

Data Sheet

396 Segment (132 x 3) + 132 Common
4,096 Color One-Chip MLA Driver



CONTENTS

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| 1 | DESCRIPTION | 1 |
| 2 | FEATURES | 1 |
| 3 | BLOCK DIAGRAM | 2 |
| 4 | PIN DESCRIPTION | 3 |
| 5 | FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION | 5 |
| 5.1 | MPU INTERFACE | 5 |
| 5.1.1 | Interface Type Selection | 5 |
| 5.1.2 | General Protocol | 5 |
| 5.1.3 | 8080-Series Parallel Interface (PS0 = "High", PS1="High") | 6 |
| 5.1.4 | 6800-Series Parallel Interface (PS0 = "Low", PS1="Low") | 8 |
| 5.1.5 | Serial Interface (PS0="Low") | 10 |
| 5.1.5.1 | Write Mode | 10 |
| 5.1.6 | Interface Pause | 13 |
| 5.1.6.1 | Parallel Interface Pause | 13 |
| 5.1.6.2 | Serial Interface Pause | 13 |
| 5.1.6.3 | Read Mode | 14 |
| 5.1.7 | Display Module Data Transfer Modes | 15 |
| 5.1.7.1 | Method 1 | 15 |
| 5.1.7.2 | Method 2 | 15 |
| 5.2 | DISPLAY DATA RAM (DDRAM) | 16 |
| 5.2.1 | Display Data Formats | 16 |
| 5.2.2 | Address Counter | 20 |
| 5.2.3 | Memory Map | 22 |
| 5.2.4 | Normal Display On or Partial Mode On, Vertical Scroll Off | 23 |
| 5.2.5 | Vertical Scroll | 24 |
| 5.2.5.1 | Rolling and Non-Rolling Scroll | 24 |
| 5.2.5.2 | Vertical Scroll Example | 26 |
| 5.2.6 | Tearing Effect Output Line | 28 |
| 5.2.6.1 | Tearing Effect Line Modes | 28 |
| 5.2.6.2 | Tearing Effect Line Timing | 29 |
| 5.2.7 | Colour Depth Conversion Look Up Tables | 30 |
| 5.3 | INSTRUCTION DECODER & REGISTER | 31 |
| 5.4 | GRAY SIGNAL GENERATOR | 31 |
| 5.5 | GRAY SELECTOR | 31 |
| 5.6 | SYSTEM CLOCK GENERATOR | 31 |
| 5.7 | OSCILLATOR | 31 |



| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| 5.8 | SEGMENT DRIVER | 31 |
| 5.9 | BLOCK COUNTER | 31 |
| 5.10 | COMMON DRIVER | 31 |
| 5.11 | LCD POWER GENERATION CIRCUIT | 32 |
| 5.11.1 | LCD Power Generation Scheme | 32 |
| 5.11.2 | Booster1 Circuit | 33 |
| 5.11.3 | Voltage Regulator1 Circuit | 33 |
| 5.11.3.1 | Voltage Regulator1 Circuit | 33 |
| 5.11.3.2 | Built-in Resistor for VXH2 Voltage Regulation | 33 |
| 5.11.3.3 | Constant Voltage Source and Electronic Volume Control Circuit | 34 |
| 5.11.4 | Voltage Divider & Voltage Follower Circuit | 35 |
| 5.11.5 | Booster2 Circuit | 35 |
| 5.11.6 | Voltage Regulator2 Circuit | 35 |
| 5.11.7 | Booster3 Circuit | 36 |
| 5.11.8 | Power Circuit Application Example | 36 |
| 5.11.9 | Temperature Compensation | 37 |
| 5.11.9.1 | Temperature Sensor | 37 |
| 5.11.9.2 | Contrast Adjustment | 38 |
| 5.11.9.3 | Frame Frequency Adjustment | 41 |
| 5.12 | POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE | 42 |
| 5.12.1 | Case 1 – !RES line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power On | 42 |
| 5.12.2 | Case 2 – !RES line is held Low by host at Power On | 43 |
| 5.13 | UNCONTROLLED POWER OFF | 43 |
| 5.14 | POWER FLOW CHART FOR DIFFERENT POWER MODES | 44 |
| 6 | INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTION | 45 |
| 6.1 | INSTRUCTION CODE 0 (ISS=0, MESSI-8) | 45 |
| 6.1.1 | Instruction Code Table | 45 |
| 6.1.2 | NOP (00h) | 48 |
| 6.1.3 | SWRESET: Software Reset (01h) | 49 |
| 6.1.4 | BSTROFF: Booster Off (02h) (Only for Test Purposes) | 50 |
| 6.1.5 | BSTRON: Booster ON (03h) (Only for Test Purposes) | 52 |
| 6.1.6 | RDDID: Read Display ID (04h) | 54 |
| 6.1.7 | RDDST: Read Display Status (09h) | 55 |
| 6.1.8 | SLPIN: Sleep In (10h) | 57 |
| 6.1.9 | SLPOUT: Sleep Out (11h) | 59 |
| 6.1.10 | PTLON: Partial Display Mode On (12h) | 61 |
| 6.1.11 | NORON: Normal Display Mode On (13h) | 62 |
| 6.1.12 | INVOFF: Display Inversion Off (20h) | 63 |
| 6.1.13 | INVON: Display Inversion On (21h) | 64 |
| 6.1.14 | APOFF: All Pixels Off (22h) (Only for Test Purposes) | 65 |



| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 6.1.15 | APON: All Pixels On (23h) (Only for Test Purposes) | 66 |
| 6.1.16 | WRCNTR: Write Contrast (3Fh) | 67 |
| 6.1.17 | DISPOFF: Display Off (28h) | 68 |
| 6.1.18 | DISPON: Display On (29h) | 69 |
| 6.1.19 | CASET: Column Address Set (2Ah) | 70 |
| 6.1.20 | RASET: Row Address Set (2Bh) | 72 |
| 6.1.21 | RAMWR: Memory Write (2Ch) | 74 |
| 6.1.22 | RAMRD: Memory Read (2Eh) | 75 |
| 6.1.23 | RGBSET: Colour Set for 256-Color Display (2Dh) | 76 |
| 6.1.24 | PTLAR: Partial Area (30h) | 77 |
| 6.1.25 | SCRLAR: Scroll Area (33h) (Not used: Removed in this driver) | 79 |
| 6.1.26 | TEOFF: Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h) | 82 |
| 6.1.27 | TEON: Tearing Effect Line ON (35h) | 83 |
| 6.1.28 | MADCTR: Memory Data Access Control (36h) | 84 |
| 6.1.29 | VSCSAD: Vertical Scroll Start Address of RAM (37h) (Not used: Removed in this driver) | 86 |
| 6.1.30 | IDMOFF: Idle Mode Off (38h) | 88 |
| 6.1.31 | IDMON: Idle Mode On (39h) | 89 |
| 6.1.32 | COLMOD: Interface Pixel Format (3Ah) | 91 |
| 6.1.33 | RDID1: Read ID1 Value (DAh) | 92 |
| 6.1.34 | RDID2: Read ID2 Value (DBh) | 93 |
| 6.1.35 | RDID3: Read ID3 Value (DCh) | 94 |
| 6.1.36 | CLKINT: Internal Oscillator (B0h) | 95 |
| 6.1.37 | CLKEXT: External Oscillator (B1h) | 96 |
| 6.1.38 | FRMSEL: Frame frequency in normal mode (B4h) | 97 |
| 6.1.39 | FRM8SEL: Frame frequency in idle mode (8-color mode) (B5h) | 98 |
| 6.1.40 | TMPRNG: Temperature Range Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B6h) | 100 |
| 6.1.41 | TMPHYS: Temperature Hysteresis Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B7h) | 101 |
| 6.1.42 | TMPREAD: Temperature Read-back (B8h) | 102 |
| 6.1.43 | DISCTR: Display Control (BAh) | 103 |
| 6.1.44 | EPVOL: Electrical Volume set for EEPROM (BBh) | 105 |
| 6.1.45 | EPWROUT: EEPROM Write Out (D0h) | 107 |
| 6.1.46 | EPWRIN: EEPROM Write In (D1h) | 108 |
| 6.1.47 | RDEV: Read Electrical Volume Value (3Fh) | 109 |
| 6.1.48 | RDRR: Read Resistor Ratio Value (D5h) | 110 |
| 6.1.49 | TEST1: Test Command1 (E-h) | 111 |
| 6.1.50 | TEST2: Test Command2 (F-h) | 111 |
| 6.2 | INSTRUCTION CODE 1 (ISS=1) | 112 |
| 6.2.1 | Instruction Code Table | 112 |
| 6.2.2 | NOP (25h) | 115 |
| 6.2.3 | OSCON: Oscillator On (D1h) | 115 |
| 6.2.4 | OSCOFF: Oscillator Off (D2h) | 115 |



| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 6.2.5 | BSTRON: Power All On (20h) | 115 |
| 6.2.6 | BSTROFF: Power All Off (21h) | 115 |
| 6.2.7 | SLPIN: Sleep In (95h) | 115 |
| 6.2.8 | SLPOUT: Sleep Out (94h) | 116 |
| 6.2.9 | PTLOUT: Partial Display Mode Off (A9h) | 116 |
| 6.2.10 | PTLIN: Partial Area Set & Partial Display Mode On (A8h) | 116 |
| 6.2.11 | DISNOR: Normal Display Mode (Inversion Off) (A6h) | 117 |
| 6.2.12 | DISINV: Display Inversion On (A7h) | 117 |
| 6.2.13 | DISPOFF: Display Off (AEh) | 117 |
| 6.2.14 | DISPON: Display On (AFh) | 117 |
| 6.2.15 | CASET: Column Address Set (15h) | 118 |
| 6.2.16 | RASET: Row Address Set (75h) | 118 |
| 6.2.17 | RAMWR: Memory Write (5Ch) | 118 |
| 6.2.18 | RAMRD: Memory Read (5Dh) | 118 |
| 6.2.19 | RGBSET: Colour Set for 256-Color Display (CEh) | 119 |
| 6.2.20 | ASCSET: Scroll Area Set (AAh) | 120 |
| 6.2.21 | VSCSAD: Vertical Scroll Start Address of RAM (ABh) | 120 |
| 6.2.22 | DATCTR: Data Access Control (BCh) | 122 |
| 6.2.23 | RMWIN: Read Modify Write In (E0h) | 122 |
| 6.2.24 | RMWOUT: Read Modify Write Out (EEh) | 122 |
| 6.2.25 | VOLCTR: Electrical Volume Control (81h) | 123 |
| 6.2.26 | VOLUP: Electrical Volume Increment (D6h) | 123 |
| 6.2.27 | VOLDOWN: Electrical Volume Decrement (D7h) | 123 |
| 6.2.28 | DISCTR: Display Control (BAh) | 124 |
| 6.2.29 | FRMSEL: Frame frequency in normal mode (B4h) | 125 |
| 6.2.30 | FRM8SEL: Frame frequency in idle mode (8-color mode) (B5h) | 125 |
| 6.2.31 | TMPRNG: Temperature Range Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B6h) | 125 |
| 6.2.32 | TMPHYS: Temperature Hysteresis Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B7h) | 126 |
| 6.2.33 | TMPREAD: Temperature Read-back (B8h) | 126 |
| 6.2.34 | EPVOL: Electrical Volume set for EEPROM (C0h) | 127 |
| 6.2.35 | EPWRIN: EEPROM Write Start (CDh) | 127 |
| 6.2.36 | EPWROUT: EEPROM Write End (CCh) | 127 |
| 6.2.37 | RDEV: Read Electrical Volume Value (7Ch) | 128 |
| 6.2.38 | RDRR: Read Resistor Ratio Value (7Dh) | 128 |
| 6.2.39 | RDID1: Read ID1 Value (DAh) | 128 |
| 6.2.40 | RDID2: Read ID2 Value (DBh) | 128 |
| 6.2.41 | RDID3: Read ID3 Value (DCh) | 129 |
| 6.2.42 | IDMOFF: Idle Mode Off (38h) | 129 |
| 6.2.43 | IDMON: Idle Mode On (39h) | 129 |
| 6.2.44 | TEOFF: Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h) | 130 |
| 6.2.45 | TEON: Tearing Effect Line ON (35h) | 130 |



| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 6.2.46 | TEST1: Test Command1 (6-h) | 130 |
| 6.2.47 | TEST2: Test Command2 (0-h) | 130 |
| 6.3 | RESET TABLE (DEFAULT VALUE) | 131 |
| 6.3.1 | Instruction Code0 (ISS=0) | 131 |
| 6.3.2 | Instruction Code1 (ISS=1) | 132 |
| 6.4 | INSTRUCTION SETUP FLOW | 133 |
| 6.4.1 | Initializing with the Built-in Power Supply Circuits | 133 |
| 6.4.2 | Power OFF Sequence | 135 |
| 6.4.3 | EEPROM Program Sequence | 137 |
| 7 | SPECIFICATIONS | 138 |
| 7.1 | ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS | 138 |
| 7.2 | ESD PROTECTION LEVEL | 138 |
| 7.3 | LATCH-UP PROTECTION LEVEL | 138 |
| 7.4 | LIGHT SENSITIVITY | 138 |
| 7.5 | MAXIMUM SERIES RESISTANCE | 139 |
| 7.6 | DC CHARACTERISTICS | 140 |
| 7.6.1 | Basic Characteristics | 140 |
| 7.6.2 | Current Consumption | 141 |
| 7.7 | AC CHARACTERISTICS | 142 |
| 7.7.1 | Parallel Interface Characteristics (8080-series MPU) | 142 |
| 7.7.2 | Parallel Interface Characteristics (6800-series MPU) | 143 |
| 7.7.3 | Serial Interface Characteristics | 144 |
| 7.7.4 | Reset Input Timing | 145 |
| 7.7.5 | Measurement Conditions for Parallel and Serial Interfaces | 146 |
| 7.7.5.1 | t_{DOA} , t_{DOD} Measurement Condition | 146 |
| 7.7.5.2 | t_{ACC} , t_{ODE} Measurement Condition | 147 |
| 8 | REFERENCE APPLICATIONS | 149 |
| 8.1 | MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE | 149 |
| 8.1.1 | Interfacing with 8080-series MPU 8-Bit Bus (PS0 = "H", PS1 = "H") | 149 |
| 8.1.2 | Interfacing with 6800-series MPU 8-Bit Bus (PS0 = "H", PS1 = "L") | 149 |
| 8.1.3 | 3-Line Serial mode (PS0 = "L", PS1 = "L" or "H") | 150 |
| 8.2 | CONNECTIONS WITH LCD PANEL | 151 |
| 9 | CHIP INFORMATION | 152 |
| 9.1 | CHIP OVERVIEW | 152 |
| 9.2 | BUMP INFORMATION | 154 |
| 9.2.1 | COM/SEG Output Pad Format | 154 |
| 9.2.2 | Input Pad Format | 155 |



9.3 PAD COORDINATES.....156



Document No: LTT176DS-010

Prepared by: Ted Park

REVISION HISTORY

| Date | Contents | Version |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| May 22, 2004 | - Preliminary Version 0.0 | Ver 0.00 (Preliminary) |
| Feb. 15, 2005 | - Final Version 0.1 - Page 2, 4 and 157: ROWM pad changed to TEST6 - Page 3 and 156: TESTF pad changed to TESTF1 to TESTF26 - Page 3 and 157: ID2/ID1/ID0 pads changed to TEST7 SRGB/SMX/SMY pads changed to TEST8 - Page 151: Section 8.2 updated | Ver 0.10 (Final Version) |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



1 DESCRIPTION

LDS176 is a single chip low power CMOS LCD controller/driver for color STN displays of 132 rows and 132xRGB columns. It has a 209k-bit (132 x 12bit x 132) display RAM and a full set of control functions. LDS176 uses the Multiple Line Addressing technique in order to achieve better optical performance with lower power consumption. LDS176 offers 3 microprocessor interfaces: 8080-system, 6800-system and 3-line serial interface.

2 FEATURES

Single chip LCD controller/driver

132 row and 396 (132 x RGB) column outputs

Low cross talk by mixed control (FRC + PWM)

Display mode

Color modes:

- Full colors (Idle mode off): 4096-color (16-gray scale)
- Reduced color (Idle mode on): 8-colors (3-bit binary mode)

Interface modes:

Color modes on the display host interface:

- 8 bit/pixel: (RGB) = (332) using the 209k-bit frame memory and a look up table (LUT)
- 12 bit/pixel: (RGB) = (444) using the 209k-bit frame memory directly
- 16 bit/pixel: (RGB) = (565) using the 209k-bit frame memory with dithering (16 bit/pixel to 12 bit/pixel)

Display data RAM (frame memory): 132 x 132 x 12-bit = 209k bit

Interfaces:

3-line serial interface

8-bit interface with 8080-series MPU

8-bit interface with 6800-series MPU

Display features

Area scrolling

Partial display mode

Software programmable color depth mode

N-line inversion for low cross talk

On chip:

Oscillator for display system requires no external components (external clock also possible)

Generation of VLCD

Temperature compensation of VLCD

Logic supply voltage range VDD1 to VSS

1.65 to 1.95V

Analog supply voltage range for VLCD generation VDD2 to VSS2:

2.6 to 2.9V

Display supply voltage range (VLCD=VH-VL)

Max 18V

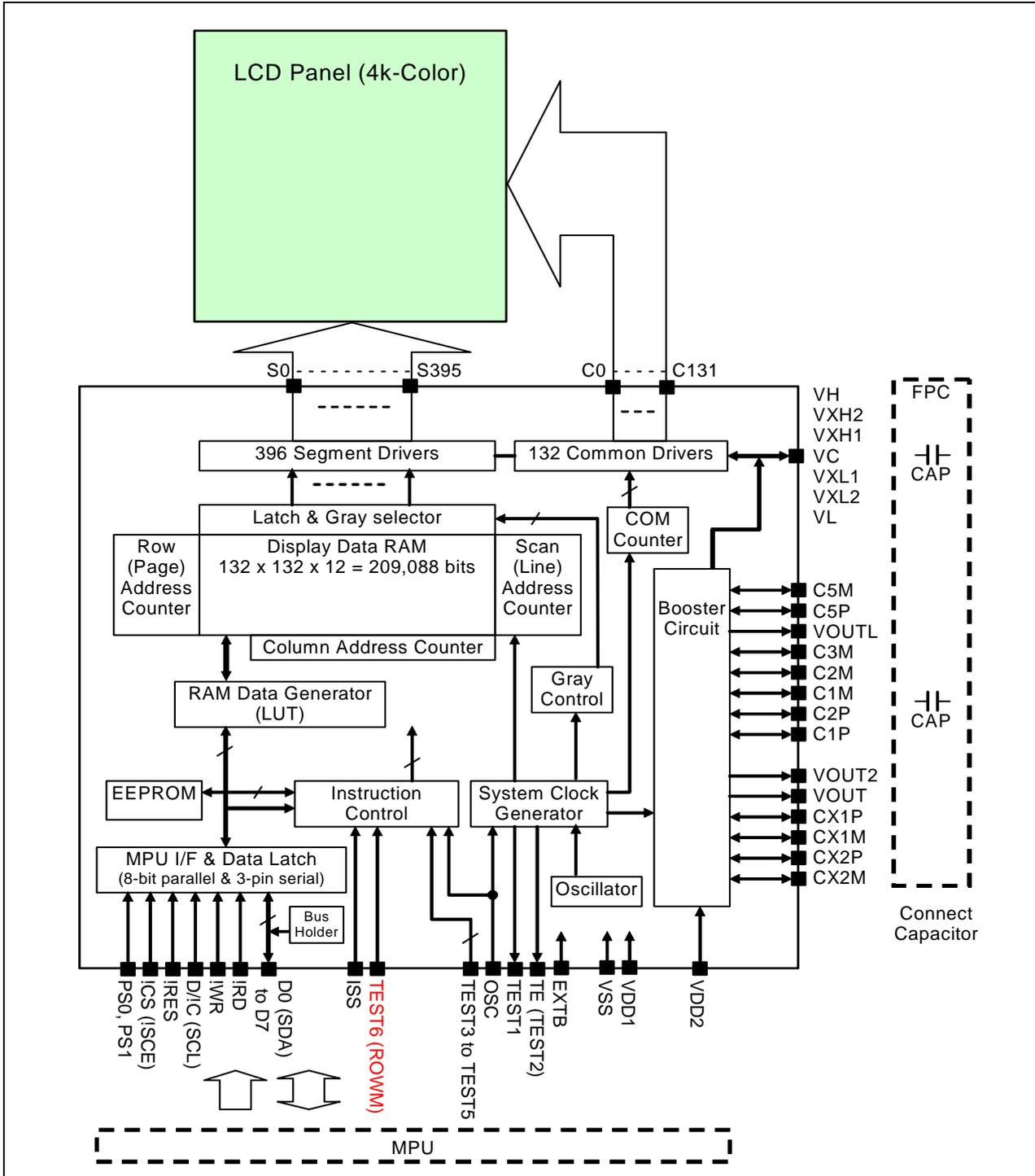
Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems

CMOS compatible inputs

Optimized layout for COG assembly



3 BLOCK DIAGRAM



4 PIN DESCRIPTION

Table 4.1.1 Pin Description

| Name | Type | Description |
|-------------------------------|------|---|
| LCD row and column pins | | |
| S0 to S395 | O | LCD segment (column) driver outputs |
| C0 to C131 | O | LCD common (row) driver outputs |
| Power supply pins | | |
| VDD1 | P | Power supply for I/O system |
| VDD2 | P | Power supply for logic, analog system and boosting input voltage |
| VSS | P | System ground for internal system |
| VSS1 | P | System ground for a manufacturer's special use. Should be connected to VSS. |
| LCD supply pins | | |
| *1) VH | I/O | LCD common driver bias level |
| *1) VXH2 | I/O | LCD segment driver bias level |
| *1) VXH1 | I/O | LCD segment driver bias level |
| *1) VC | I/O | LCD segment/common driver bias level |
| *1) VXL1 | I/O | LCD segment driver bias level |
| *1) VXL2 | I/O | LCD segment driver bias level (Connect to VSS pad) |
| *1) VL | I/O | LCD common driver bias level |
| LCD supply voltage generation | | |
| CX1P, CX2P | I/O | Capacitor connection pin for booster1 circuit. |
| CX1M, CX2M | | |
| VOUT | O | Output of booster1 circuit (output of 3-times booster). Connect capacitor to VSS (GND) |
| VOUT2 | O | Output of booster1 circuit (output of 2-times booster). Connect capacitor to VSS (GND) |
| C1P, C2P | I/O | Capacitor connection pin for booster2 circuit. |
| C1M to C3M | | |
| VOUTL | O | Output of booster2 circuit. Connect capacitor to VSS (GND) |
| C5M | I/O | Capacitor connection pin for booster3 circuit. |
| C5P | I/O | Capacitor connection pin for booster3 circuit. |
| Clock input and ID pins | | |
| OSC | I | Oscillator input for test purpose. |
| Test pins | | |
| TEST1 | O | Test pin, not accessible to user must be left open. |
| TEST3, TEST4, TEST5 | I | Test input pins, should be connected to VDD1 or VSS. |
| TESTF1 to TESTF26 | I | Test input pins, should be left open. |
| TEST7, TEST8 | I | Test input pins, should be connected to VDD1 or VSS. |



Table 4.1.2 Pin Description (continued)

| Name | Type | Description |
|---------------------|------|---|
| Host interface pins | | |
| ISS | I | Instruction set selection ("0": code set0, "1": code set1). |
| PS0, PS1 | I | Interface mode setting (Refer Section 5.1 MPU INTERFACE) |
| !RES | I | External reset This signal will reset the device and must be applied to properly initialize the chip. Signal is active low. |
| !CS (!SCE) | I | Chip select input pin ("Low" enable). This pin can be permanently fixed "Low" in parallel interface mode only. If !CS is connected to ground in Parallel interface mode, there will be no abnormal visible effect to the display module. Also there will be no restriction on using the Parallel Read/Write protocols, Power On/Off Sequences or other functions. Furthermore there will be no influence to the Power Consumption of the display module. |
| D!/C (SCL) | I | Display data / Command selection pin in parallel interface. In serial interface, this pin used as serial clock (SCL). |
| !WR (R!/W) | I | Write enable in 8080-series parallel interface. Read write selection in 6800-series parallel interface. In serial interface, connect this to VDD1 or VSS. |
| !RD (E) | I | Read enable in 8080-series parallel interface. Read/write enable in 6800-series parallel interface. In serial interface, connect this to VDD1 or VSS. |
| TE | O | Tearing effect output. |
| D7 to D0(SDA) | I/O | 8-Bit bi-directional display data / command bus for 8-bit parallel interface. In serial interface, D0 is used as serial data input/output (SDA). In serial interface, unused pins (D7 to D1) can be open or connect to VDD1 or VSS. |
| Mode Select | | |
| EXTB | I | Extended command code access pin. To use extended command set (like EEPROM program), please connect this to VSS. During normal operation, please open this pin. |
| TEST6 | I | TEST input pin Please connect this to VSS. |

NOTE: DUMMY – These pins should be open (float).

*1) Voltages should have the following relationship: $VH \geq VXH2 \geq VXH1 \geq VC \geq VXL1 \geq VXL2 (VSS) \geq VL \geq VOUTL$

2) When in serial mode (PS0 = Low) then if some data or signal appears on !WR, !RD and D7 to D1 then it will have no influence to the system. Also in Parallel mode (PS0 = High) there will be no influence to the serial interface.

3) When !CS is high, there is no influence to the serial or parallel interfaces.

4) If !CS is connected to ground in Parallel Interface mode, there will be no abnormal visible effect to the display module. Also there will be no restriction on using the Parallel Read/Write protocols, Power On/Off Sequences or other functions. Furthermore, there will be no influence to the Power Consumption of the Display Module.



5 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

5.1 MPU INTERFACE

LDS176 can interface with MPU at high speed. However, if the interface cycle time is faster than the limit, MPU needs to have dummy wait(s) to meet the cycle time limit.

5.1.1 Interface Type Selection

The selection of a given interfaces are done by setting PS0, PS1 and PS2 pins as shown in **Table 5.1.1**.

Table 5.1.1 Interface Type Selection

| PS0 | PS1 | Interface | Read back select |
|-----|-----|-------------------------|--|
| 0 | - | 3-Line Serial | Via the read instruction (8-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit read parameter) |
| 1 | 0 | 6800 MPU 8-bit Parallel | E strobe (8-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter) |
| 1 | 1 | 8080 MPU 8-bit Parallel | !RD strobe (8-bit read data and 8-bit read parameter) |

5.1.2 General Protocol

For programming of the LCD driver, the general supported protocol is shown in **Fig. 5.1.1**

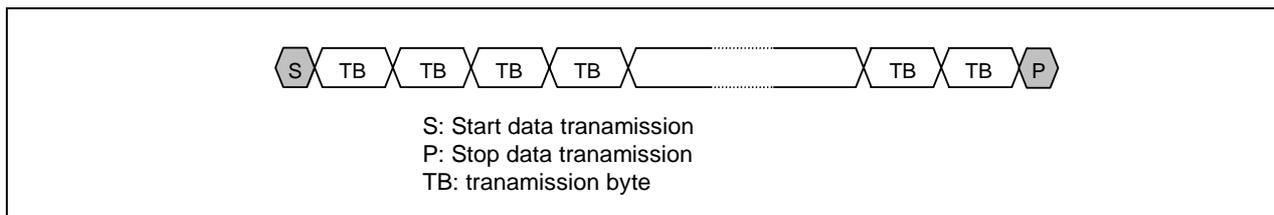


Fig. 5.1.1 Programming protocol

If data write or parameter write is interrupted by any other command, data write command or parameter write command should be done again to write the remained data or parameter.

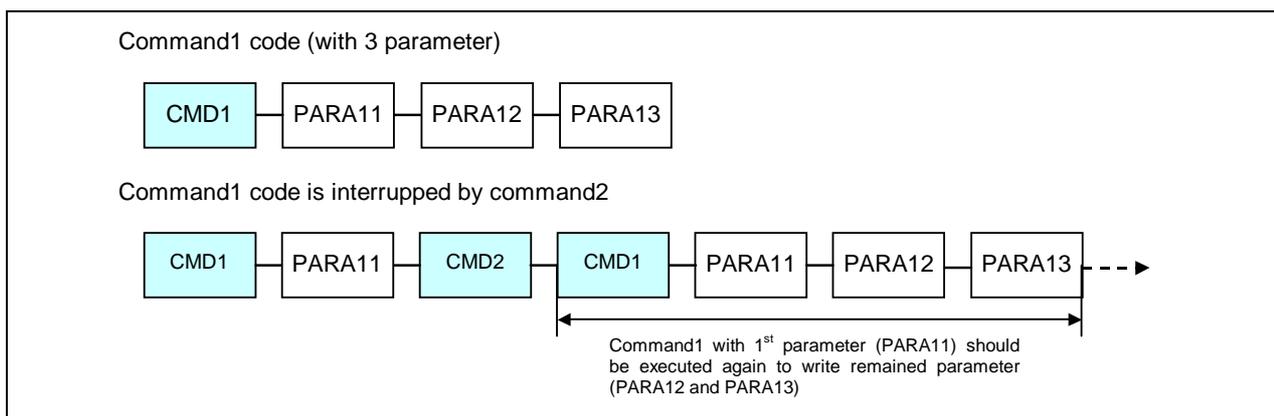


Fig. 5.1.2 Write interrupt sequence

5.1.3 8080-Series Parallel Interface (PS0 = "High", PS1="High")

The 8080-series bi-directional interface can be used for communication between the micro controller and the LCD driver chip. The selection of this interface is done with PS0 and PS1 pin.

The interface functions of the parallel interface (8080-series) are given in **Table 5.1.2**.

Table 5.1.2 Parallel Interface Function

| D/!C | 8080-series | | Function |
|------|-------------|-----|--|
| | !RD | !WR | |
| 1 | 1 | ↑ | Write 8-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D7 to D0) |
| 0 | 1 | ↑ | Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0) |
| 1 | ↑ | 1 | Read 8-bit display data (D7 to D0) |
| 1 | ↑ | 1 | *1) Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0) |

NOTE: "↑" = rising edge

*1) Applied for command code0 : DAh, DBh, DCh, 04h and 09h
 command code1: DAh, DBh and DCh

The parallel interface timing diagram is given in **Fig. 5.1.3** and **Fig. 5.1.4**.

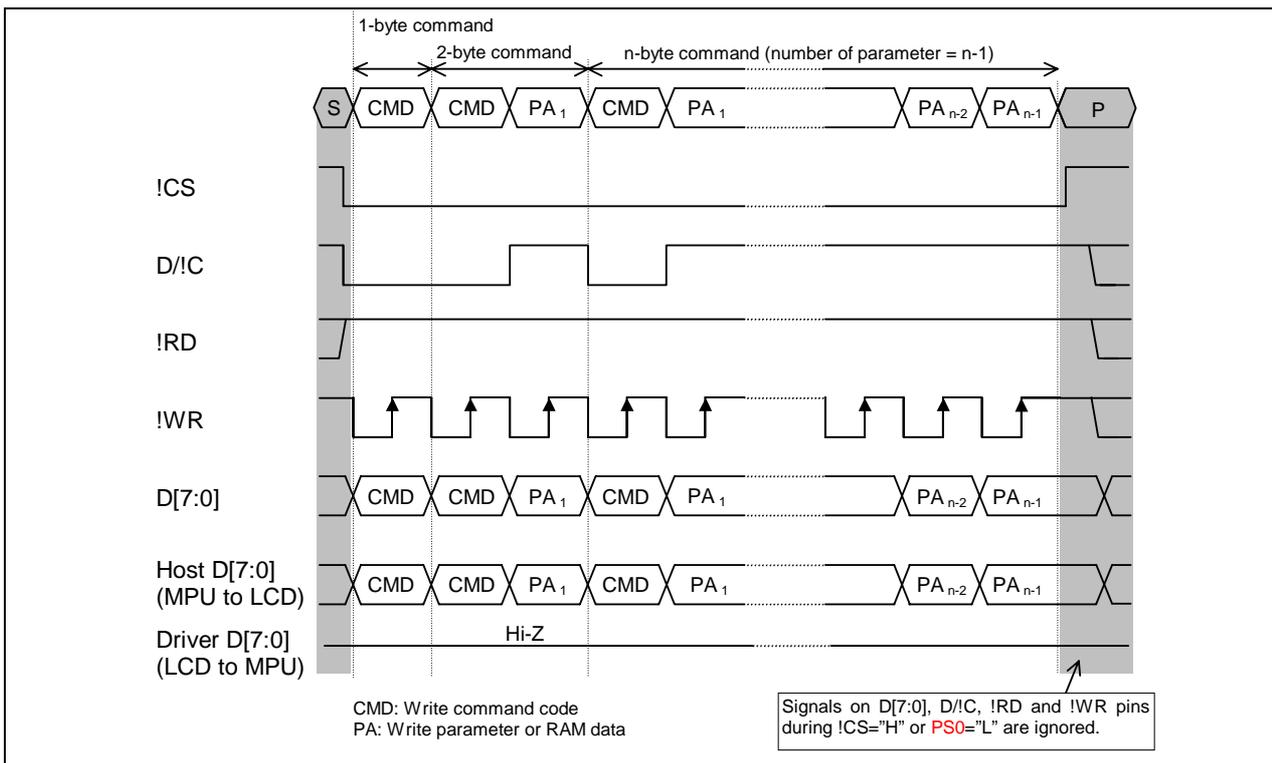


Fig. 5.1.3 8080-Series parallel bus protocol, write to register or display RAM

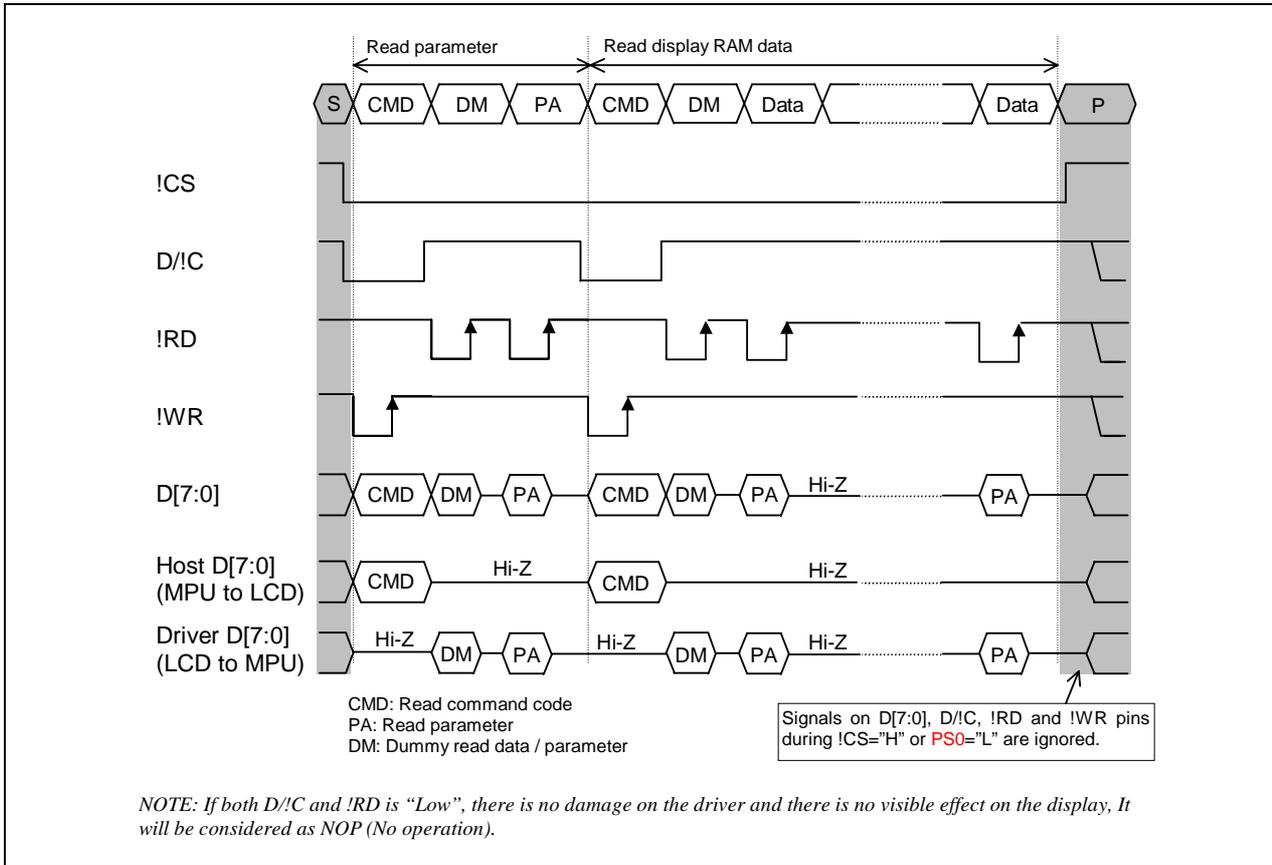


Fig. 5.1.4 8080-Series parallel bus protocol, read from register

5.1.4 6800-Series Parallel Interface (PS0 = "Low", PS1="Low")

The 6800-series bi-directional interface can be used for communication between the micro controller and the LCD driver chip. The selection of this interface is done with PS0 and PS1 pin.

The interface functions of the parallel interface (6800-series) are given in **Table 5.1.3**.

Table 5.1.3 Parallel Interface Function

| D!/C | 6800-series | | Function |
|------|-------------|---|--|
| | R!/W | E | |
| 1 | 0 | ↓ | Write 8-bit display data or 8-bit parameter (D7 to D0) |
| 0 | 0 | ↓ | Write 8-bit command (D7 to D0) |
| 1 | 1 | ↓ | Read 8-bit display data (D7 to D0) |
| 1 | 1 | ↓ | *1) Read 8-bit parameter or status (D7 to D0) |

NOTE: "↓"= falling edge

*1) Applied for command code0 : DAh, DBh, DCh, 04h and 09h
command code1: DAh, DBh and DCh

The parallel interface timing diagram is given in **Fig. 5.1.5** and **Fig. 5.1.6**.

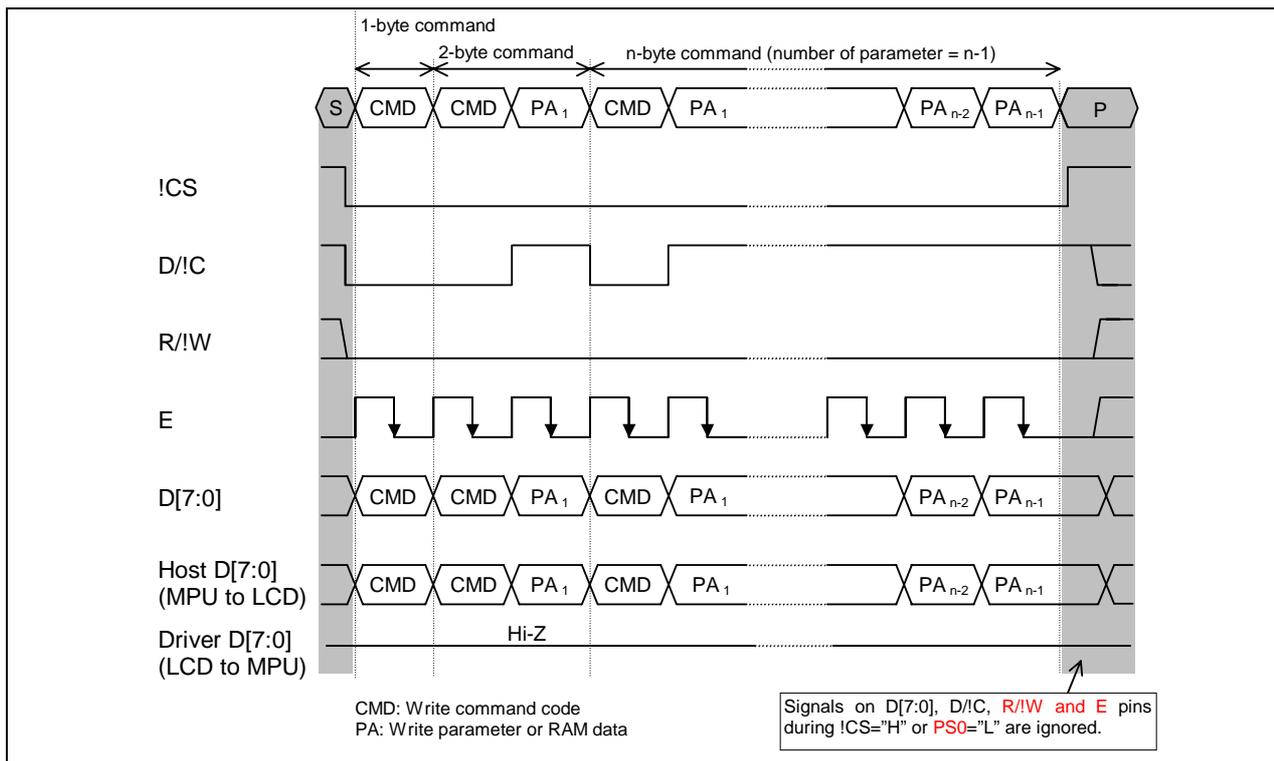


Fig. 5.1.5 6800-Series parallel bus protocol, write to register or display RAM

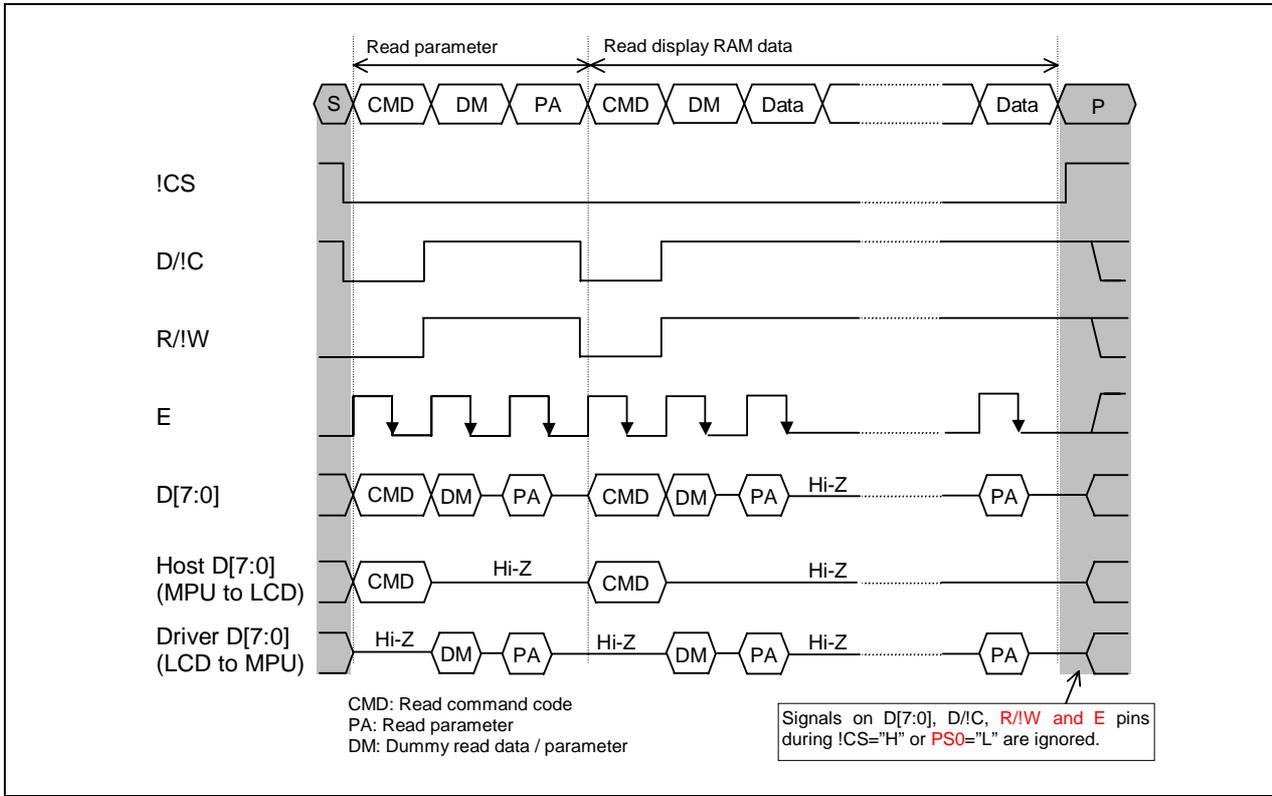


Fig. 5.1.6 6800-Series parallel bus protocol, read from register

5.1.5 Serial Interface (PS0= "Low")

Communication with the microprocessor can also be done via a clock-synchronized serial peripheral interface. The selection of this interface is done with PS0 pin.

The serial interface is a 3-line bi-directional interface for communication between the micro controller and the LCD driver chip. The 3-lines serial use: !SCE (chip enable), SCL (serial clock) and SDA (serial data input/output). Serial clock (SCL) is used for interface with MPU only, so it can be stopped when no communication is necessary.

5.1.5.1 Write Mode

The write mode of the interface means the micro controller writes commands and data to the LDS176. 3-Line serial data packet contains a control bit D!/C and a transmission byte. If D!/C is low, the transmission byte is interpreted as command byte. If D!/C is high, the transmission byte is stored in the display data RAM (Memory write command), or command register as parameter.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to the LDS176. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when !SCE is high. In this state, SCL clock pulse and SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on !SCE enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

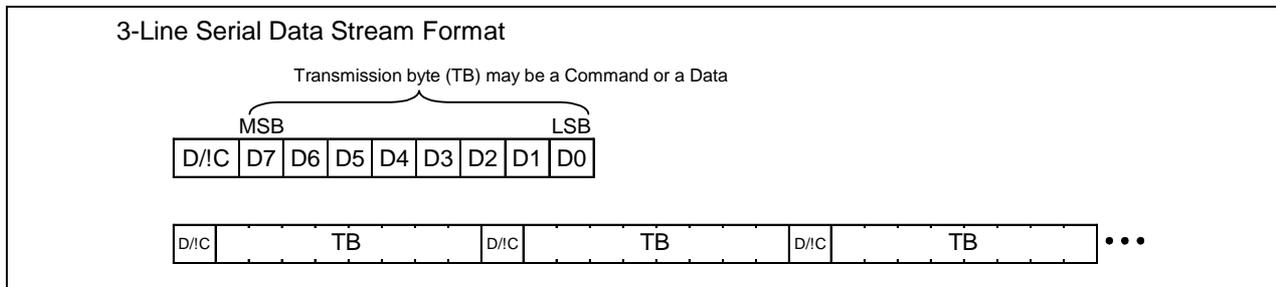


Fig. 5.1.7 Serial data stream, write mode

It is possible to invoke a pause by !SCE while transferring display data or multiple parameter data. If !SCE is high after a whole byte of display data or multiple parameter data has been completed, then LDS176 will wait and continue the display data or multiple parameter data transmission from the point where it was paused as shown in Fig. 5.1.8.

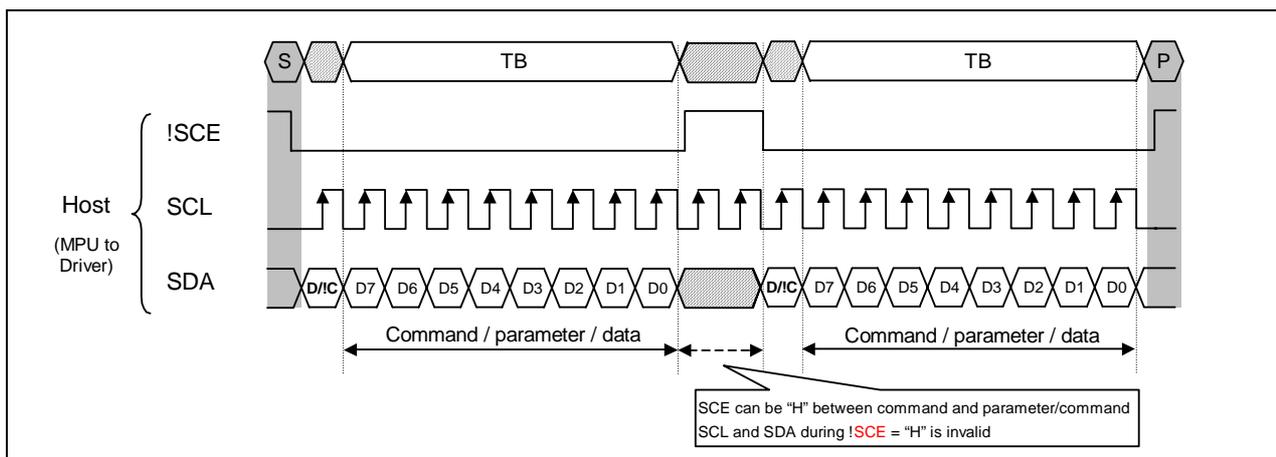


Fig. 5.1.8 Serial bus protocol, write to register with control bit in transmission

Data Transfer Recovery

If there is a break in data transmission by !RES or !SCE pulse, while transferring a Command or Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter command Data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then LDS176 will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select line (!SCE) is next activated after !RES have been High state. See the following example (See Fig. 5.1.9)

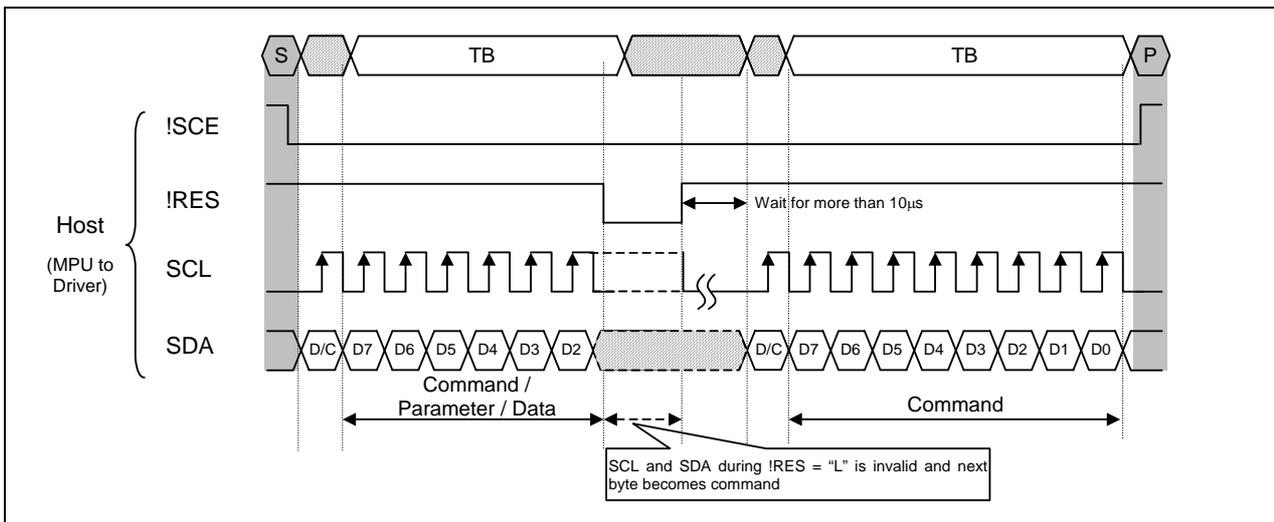


Fig. 5.1.9 Serial bus protocol, write mode – interrupted by !RES

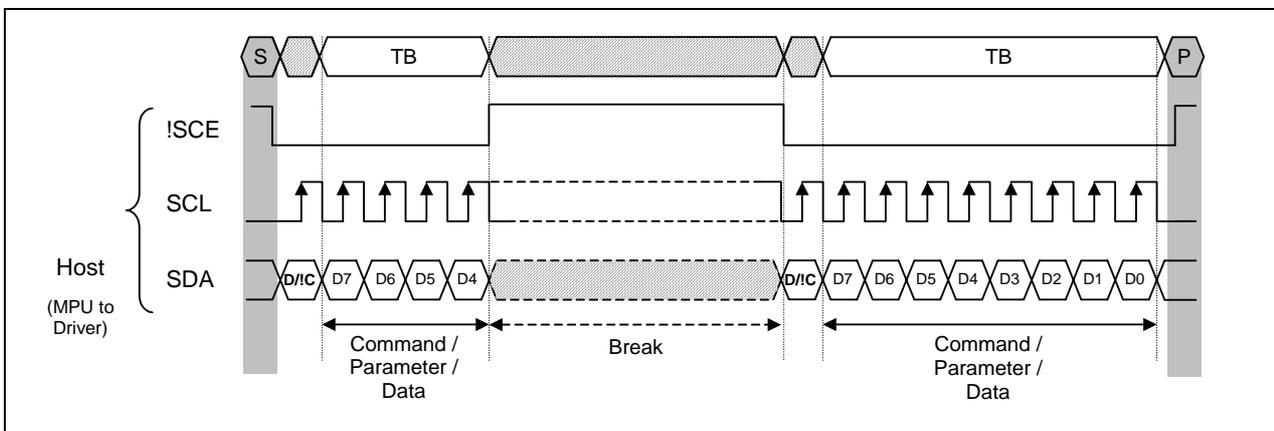


Fig. 5.1.10 Serial bus protocol, write mode – interrupted by !SCE

If 1, 2 or more parameter command is being sent and a break occurs while sending any parameter before the last one and if the host then sends a new command rather than re-transmitting the parameter that was interrupted, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the parameter where the break occurred is rejected. The interface is ready to receive next byte as shown

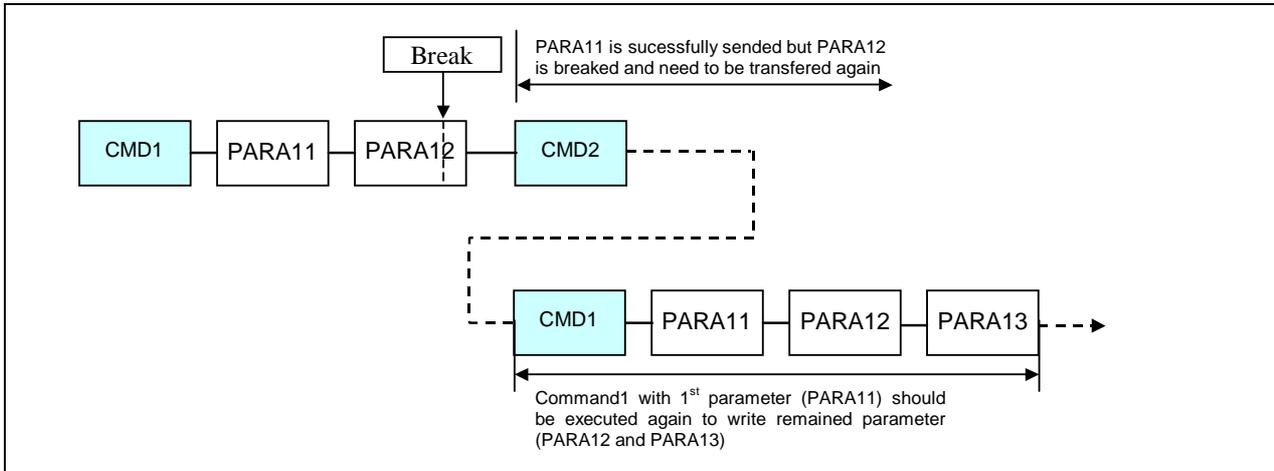


Fig. 5.1.11 Write interrupt recovery

5.1.6 Interface Pause

It will be possible when transferring a Command, Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the Chip Select Line is released after a whole byte of a Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data has been completed, then LDS176 will wait and continue the Frame Memory Data or Parameter Data Transmission from the point where it was paused. If the Chip Select Line is released after a whole byte of a command has been completed, then the Display Module will receive either the command's parameters (if appropriate) or a new command when the Chip Select Line is next enabled as shown below.

This applies to the following 4 conditions:

- 1) Command-Pause-Command
- 2) Command-Pause-Parameter
- 3) Parameter-Pause-Command
- 4) Parameter-Pause-Parameter

5.1.6.1 Parallel Interface Pause

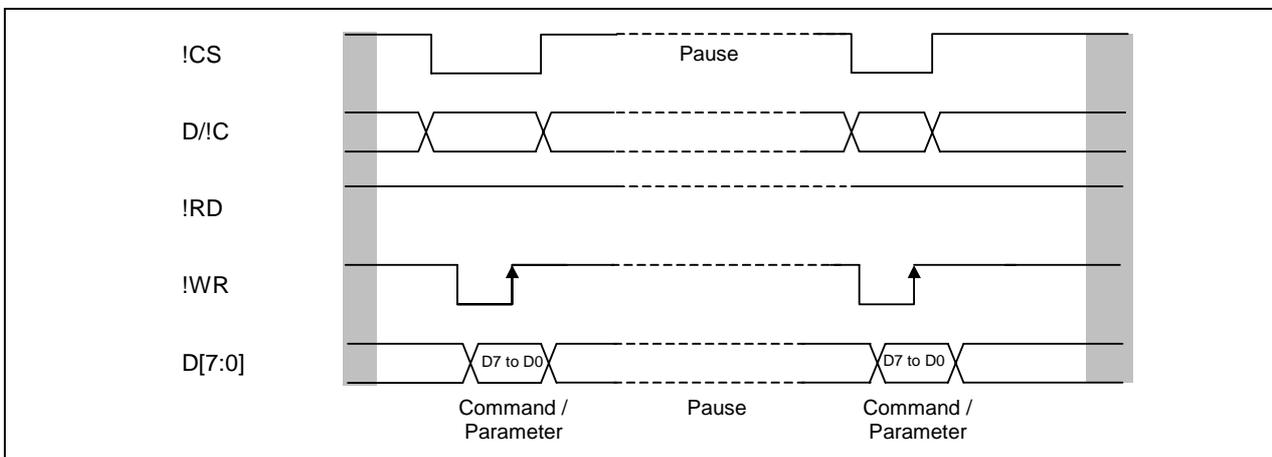


Fig. 5.1.12 Parallel bus protocol, write mode – paused by !SCE

5.1.6.2 Serial Interface Pause

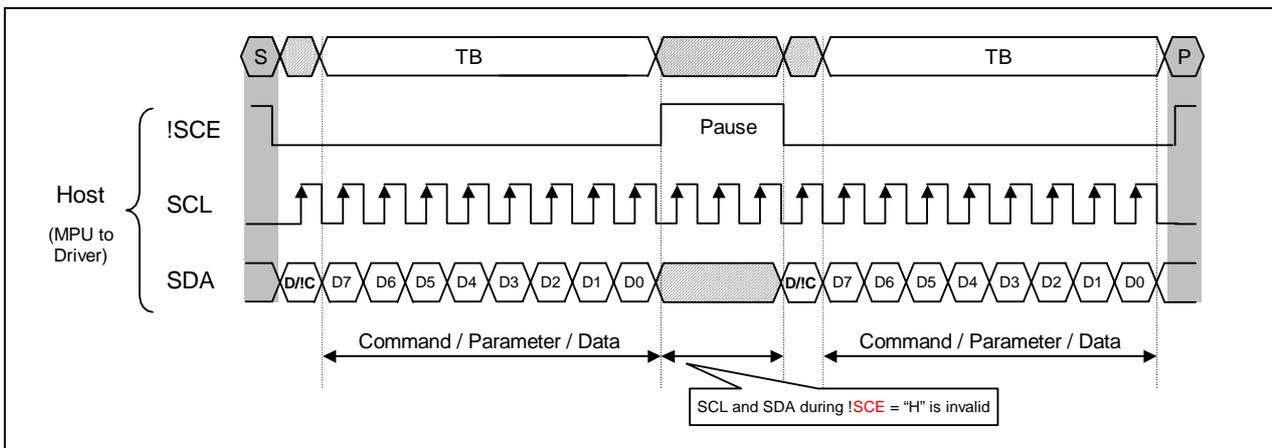


Fig. 5.1.13 Serial bus protocol, write mode – paused by !SCE



5.1.6.3 Read Mode

The read mode of the interface means that the micro controller reads register value from the LDS176. To do so the micro controller first has to send a command (Read ID or Read Register command) and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. After that !SCE is required to go high before a new command is send (see Fig. 5.1.14).

The LDS176 samples the SDA (input data) at the rising edges, but shifts SDA (output data) at the falling SCL edges with some delay (see AC characteristics section). Thus the micro controller is supported to read data at the rising SCL edges. After the read status command has been sent, the SDA line must be set to tri-state no later than at the falling SCL edge of the last bit (see Fig. 5.1.14).

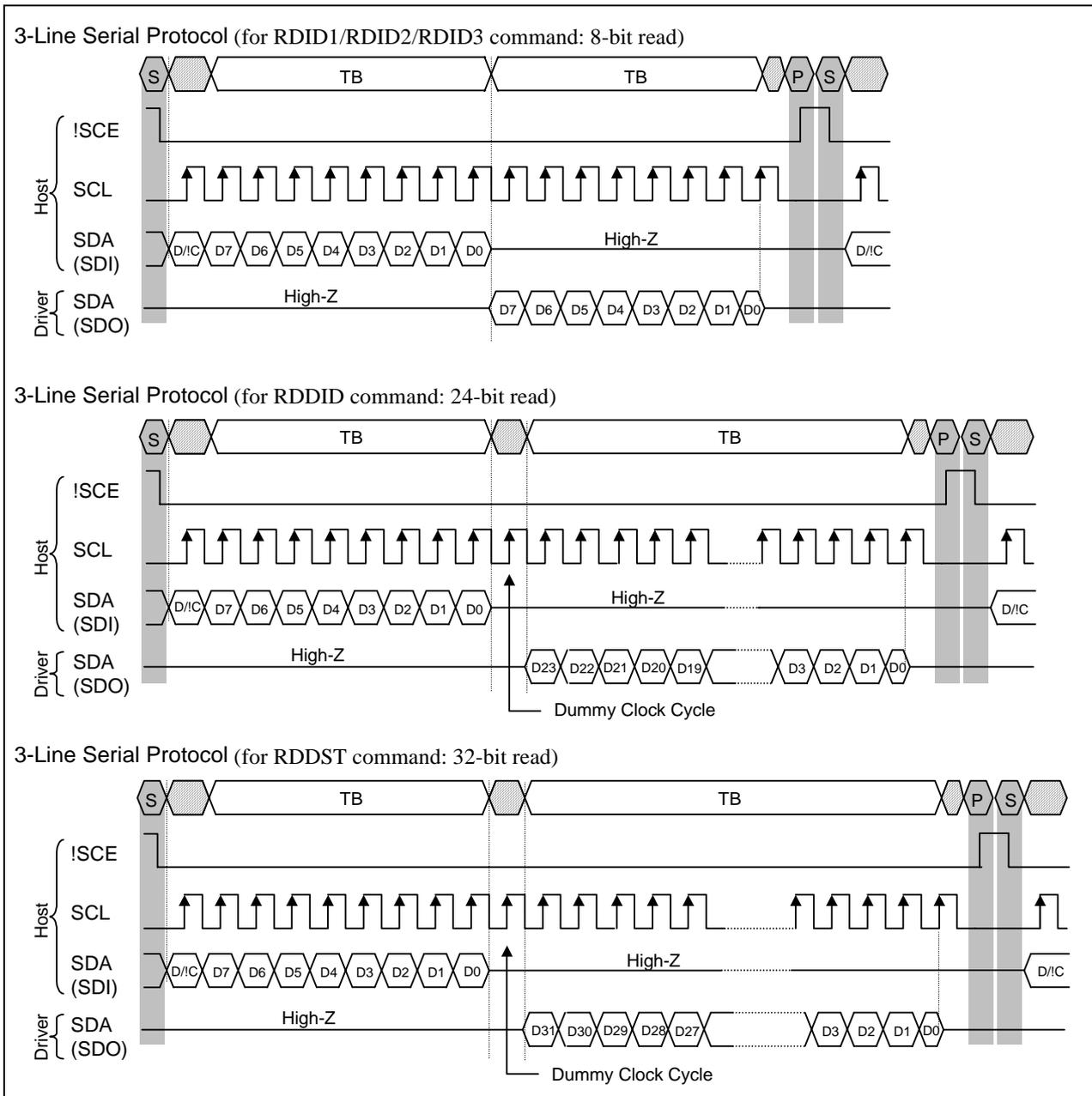


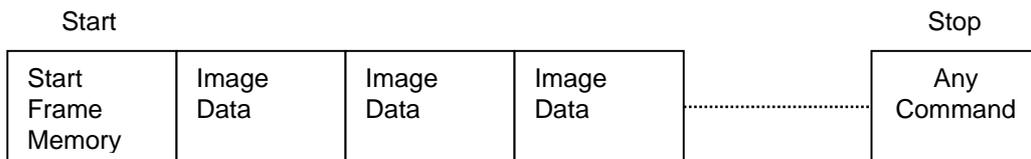
Fig. 5.1.14 Serial bus protocol, read mode

5.1.7 Display Module Data Transfer Modes

The Module has three kinds color modes for transferring data to the display RAM. These are 8-bit color per pixel, 12-bit color per pixel and 16-bit color per pixel. The data format is described for each interface. Data can be downloaded to the Frame Memory by 2 methods.

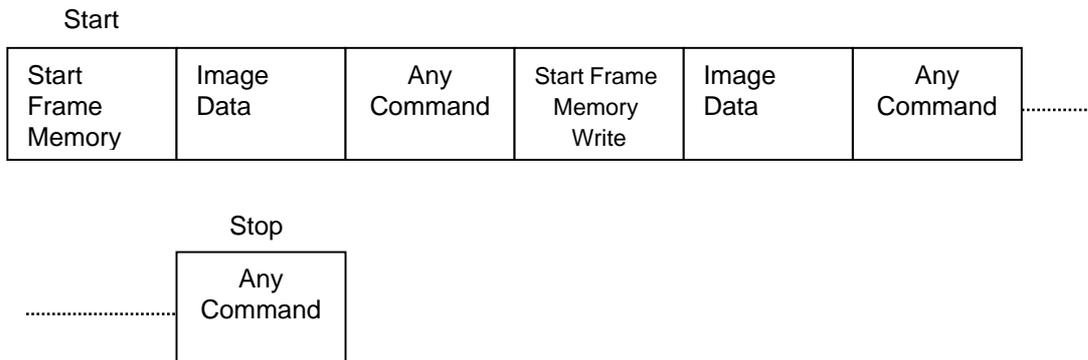
5.1.7.1 Method 1

The Image data is sent to the Frame Memory in successive Frame writes, each time the Frame Memory is filled, the Frame Memory pointer is reset to the start point and the next Frame is written.



5.1.7.2 Method 2

Image Data is sent and at the end of each Frame Memory download, a command is sent to stop Frame Memory Write. Then Start Memory Write command is sent, and a new Frame is downloaded.



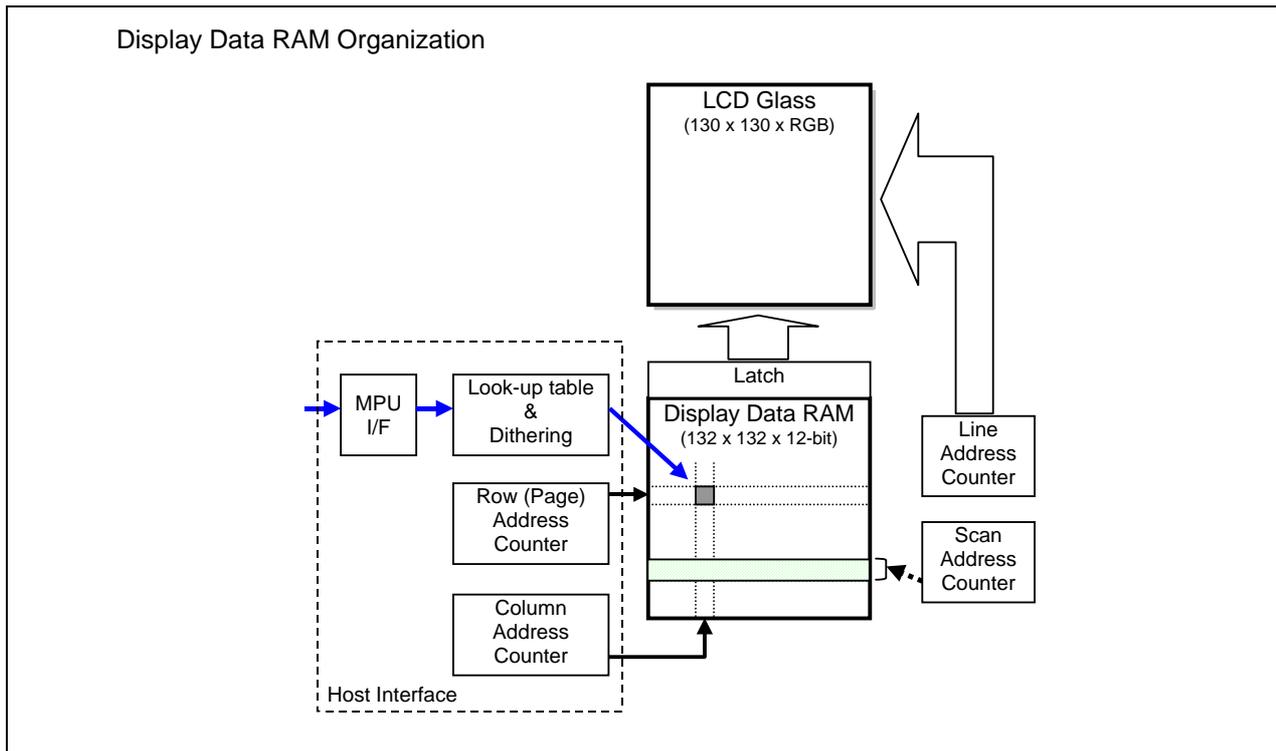
Note:

- 1) These apply to all Data Transfer Color modes on both Serial and Parallel interfaces.
- 2) The Frame Memory can contain both odd and even number of pixels for both Methods. Only complete pixel data will be stored in the Frame Memory.

5.2 DISPLAY DATA RAM (DDRAM)

The LDS176 has an integrated 132x132x12-bit graphic type static RAM. This 209k-bit memory allows to store on-chip a 132x132 (RGB) image with a 12-bpp resolution (4k-color).

There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.



5.2.1 Display Data Formats

Different display data formats are available for three color depth supported by the LDS176 listed below.

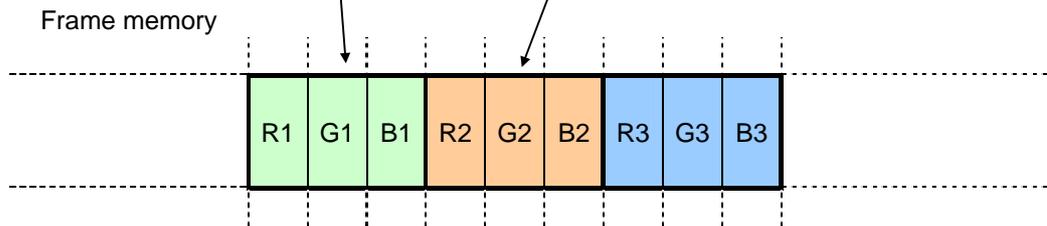
4k colors, RGB 4-4-4-bits input (see [Table 5.2.1](#) and [Table 5.2.2](#))

256 colors, RGB 3-3-2-bits input (see [Table 5.2.3](#))

65k colors, RGB 5-6-5-bits input (see [Table 5.2.4](#))

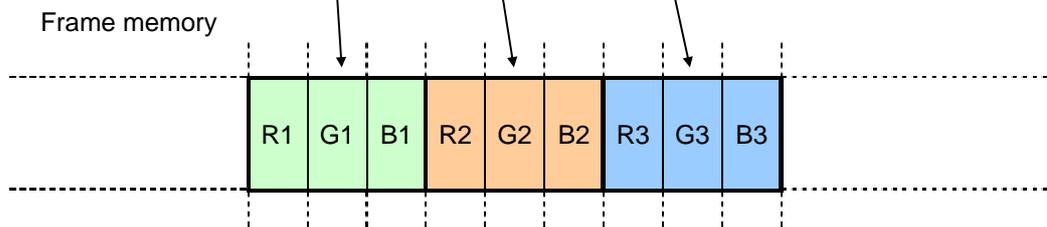
Table 5.2.1 Write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (Type A)

| 4k Color data | D!/C | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Memory Write |
|-----------------------|------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| MEMWR | 0 | Memory Write Command Code | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 st write | 1 | R ₁₃ | R ₁₂ | R ₁₁ | R ₁₀ | G ₁₃ | G ₁₂ | G ₁₁ | G ₁₀ | - |
| 2 nd write | 1 | B ₁₃ | B ₁₂ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | R ₂₃ | R ₂₂ | R ₂₁ | R ₂₀ | 1 st pixel data write (R1/G1/B1) |
| 3 rd write | 1 | G ₂₃ | G ₂₂ | G ₂₁ | G ₂₀ | B ₂₃ | B ₂₂ | B ₂₁ | B ₂₀ | 2 nd pixel data write (R2/G2/B2) |



| 4k Color data | D!/C | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Memory Write |
|-----------------------|------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| MEMWR | 0 | Memory Write Command Code | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 st write | 1 | R ₁₃ | R ₁₂ | R ₁₁ | R ₁₀ | G ₁₃ | G ₁₂ | G ₁₁ | G ₁₀ | - |
| 2 nd write | 1 | B ₁₃ | B ₁₂ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | R ₂₃ | R ₂₂ | R ₂₁ | R ₂₀ | 1 st pixel data write (R1/G1/B1) |
| CMD | 0 | The other command | | | | | | | | Memory write mode terminated |
| MEMWR | 0 | Memory Write Command Code | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 st write | 1 | R ₂₃ | R ₂₂ | R ₂₁ | R ₂₀ | G ₂₃ | G ₂₂ | G ₂₁ | G ₂₀ | - |
| 2 nd write | 1 | B ₂₃ | B ₂₂ | B ₂₁ | B ₂₀ | R ₃₃ | R ₃₂ | R ₃₁ | R ₃₀ | 2 nd pixel data write (R2/G2/B2) |
| 3 rd write | 1 | G ₃₃ | G ₃₂ | G ₃₁ | G ₃₀ | B ₃₃ | B ₃₂ | B ₃₁ | B ₃₀ | 3 rd pixel data write (R3/G3/B3) |

R₂₃ to R₂₀ of the 1st MEMWR command will be lost and are not used as pixel data.



NOTE: 3 bytes are used to transfer 2 pixels or 2 bytes are used to transfer 1 pixel with the 12-bit color depth information.

The most significant bits are: R_{x3}, G_{x3} and B_{x3}.

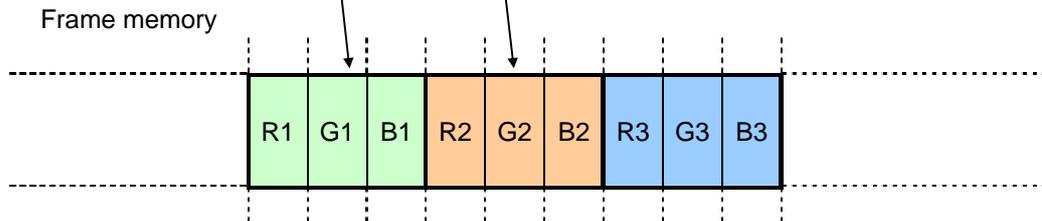
The least significant bits are: R_{x0}, G_{x0} and B_{x0}.

Only complete pixels are stored to the frame memory.

Table 5.2.2 Write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (Type B)

"X" : Don't care

| 4k Color data | D/!C | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Memory Write |
|-----------------------|------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| MEMWR | 0 | Memory Write Command Code | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 st write | 1 | X | X | X | X | R ₁₃ | R ₁₂ | R ₁₁ | R ₁₀ | - |
| 2 nd write | 1 | G ₁₃ | G ₁₂ | G ₁₁ | G ₁₀ | B ₁₃ | B ₁₂ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | 1 st pixel data write (R1/G1/B1) |
| 3 rd write | 1 | X | X | X | X | R ₂₃ | R ₂₂ | R ₂₁ | R ₂₀ | - |
| 4 th write | 1 | G ₂₃ | G ₂₂ | G ₂₁ | G ₂₀ | B ₂₃ | B ₂₂ | B ₂₁ | B ₂₀ | 2 nd pixel data write (R2/G2/B2) |



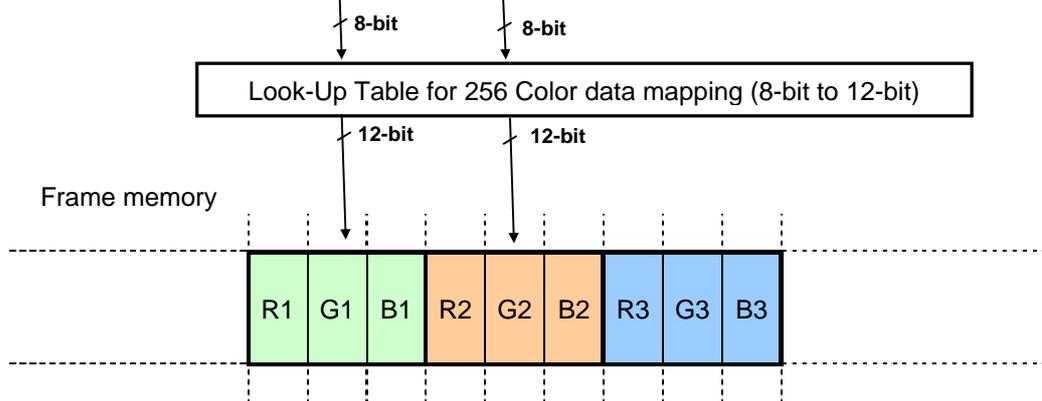
NOTE: 2 bytes are used to transfer 1 pixel with the 12-bit color depth information.

The most significant bits are: R_{x_3} , G_{x_3} and B_{x_3} .

The least significant bits are: R_{x_0} , G_{x_0} and B_{x_0} .

Table 5.2.3 Write data for RGB 3-3-2-bits input

| 256 Color data | D/!C | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Memory Write |
|-----------------------|------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| MEMWR | 0 | Memory Write Command Code | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 st write | 1 | R ₁₂ | R ₁₁ | R ₁₀ | G ₁₂ | G ₁₁ | G ₁₀ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | 1 st pixel data write (R1/G1/B1) |
| 2 nd write | 1 | R ₂₂ | R ₂₁ | R ₂₀ | G ₂₂ | G ₂₁ | G ₂₀ | B ₂₁ | B ₂₀ | 2 nd pixel data write (R2/G2/B2) |



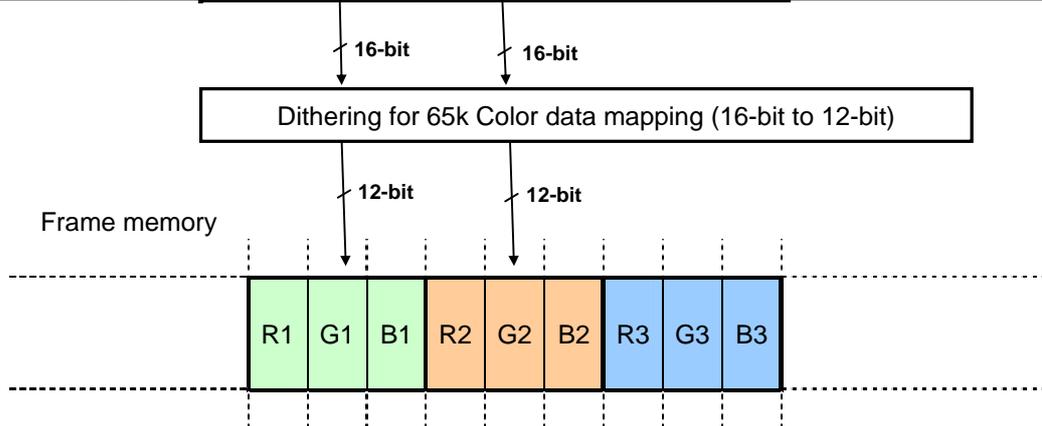
NOTE: In one byte, 1 pixel is transferred with the 8-bit color depth information.

The most significant bits are: R_{x_2} , G_{x_2} and B_{x_1} .

The least significant bits are: R_{x_0} , G_{x_0} and B_{x_0} .

Table 5.2.4 Write data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input

| 65k Color data | D/I/C | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Memory Write |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| MEMWR | 0 | Memory Write Command Code | | | | | | | | - |
| 1 st write | 1 | R1 ₄ | R1 ₃ | R1 ₂ | R1 ₁ | R1 ₀ | G1 ₅ | G1 ₄ | G1 ₃ | - |
| 2 nd write | 1 | G1 ₂ | G1 ₁ | G1 ₀ | B1 ₄ | B1 ₃ | B1 ₂ | B1 ₁ | B1 ₀ | 1 st pixel data write (R1/G1/B1) |
| 3 rd write | 1 | R2 ₄ | R2 ₃ | R2 ₂ | R2 ₁ | R2 ₀ | G2 ₅ | G2 ₄ | G1 ₃ | - |
| 4 th write | 1 | G2 ₂ | G2 ₁ | G2 ₀ | B2 ₄ | B2 ₃ | B2 ₂ | B2 ₁ | B2 ₀ | 2 nd pixel data write (R2/G2/B2) |



NOTE: 2 bytes are used to transfer 1 pixel with the 16-bit color depth information.

The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4.

The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

Only complete pixels are stored to the memory.

5.2.2 Address Counter

The address counter sets the addresses of the display data RAM for writing.

Data is written pixel-wise into the RAM matrix of LDS176. The data for one pixel or two pixels is collected (RGB 4-4-4-bit), according to the data formats. As soon as this pixel-data information is complete the “Write access” is activated on the RAM. The locations of RAM are addressed by the address pointers. The address ranges are X=0 to X=131 (83hex) and Y=0 to Y=131 (83h). Addresses outside these ranges are not allowed. Before writing to the RAM a window must be defined into which will be written. The window is programmable via the command registers XS, YS designating the start address and XE, YE designating the end address.

For example the whole display contents will be written, the window is defined by the following values: XS=0 (0h) YS=0 (0h) and XE=131 (83h), YE=131 (83h).

In vertical addressing mode (MV=1), the Y-address increments after each byte, after the last Y-address (Y=YE), Y wraps around to YS and X increments to address the next column. In horizontal addressing mode (V=0), the X-address increments after each byte, after the last X-address (X=XE), X wraps around to XS and Y increments to address the next row. After the every last address (X=XE and Y=YE) the address pointers wrap around to address (X=XS and Y=YS).

For flexibility in handling a wide variety of display architectures, the commands “CASET, RASET” and “MADCTL (code0) or DATCTL (code1)” (see section “6 INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTION”), define flags MX and MY, which allows mirroring of the X-address and Y-address. All combinations of flags are allowed. *Fig. 5.2.1* show the available combinations of writing to the display RAM. When MX, MY and MV will be changed the data must be rewritten to the display RAM.

For each image condition, the controls for the column and row counters apply as below:

| Condition | Column Counter | Row Counter |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted | Return to “Start Column (XS)” | Return to “Start Row (YS)” |
| Complete Pixel Read / Write action | Increment by 1 | No change |
| The Column counter value is larger than “End Column (XE)” | Return to “Start Column (XS)” | Increment by 1 |
| The Column counter value is larger than “End Column (XE)” and the Row counter value is larger than “End Row (YE)” | Return to “Start Column (XS)” | Return to “Start Row (YS)” |

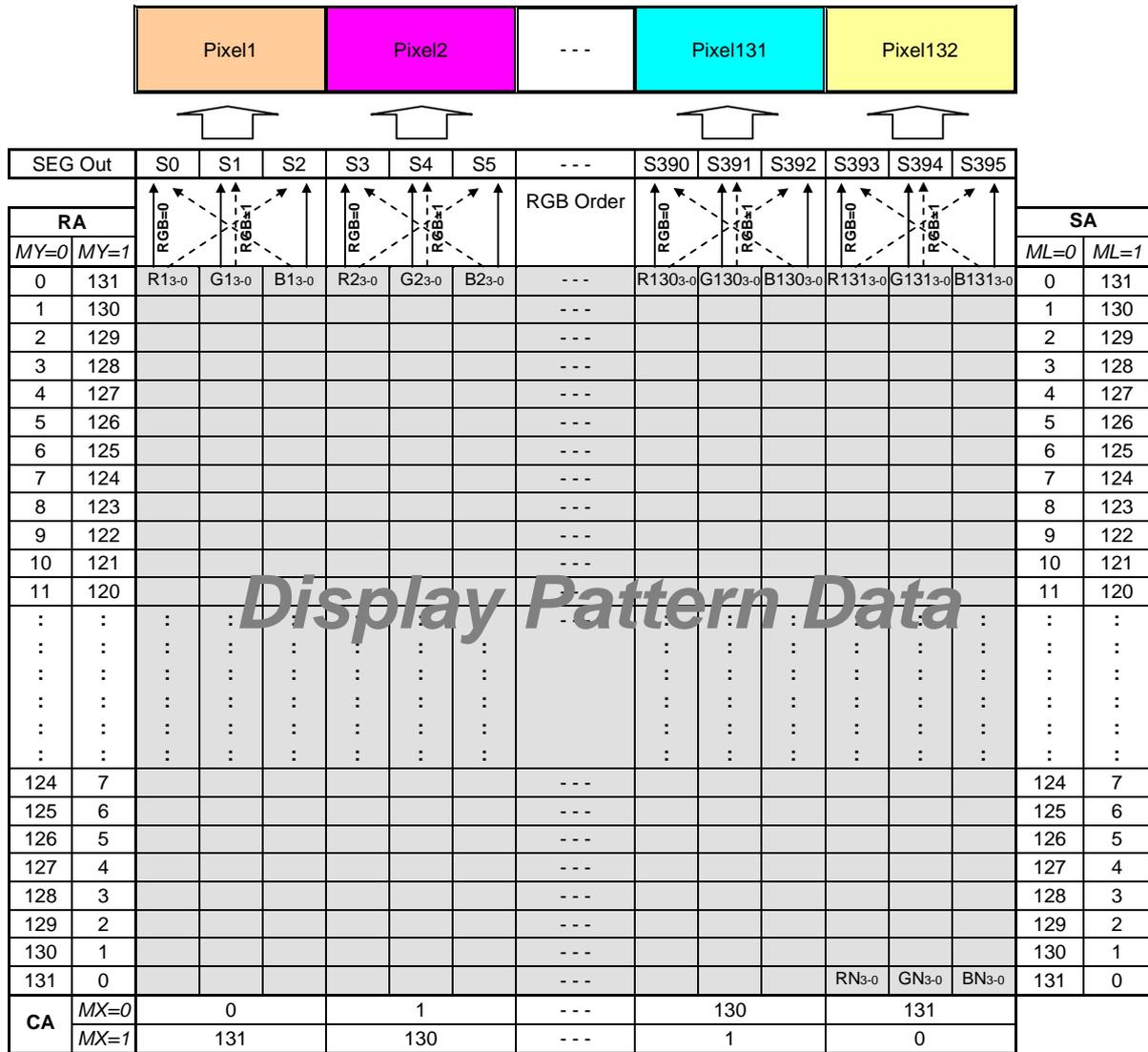


Fig. 5.2.1 Frame Data Write Direction According to the MADCTR parameters (MV, MX and MY)

| Display Data Direction | MADCTR Parameter | | | Image in the Host (MPU) | Image in the Driver (DDRAM) |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----|----|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | MV | MX | MY | | |
| Normal | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Y-Mirror | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| X-Mirror | 0 | 1 | 0 | | |
| X-Mirror Y-Mirror | 0 | 1 | 1 | | |
| X-Y Exchange | 1 | 0 | 0 | | |
| X-Y Exchange Y-Mirror | 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| X-Y Exchange X-Mirror | 1 | 1 | 0 | | |
| X-Y Exchange X-Mirror Y-Mirror | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

NOTE: MV=D5 parameter of MADCTL command, MX=D6 parameter of MADCTL command,
MY=D7 parameter of MADCTL command

5.2.3 Memory Map



NOTE: RA = Row Address,
 CA = Column Address,
 SA = Scan Address,
 MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), D6 parameter of MADCTL command
 MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), D7 parameter of MADCTL command
 ML = Scan direction parameter, D4 parameter of MADCTL command
 RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, D3 parameter of MADCTL command

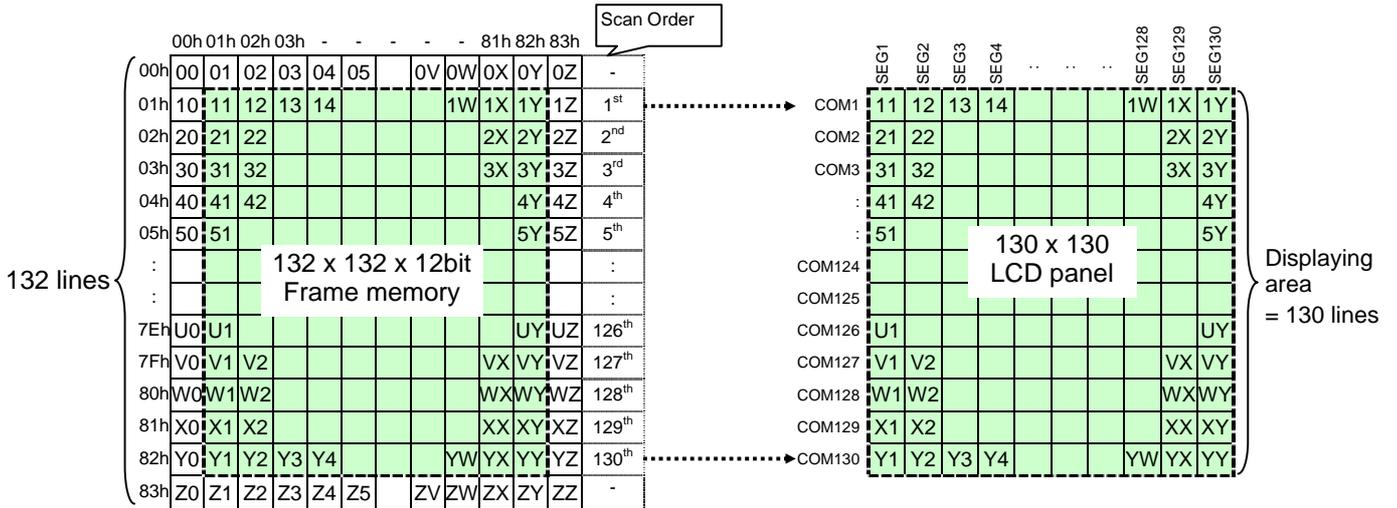


5.2.4 Normal Display On or Partial Mode On, Vertical Scroll Off

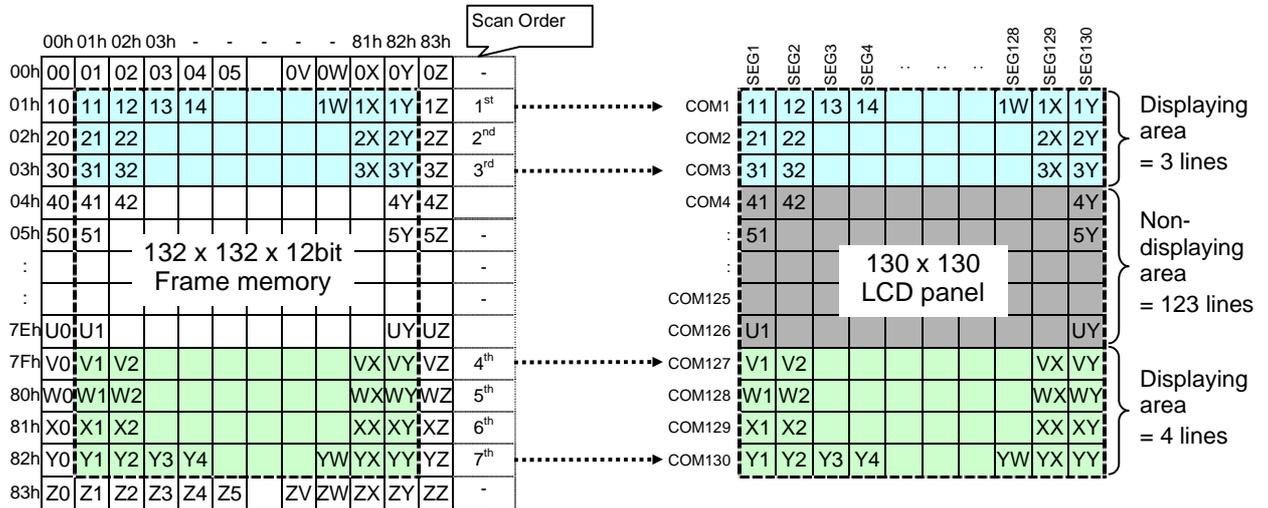
In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 01h to 82h and page pointer is 01h to 82h is displayed.

To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (1,1).

Example1) Normal Display On



Example2) Partial Display On: PSL [7:0] = 7Fh, PEL [7:0] = 03h, MADCTR (ML)=0



5.2.5 Vertical Scroll

5.2.5.1 Rolling and Non-Rolling Scroll

There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the commands “Vertical Scrolling Definition” (33h) and “Vertical Scrolling Start Address” (37h).

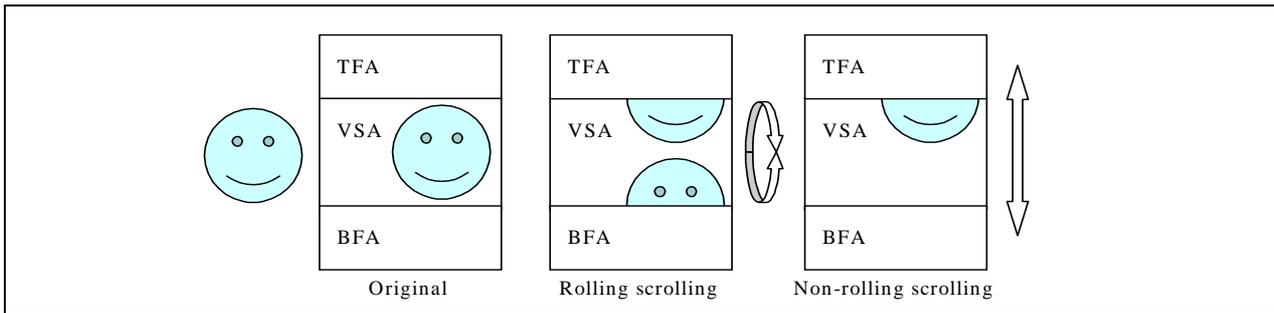
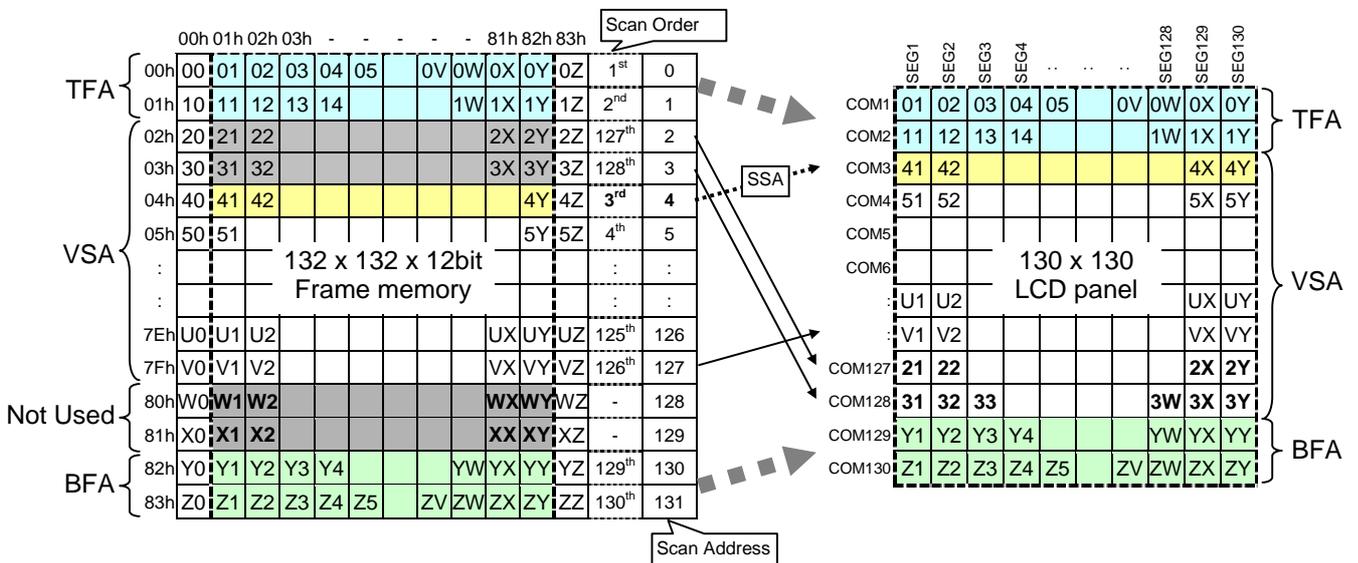


Fig. 5.2.2 Difference between Rolling Scrolling and Non-rolling scrolling

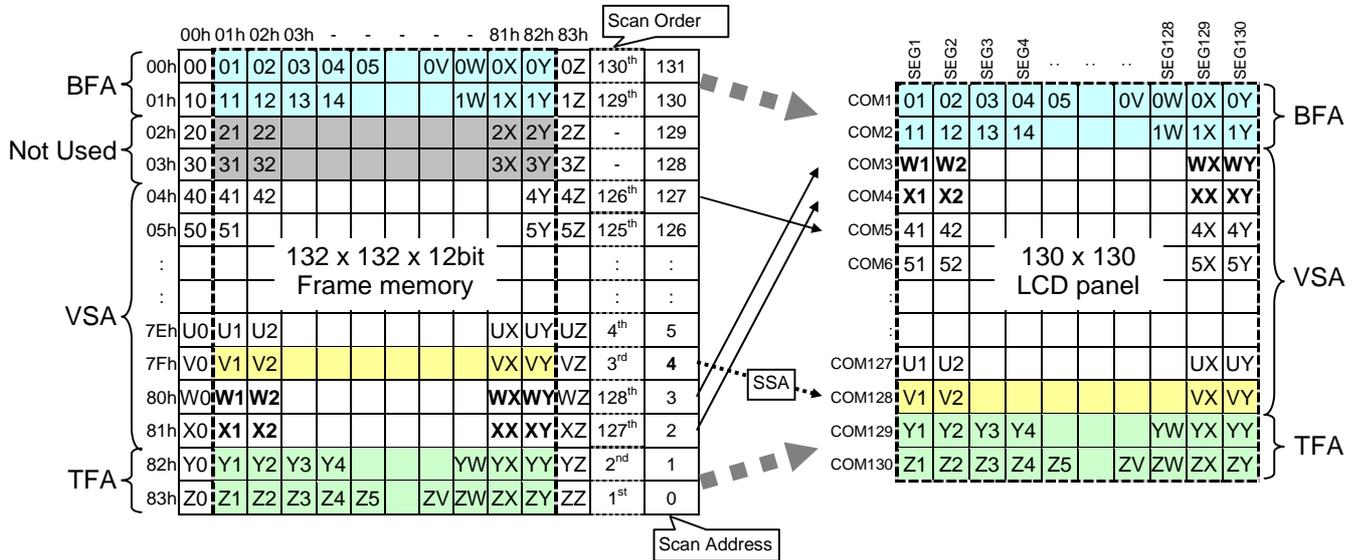
Type 1

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA)=130. In this case, ‘rolling’ scrolling is applied as shown below. Not used area (lines) is just over BFA.

Example1) Panel size=130 x 130, TFA =2, VSA=126, BFA=2, SSA=4,
MADCTR (ML)=0: Rolling Scroll



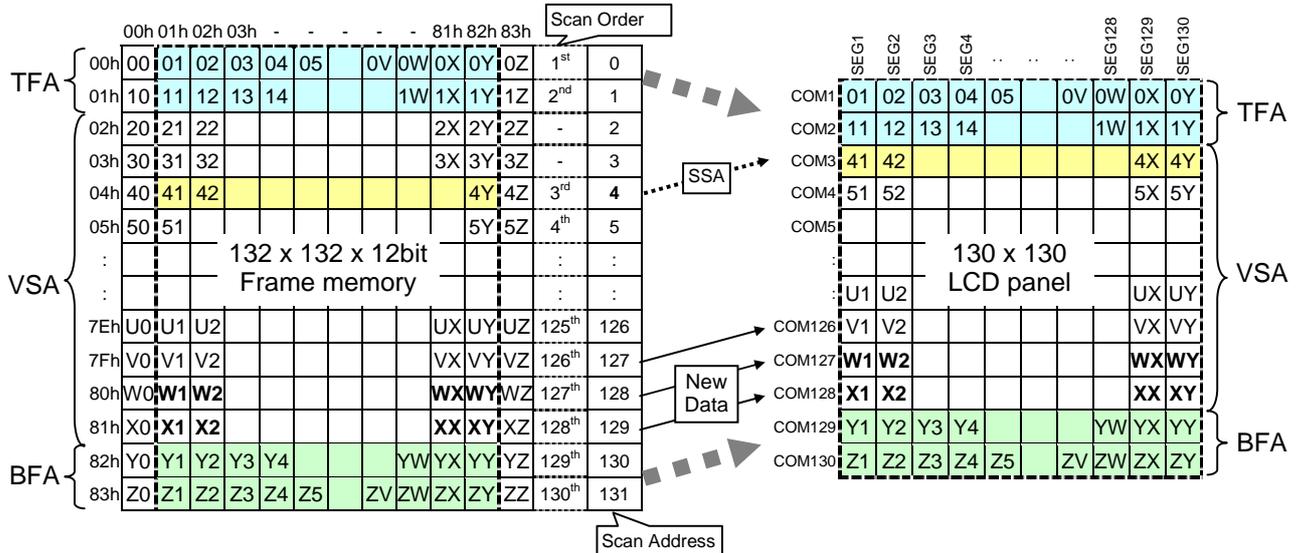
Example2) Panel size=130 x 130, TFA =2, VSA=126, BFA=2, SSA=4,
MADCTR (ML)=1: Rolling Scroll (TFA and BFA are exchanged)



Type 2

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA) = 131 or 132. In this case, “non-rolling” Scrolling is applied. New data can be written into the “extra memory lines”, If (TFA+VSA+BFA)=131 then one line is available for inserting new data. If (TFA+VSA+BFA)=132 then two lines are available for inserting new data.

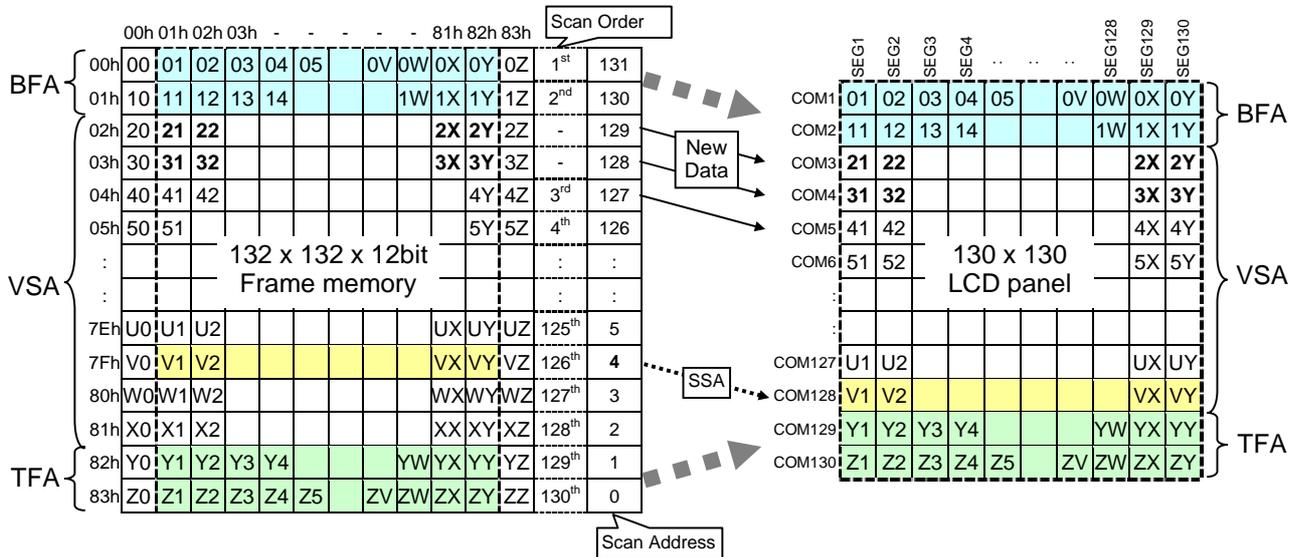
Example1) Panel size=130 x 130, TFA =2, VSA=128, BFA=2, SSA=4,
MADCTR (ML)=0: Non-Rolling Scroll



Note: In this example it was assumed that prior to sending the Vertical Scrolling Start Address, “New Data” had been written to the Frame Memory in the area described and the Vertical Scrolling Start Address was (Current Position-2Lines).



Example2) Panel size=130 x 130, TFA =2, VSA=128, BFA=2, SSA=4,
MADCTR (ML)=1: Non-Rolling Scroll (TFA and BFA are exchanged)



5.2.5.2 Vertical Scroll Example

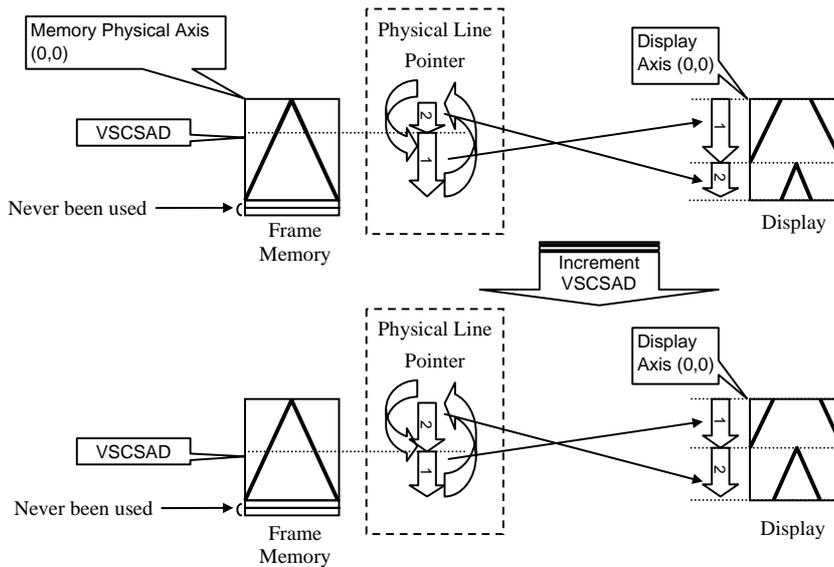
There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the commands “Vertical Scrolling Definition” (33h) and “Vertical Scrolling Start Address” (37h).

Case 1: $TFA + VSA + BFA < 130$

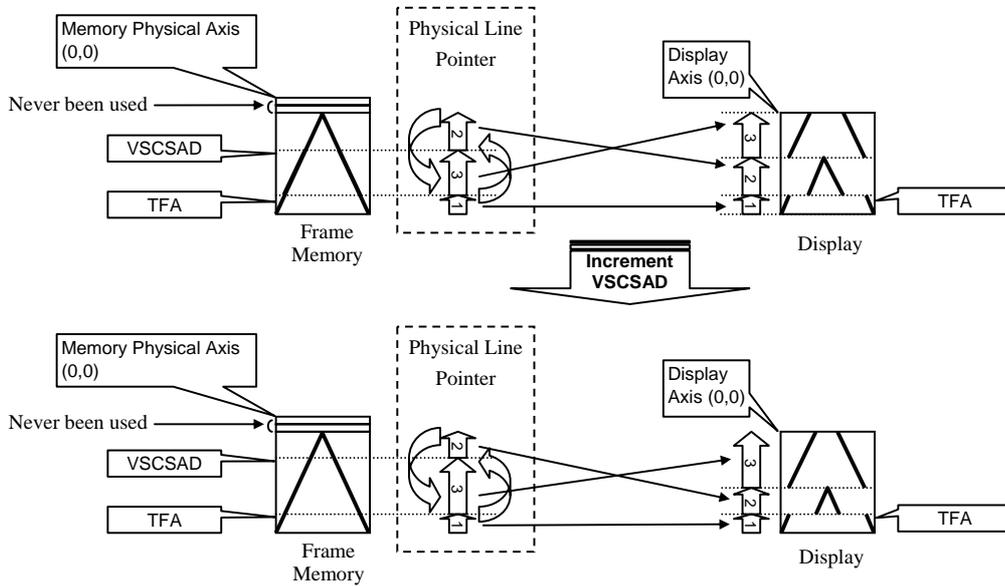
N/A. Do not set $TFA + VSA + BFA < 130$. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.

Case 2: $TFA + VSA + BFA = 130$ (Rolling Scrolling)

Example1) When MADCTR parameter ML=“0”, TFA=0, VSA=130, BFA=0 and VSCSAD=40.

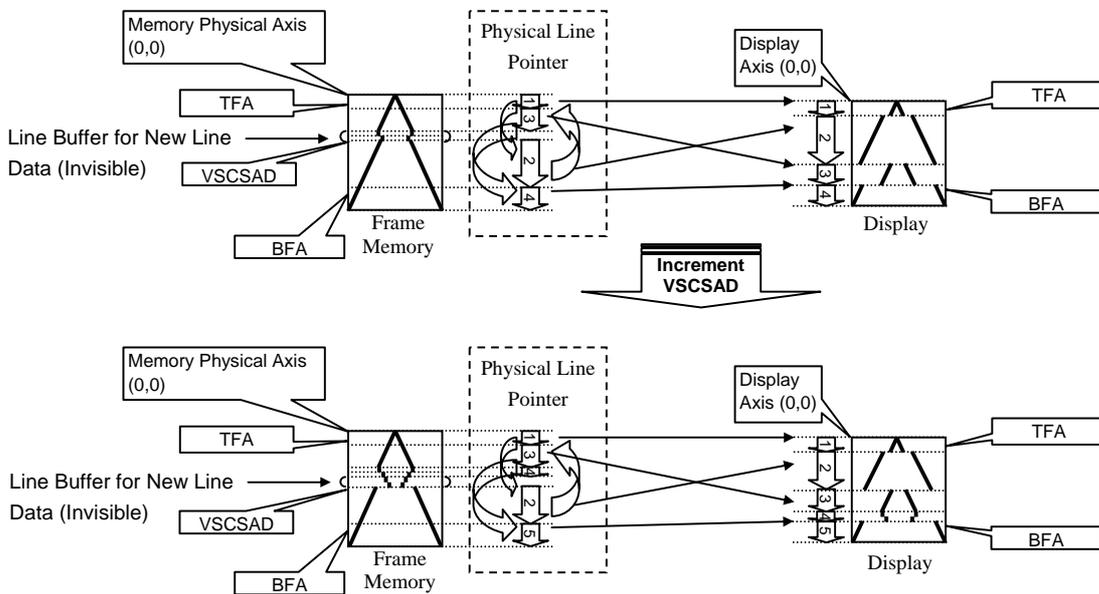


Example2) When MADCTR parameter ML="1", TFA=30, VSA=100, BFA=0 and VSCSAD=80.



Case3: TFA + VSA + BFA =132 (Scrolling with 2line buffer)

Example) When MADCTR parameter ML="0", TFA=20, VSA=82, BFA=30 and VSCSAD=60.



5.2.6 Tearing Effect Output Line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

5.2.6.1 Tearing Effect Line Modes

Mode 1, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Sync (t_{VHD}) information only before Super-frame's start (only during every 4th frame and every 4th field).

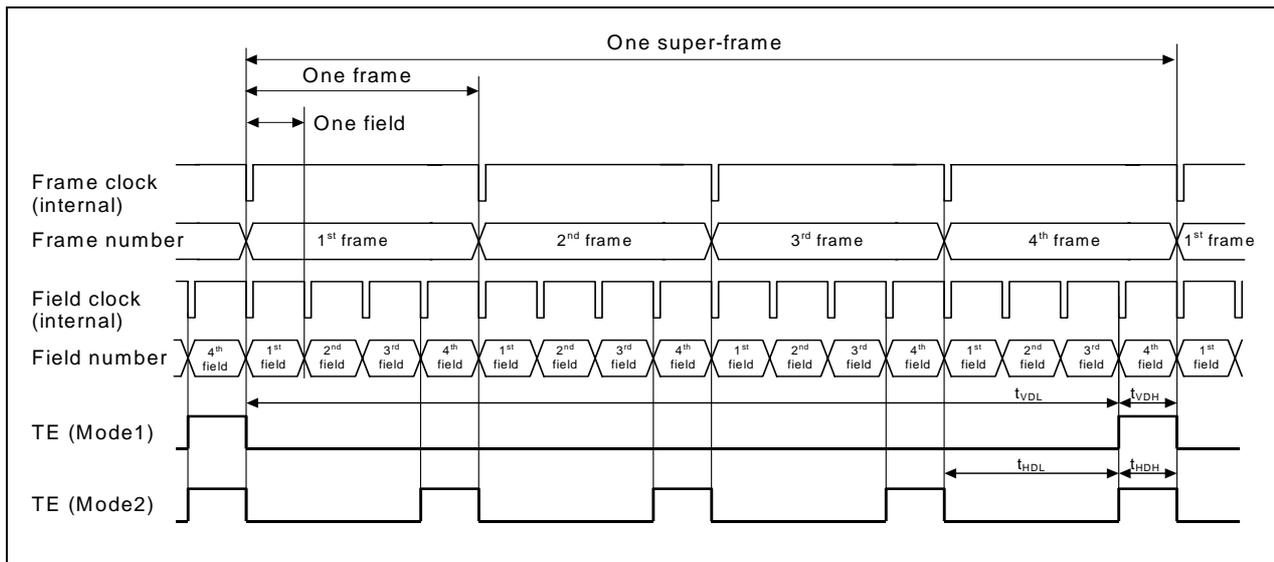
t_{vdh} = The LCD display is updating the end (4th frame) of the previous Super-frame from the Frame memory

t_{vdl} = The LCD display is updated 1st, 2nd and 3rd frames (It is possible that the begin of the 4th frame is also included for this timing) from the Frame Memory.

Mode 2, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of only H-Sync (1 frame) information, there is one high pulse and 1 low pulse during every frame.

t_{hdh} = The LCD display is updated the end of the frame field from the Frame Memory.

t_{hdl} = The LCD display is updated the begin of the frame field from the Frame Memory.



Note: During Sleep In Mode, the Tearing Effect Output Pin is active Low.

5.2.6.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below:

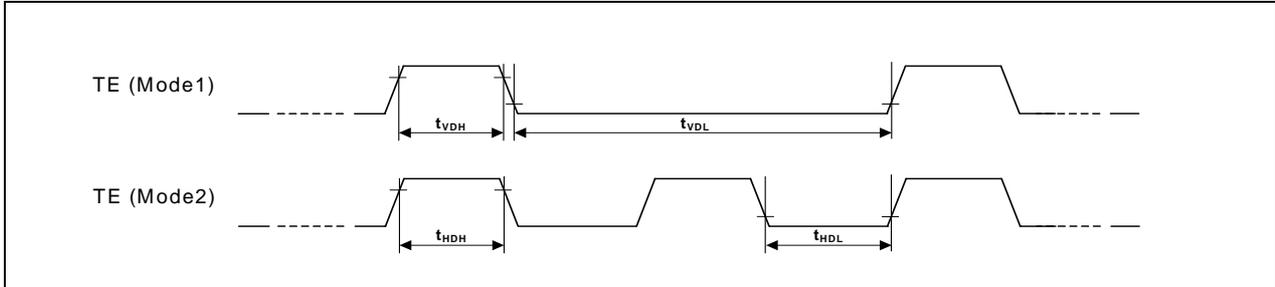


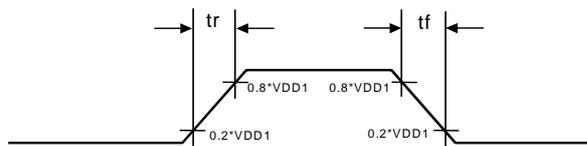
Table 5.2.5 AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 100Hz)

| Symbol | Parameter | min | max | unit | description |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|-------------|
| t_{VDL} | Vertical Timing Low Duration | 37.5 | - | ms | Mode1 |
| t_{VDH} | Vertical Timing High Duration | 2.5 | - | ms | |
| t_{HDL} | Horizontal Timing Low Duration | 7.5 | | ms | Mode2 |
| t_{HDH} | Horizontal Timing High Duration | 2.5 | | ms | |

NOTE: The timings in Table 5.2.5 apply when MADCTL B4=0 and B4=1

The signal's rise and fall times (t_f , t_r) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.



5.2.7 Colour Depth Conversion Look Up Tables

| Color | Look Up Table Outputs Frame Memory Data (4-bit) | RGBSET parameter | Look Up Table Inputs 256 Color Data |
|-------|---|---------------------|--|
| RED | R ₀₀₃ R ₀₀₂ R ₀₀₁ R ₀₀₀ | 1 | 000 |
| | R ₀₁₃ R ₀₁₂ R ₀₁₁ R ₀₁₀ | 2 | 001 |
| | R ₀₂₃ R ₀₂₂ R ₀₂₁ R ₀₂₀ | 3 | 010 |
| | R ₀₃₃ R ₀₃₂ R ₀₃₁ R ₀₃₀ | 4 | 011 |
| | R ₀₄₃ R ₀₄₂ R ₀₄₁ R ₀₄₀ | 5 | 100 |
| | R ₀₅₃ R ₀₅₂ R ₀₅₁ R ₀₅₀ | 6 | 101 |
| | R ₀₆₃ R ₀₆₂ R ₀₆₁ R ₀₆₀ | 7 | 110 |
| | R ₀₇₃ R ₀₇₂ R ₀₇₁ R ₀₇₀ | 8 | 111 |
| GREEN | G ₀₀₃ G ₀₀₂ G ₀₀₁ G ₀₀₀ | 9 | 000 |
| | G ₀₁₃ G ₀₁₂ G ₀₁₁ G ₀₁₀ | 10 | 001 |
| | G ₀₂₃ G ₀₂₂ G ₀₂₁ G ₀₂₀ | 11 | 010 |
| | G ₀₃₃ G ₀₃₂ G ₀₃₁ G ₀₃₀ | 12 | 011 |
| | G ₀₄₃ G ₀₄₂ G ₀₄₁ G ₀₄₀ | 13 | 100 |
| | G ₀₅₃ G ₀₅₂ G ₀₅₁ G ₀₅₀ | 14 | 101 |
| | G ₀₆₃ G ₀₆₂ G ₀₆₁ G ₀₆₀ | 15 | 110 |
| | G ₀₇₃ G ₀₇₂ G ₀₇₁ G ₀₇₀ | 16 | 111 |
| BLUE | B ₀₀₃ B ₀₀₂ B ₀₀₁ B ₀₀₀ | 17 | 00 |
| | B ₀₁₃ B ₀₁₂ B ₀₁₁ B ₀₁₀ | 18 | 01 |
| | B ₀₂₃ B ₀₂₂ B ₀₂₁ B ₀₂₀ | 19 | 10 |
| | B ₀₃₃ B ₀₃₂ B ₀₃₁ B ₀₃₀ | 20 | 11 |

5.3 INSTRUCTION DECODER & REGISTER

The instruction decoder identifies command words arriving at the interface and routes the following data type bytes to their destination. The command set can be found in “6 INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTION” section.

5.4 GRAY SIGNAL GENERATOR

As grayscale driving scheme the frame rate control (FRC) with carefully controlled mixing of the FRC pattern on each pixel and pulse width modulation (PWM) is used. The special mixing assures that the pattern placed on each pixel is different to each of its neighbors. In the Frame Rate Control 4 frames form a super frame. All 4 frames have the same duration.

5.5 GRAY SELECTOR

This block selects gray signal from gray signal generator block according to the display data RAM outputs.

5.6 SYSTEM CLOCK GENERATOR

The timing generator produces the various signals to drive the internal circuitry. Internal chip operation is not affected by operations on the data bus.

5.7 OSCILLATOR

LDS176 has on-chip oscillator which does not require external components. This oscillator output signal is used for system clock generation for internal display operation

5.8 SEGMENT DRIVER

The segment driver section includes 132x3 column outputs (S0 to S395), which should be connected directly to the LCD. The segment output signals are generated in the data processing block after the data is read out of the RAM and after processing with the appropriate orthogonal function, which represent the simultaneous selected rows. When less than 396 segments are required the unused segment outputs should be left open-circuit.

5.9 BLOCK COUNTER

This counter counts common signal block, which is composed of concurrently selected line.

5.10 COMMON DRIVER

The row driver section includes 132 row outputs (C0 to C131) which should be connected directly to the LCD.



5.11 LCD POWER GENERATION CIRCUIT

5.11.1 LCD Power Generation Scheme

LCD power circuit generates voltages required to drive liquid crystal. The power circuit consists of booster circuits (booster1, booster2 and booster3), voltage regulators (regulator1 and regulator2) and voltage followers. Each circuit can be turn on or off separately by command (command code 1, PWRCNT) or concurrently by command (command code 2, BSTROFF/BSTRON).

LCD power generation scheme is illustrated in *Fig. 5.11.1*.

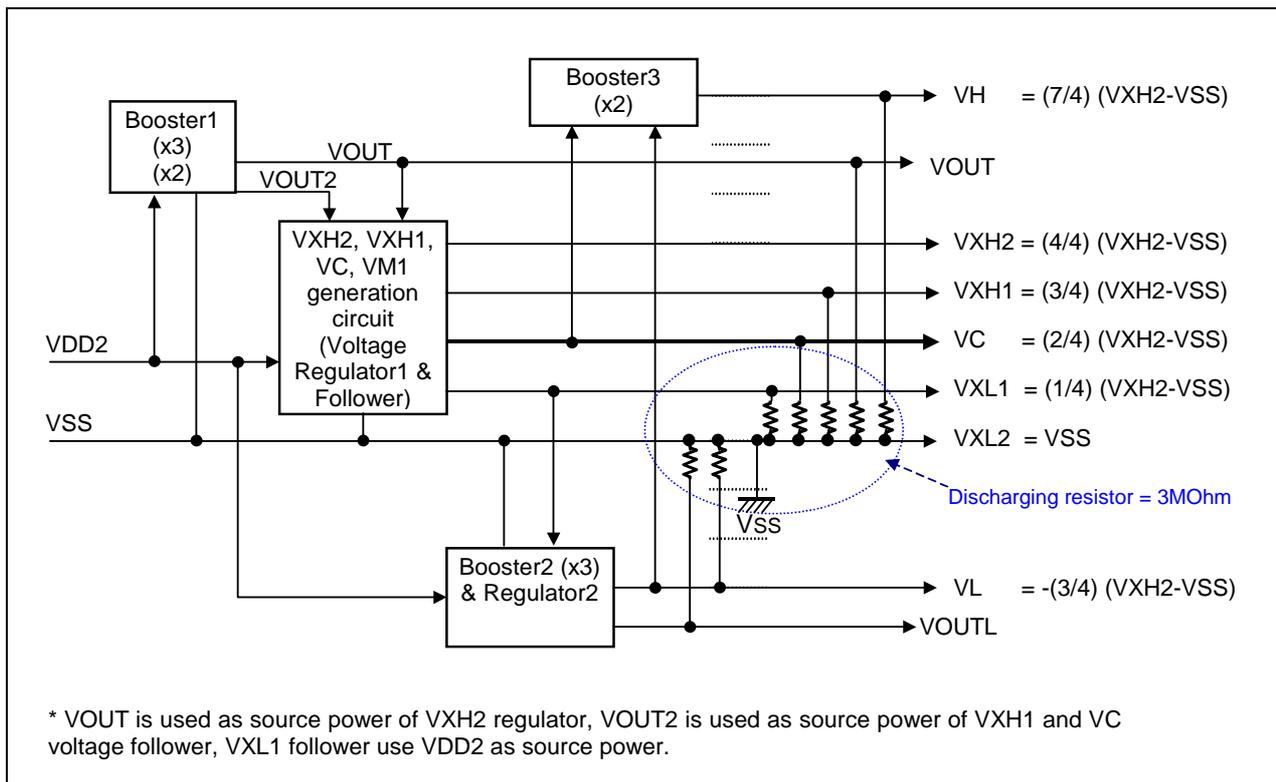


Fig. 5.11.1 LCD power generation scheme

5.11.2 Booster1 Circuit

Booster1 circuit triples the voltage of VDD2-VSS and the boosted voltage is output at VOUT pin.

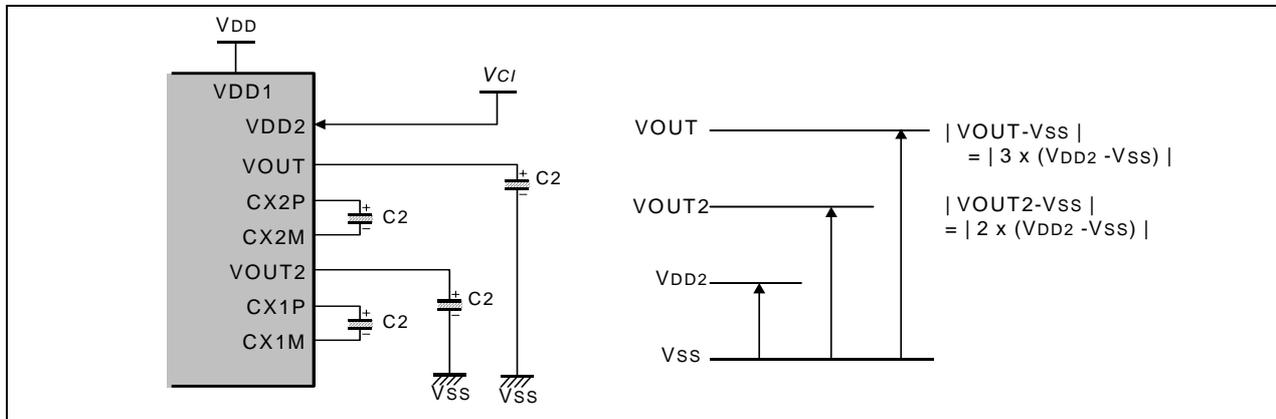


Fig. 5.11.2 LCD power generation scheme

5.11.3 Voltage Regulator1 Circuit

5.11.3.1 Voltage Regulator1 Circuit

Voltage regulator1 circuit generates the liquid crystal drive voltage VXH2 using VOUT from the booster1 circuit. LDS176 incorporates the high-precision constant voltage source, 64-step electronic volume control function and resistor to regulate VXH2 voltage. The voltage regulator circuit covers a wider temperature range with ROM look-up table function.

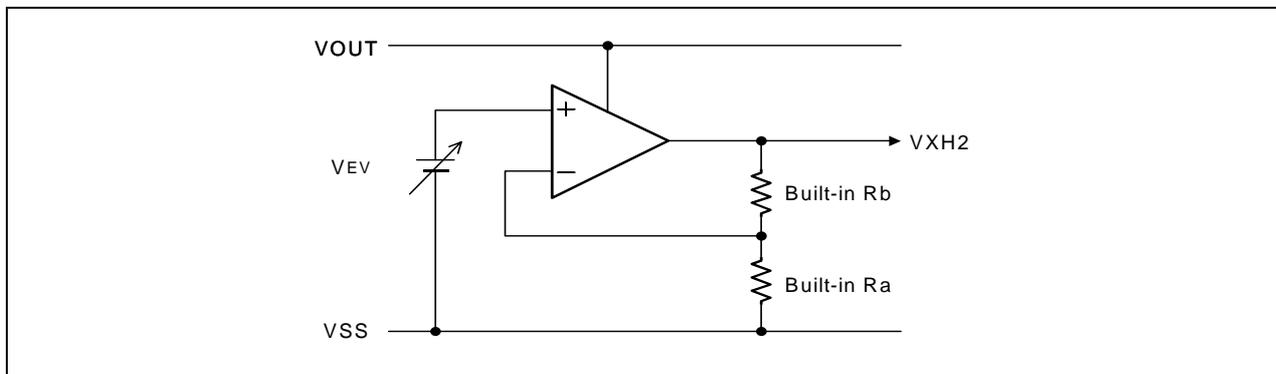


Fig. 5.11.3 Voltage regulator1 circuit (with built-in Ra and Rb)

5.11.3.2 Built-in Resistor for VXH2 Voltage Regulation

Using this resistor and the electronic volume control function allows you to control the liquid crystal drive voltage VXH2 to an optimum level for the LCD panel with the command alone, without resorting to external resistors.

VXH2 output voltage can be determined from [Equation1] as long as the relation $VXH2 < VOUT$ is met.

$$VXH2 = (1 + Rb/Ra) * VEV = (1 + Rb/Ra) * (1 - (\alpha+2*2)/218*2) * VREG \quad \text{[Equation1]}$$

$$VREG = 1.6V \text{ (Typ.) at Temp} = 25^\circ\text{C} \text{ constant voltage source}$$

Rb/Ra in [Equation1] is the resistance ratio of the built-in VXH2 voltage-regulating resistance. This ratio can be varied in 8 levels by changing parameter RR [2:0] of electronic volume control command. Reference ratios of “1+Rb/Ra” are shown in **Table 5.11.1**.

Table 5.11.1 Resistance Ratio according to the Parameter RR [2:0]

| RR2 | RR1 | RR0 | 1 + Rb/Ra | VXH2 voltage value | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.9032 | Small | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.1914 | ↑ ↓ | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 3.4090 | | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 3.6585 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.8793 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 4.0909 | | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 4.3269 | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 4.5454 | | Large |

5.11.3.3 Constant Voltage Source and Electronic Volume Control Circuit

The constant voltage generates VREG - the reference voltage inside the IC.

The electronic volume control circuit varies α in [Equation1] according to parameters EV [6:0] of electronic volume control command and offset value (EOF [4:0]) read from EEPROM (for the relationship between EV, EOF and EV_IN, see section “6.1.41”). **Table 5.11.2** lists relationship between EV_IN [6:0] and α .

Table 5.11.2 Relationship between EV_IN [6:0] and α

| EV_IN6 | EV_IN5 | EV_IN4 | EV_IN3 | EV_IN2 | EV_IN1 | EV_IN0 | α | VXH2 voltage value |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 127 | Small |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 126 | ↑ ↓ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 125 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 125 | |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Large |



5.11.4 Voltage Divider & Voltage Follower Circuit

The voltage divider & follower circuit generates driving voltage VXH1, VC and VXL1 from regulator output VXH2.

$$VXH1 = (3/4) VXH2$$

$$VC = (2/4) VXH2$$

$$VXL1 = (1/4) VXH2$$

5.11.5 Booster2 Circuit

The booster2 circuit triples the voltage of VDD2-VSS to the negative direction and the boosted voltage is output at VOUTL pin.

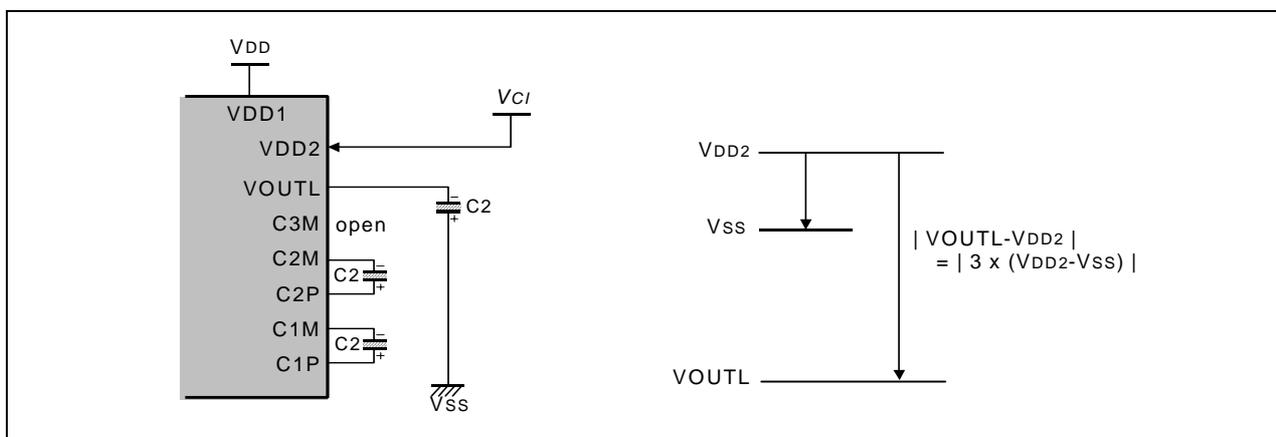


Fig. 5.11.4 Booster2 circuit external cap connection

5.11.6 Voltage Regulator2 Circuit

The voltage regulator2 circuit generates the liquid crystal drive voltage VL using VOUTL as power and VXL1 as reference voltage.

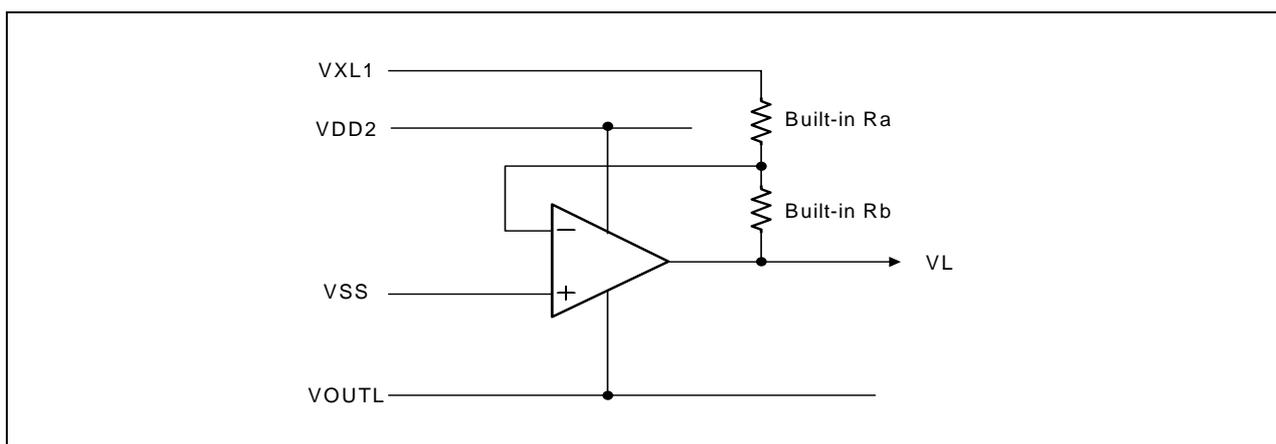


Fig. 5.11.5 Voltage regulator2 circuit

5.11.7 Booster3 Circuit

The booster3 circuit doubles the voltage of VL-VC to the positive direction and the boosted voltage is used as liquid crystal drive voltage VH.

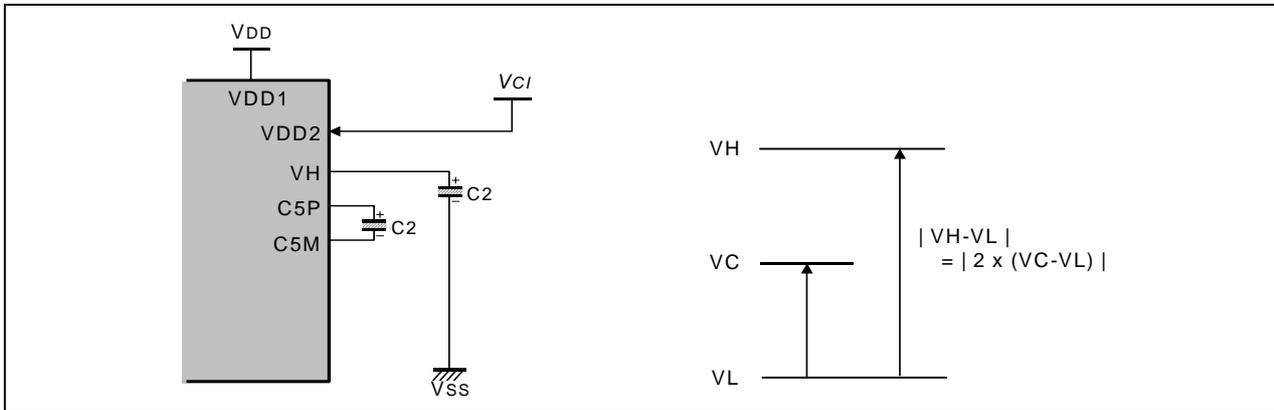


Fig. 5.11.6 Booster3 circuit external cap connection

5.11.8 Power Circuit Application Example

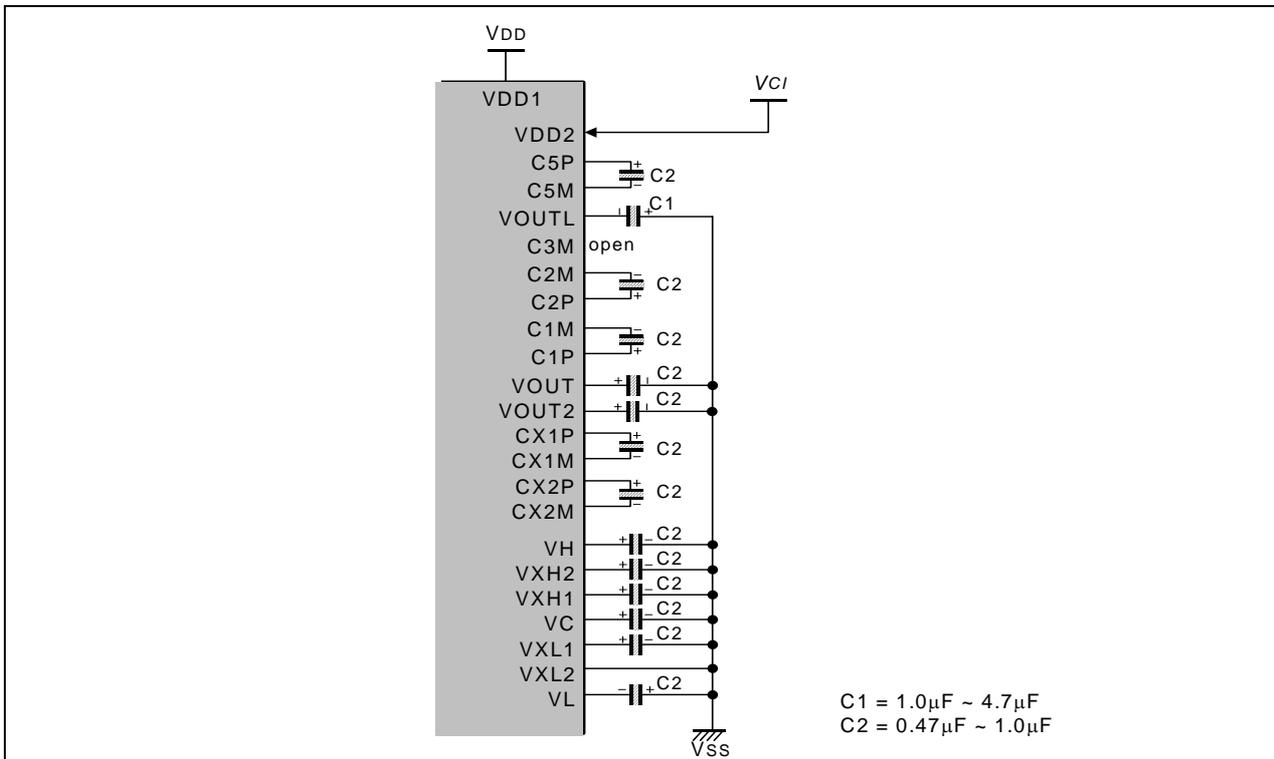


Fig. 5.11.7 Power circuit application example

5.11.9 Temperature Compensation

5.11.9.1 Temperature Sensor

The LDS176 requires temperature compensation implemented as a look up table in ROM as shown in **Table 5.11.3**. The temperature of the display module is sensed on chip and converted to a 7 bit digital value. Over the temperature range of -35 to $+92^{\circ}\text{C}$, the digital output of the sensor has a nominal resolution of 1°C . The digital output of the temperature sensor can be read by using temperature read function (see TMPREAD command). The output of the temperature sensor can be calibrated as follows:

1. A reset is applied to the driver to trigger a temperature measurement.
2. Wait 200ms for temperature measurement to be completed.
3. At a known temperature the output value of the temperature sensor is read.
4. The temperature value read from the chip is compared with the expected value at the given temperature

The temperature sensor measures the temperature about every 10 seconds and the first temperature sensing happens about 250msec after oscillator on start operation (by SLPOUT command). While the temperature conversion is being made the "Busy" flag is set. The read temperature value is only valid when the busy flag is zero.

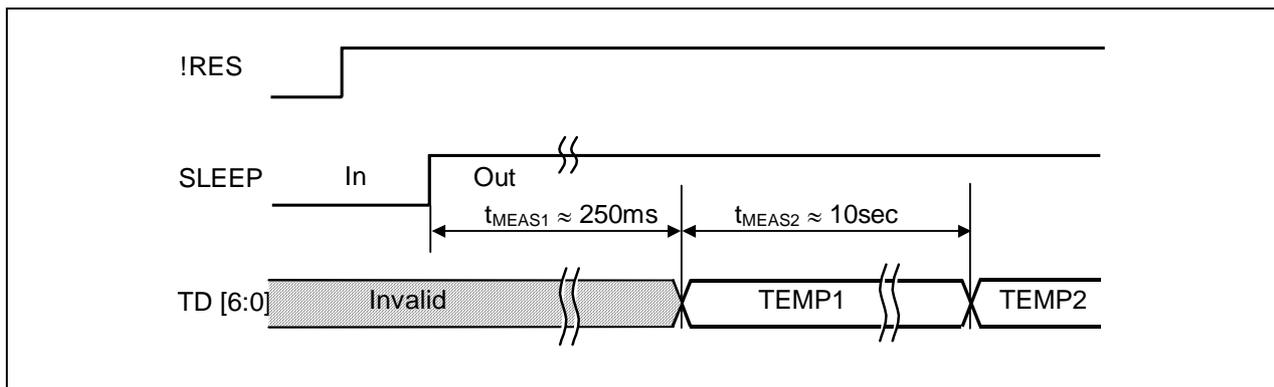


Fig. 5.11.8 Reset-Temperature Sense Timing

5.11.9.2 Contrast Adjustment

The 7-bit output of the temperature sensor (TD [6:0]) is used as an address for the look up table ROM. The ROM contains 128 7-bit words EV_2, which are used as a temperature dependent offset to make EV_IN for reference voltage.

LDS176 have two LUT ROM to support two different kinds liquid crystal panel, LUT can be selected by ID2 bit 4. If ID2 [4] = "0", the 1st LUT (R176_00) will be applied and if ID2 [4] = "1", the 2nd LUT (R176_01) will be applied for contrast adjustment according to the temperature.

Table 5.11.3 shows default ROM LUT output (EV_2) according to the temperature.

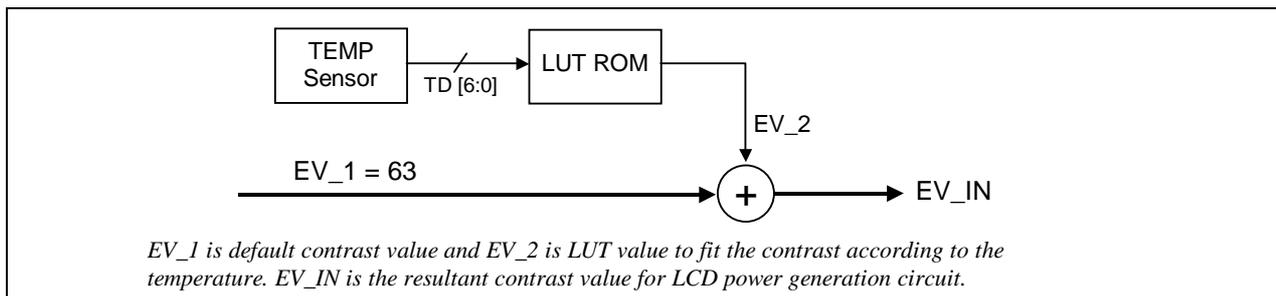


Fig. 5.11.9 Internal Contrast Adjustment Circuit

Table 5.11.3 ROM Look-up-Table Data (R176_00) : for Kyocera Panel (RR=4)

| TD [6:0] | EV_2 | TEMP |
|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|
| 0 | -28 | -35 | 32 | -14 | -3 | 64 | 4 | 29 | 96 | 24 | 61 |
| 1 | -28 | -34 | 33 | -14 | -2 | 65 | 4 | 30 | 97 | 22 | 62 |
| 2 | -28 | -33 | 34 | -14 | -1 | 66 | 6 | 31 | 98 | 24 | 63 |
| 3 | -26 | -32 | 35 | -12 | 0 | 67 | 8 | 32 | 99 | 24 | 64 |
| 4 | -26 | -31 | 36 | -12 | 1 | 68 | 8 | 33 | 100 | 26 | 65 |
| 5 | -28 | -30 | 37 | -12 | 2 | 69 | 8 | 34 | 101 | 26 | 66 |
| 6 | -28 | -29 | 38 | -10 | 3 | 70 | 8 | 35 | 102 | 28 | 67 |
| 7 | -26 | -28 | 39 | -10 | 4 | 71 | 10 | 36 | 103 | 28 | 68 |
| 8 | -26 | -27 | 40 | -10 | 5 | 72 | 10 | 37 | 104 | 28 | 69 |
| 9 | -26 | -26 | 41 | -10 | 6 | 73 | 12 | 38 | 105 | 30 | 70 |
| 10 | -26 | -25 | 42 | -8 | 7 | 74 | 12 | 39 | 106 | 30 | 71 |
| 11 | -24 | -24 | 43 | -8 | 8 | 75 | 14 | 40 | 107 | 28 | 72 |
| 12 | -24 | -23 | 44 | -8 | 9 | 76 | 14 | 41 | 108 | 28 | 73 |
| 13 | -24 | -22 | 45 | -6 | 10 | 77 | 14 | 42 | 109 | 28 | 74 |
| 14 | -24 | -21 | 46 | -6 | 11 | 78 | 16 | 43 | 110 | 30 | 75 |
| 15 | -22 | -20 | 47 | -6 | 12 | 79 | 16 | 44 | 111 | 28 | 76 |
| 16 | -22 | -19 | 48 | -6 | 13 | 80 | 16 | 45 | 112 | 28 | 77 |
| 17 | -24 | -18 | 49 | -4 | 14 | 81 | 16 | 46 | 113 | 28 | 78 |
| 18 | -22 | -17 | 50 | -4 | 15 | 82 | 18 | 47 | 114 | 28 | 79 |
| 19 | -22 | -16 | 51 | -4 | 16 | 83 | 18 | 48 | 115 | 28 | 80 |
| 20 | -22 | -15 | 52 | -4 | 17 | 84 | 18 | 49 | 116 | 28 | 81 |
| 21 | -20 | -14 | 53 | -4 | 18 | 85 | 18 | 50 | 117 | 30 | 82 |
| 22 | -20 | -13 | 54 | 0 | 19 | 86 | 20 | 51 | 118 | 30 | 83 |
| 23 | -20 | -12 | 55 | 0 | 20 | 87 | 20 | 52 | 119 | 28 | 84 |
| 24 | -18 | -11 | 56 | 0 | 21 | 88 | 20 | 53 | 120 | 28 | 85 |
| 25 | -18 | -10 | 57 | 0 | 22 | 89 | 20 | 54 | 121 | 28 | 86 |
| 26 | -18 | -9 | 58 | 2 | 23 | 90 | 22 | 55 | 122 | 28 | 87 |
| 27 | -16 | -8 | 59 | 2 | 24 | 91 | 22 | 56 | 123 | 28 | 88 |
| 28 | -16 | -7 | 60 | 4 | 25 | 92 | 22 | 57 | 124 | 28 | 89 |
| 29 | -16 | -6 | 61 | 4 | 26 | 93 | 22 | 58 | 125 | 28 | 90 |
| 30 | -16 | -5 | 62 | 4 | 27 | 94 | 24 | 59 | 126 | 28 | 91 |
| 31 | -14 | -4 | 63 | 4 | 28 | 95 | 24 | 60 | 127 | 26 | 92 |



Table 5.11.4 ROM Look-up-Table Data (R176_01) : for CTZ Panel (RR=5)

| TD [6:0] | EV_2 | TEMP |
|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|----------|------|------|
| 0 | 63 | -35 | 32 | 22 | -3 | 64 | 26 | 29 | 96 | 30 | 61 |
| 1 | 63 | -34 | 33 | 20 | -2 | 65 | 26 | 30 | 97 | 30 | 62 |
| 2 | 63 | -33 | 34 | 20 | -1 | 66 | 26 | 31 | 98 | 30 | 63 |
| 3 | 60 | -32 | 35 | 20 | 0 | 67 | 26 | 32 | 99 | 30 | 64 |
| 4 | 56 | -31 | 36 | 20 | 1 | 68 | 28 | 33 | 100 | 30 | 65 |
| 5 | 52 | -30 | 37 | 20 | 2 | 69 | 28 | 34 | 101 | 30 | 66 |
| 6 | 48 | -29 | 38 | 20 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 35 | 102 | 30 | 67 |
| 7 | 44 | -28 | 39 | 20 | 4 | 71 | 28 | 36 | 103 | 30 | 68 |
| 8 | 40 | -27 | 40 | 20 | 5 | 72 | 28 | 37 | 104 | 30 | 69 |
| 9 | 36 | -26 | 41 | 20 | 6 | 73 | 28 | 38 | 105 | 30 | 70 |
| 10 | 34 | -25 | 42 | 20 | 7 | 74 | 28 | 39 | 106 | 30 | 71 |
| 11 | 32 | -24 | 43 | 20 | 8 | 75 | 30 | 40 | 107 | 28 | 72 |
| 12 | 30 | -23 | 44 | 20 | 9 | 76 | 30 | 41 | 108 | 28 | 73 |
| 13 | 28 | -22 | 45 | 20 | 10 | 77 | 30 | 42 | 109 | 26 | 74 |
| 14 | 26 | -21 | 46 | 20 | 11 | 78 | 30 | 43 | 110 | 24 | 75 |
| 15 | 26 | -20 | 47 | 20 | 12 | 79 | 30 | 44 | 111 | 24 | 76 |
| 16 | 26 | -19 | 48 | 20 | 13 | 80 | 30 | 45 | 112 | 22 | 77 |
| 17 | 24 | -18 | 49 | 20 | 14 | 81 | 32 | 46 | 113 | 20 | 78 |
| 18 | 24 | -17 | 50 | 22 | 15 | 82 | 32 | 47 | 114 | 20 | 79 |
| 19 | 24 | -16 | 51 | 22 | 16 | 83 | 32 | 48 | 115 | 18 | 80 |
| 20 | 24 | -15 | 52 | 22 | 17 | 84 | 32 | 49 | 116 | 18 | 81 |
| 21 | 24 | -14 | 53 | 22 | 18 | 85 | 32 | 50 | 117 | 16 | 82 |
| 22 | 24 | -13 | 54 | 22 | 19 | 86 | 32 | 51 | 118 | 14 | 83 |
| 23 | 24 | -12 | 55 | 22 | 20 | 87 | 32 | 52 | 119 | 12 | 84 |
| 24 | 24 | -11 | 56 | 24 | 21 | 88 | 32 | 53 | 120 | 10 | 85 |
| 25 | 24 | -10 | 57 | 24 | 22 | 89 | 30 | 54 | 121 | 10 | 86 |
| 26 | 24 | -9 | 58 | 24 | 23 | 90 | 30 | 55 | 122 | 8 | 87 |
| 27 | 22 | -8 | 59 | 26 | 24 | 91 | 30 | 56 | 123 | 6 | 88 |
| 28 | 22 | -7 | 60 | 26 | 25 | 92 | 30 | 57 | 124 | 4 | 89 |
| 29 | 22 | -6 | 61 | 26 | 26 | 93 | 30 | 58 | 125 | 4 | 90 |
| 30 | 22 | -5 | 62 | 26 | 27 | 94 | 30 | 59 | 126 | 2 | 91 |
| 31 | 22 | -4 | 63 | 26 | 28 | 95 | 30 | 60 | 127 | 2 | 92 |



5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment

The 7-bit output of the temperature sensor (TD [6:0]) is also used for an automatic frequency adjustment circuit. When the read temperature is decreasing state, the frame frequency is adjusted as the temperature crosses the preset boundary values, TA, TB, and TC as shown below. When the read temperature is increasing state, the frame frequency is adjusted at the preset boundary values + TH in order to avoid unstable display when the measured temperature changes around a preset boundary value.

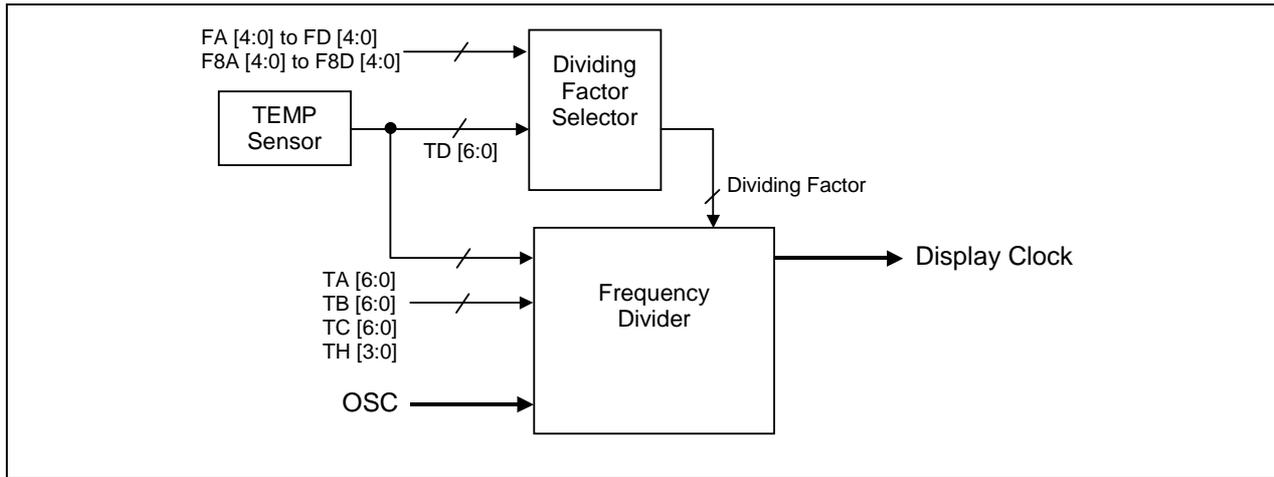


Fig. 5.11.10 Frame Frequency Adjustment Circuit

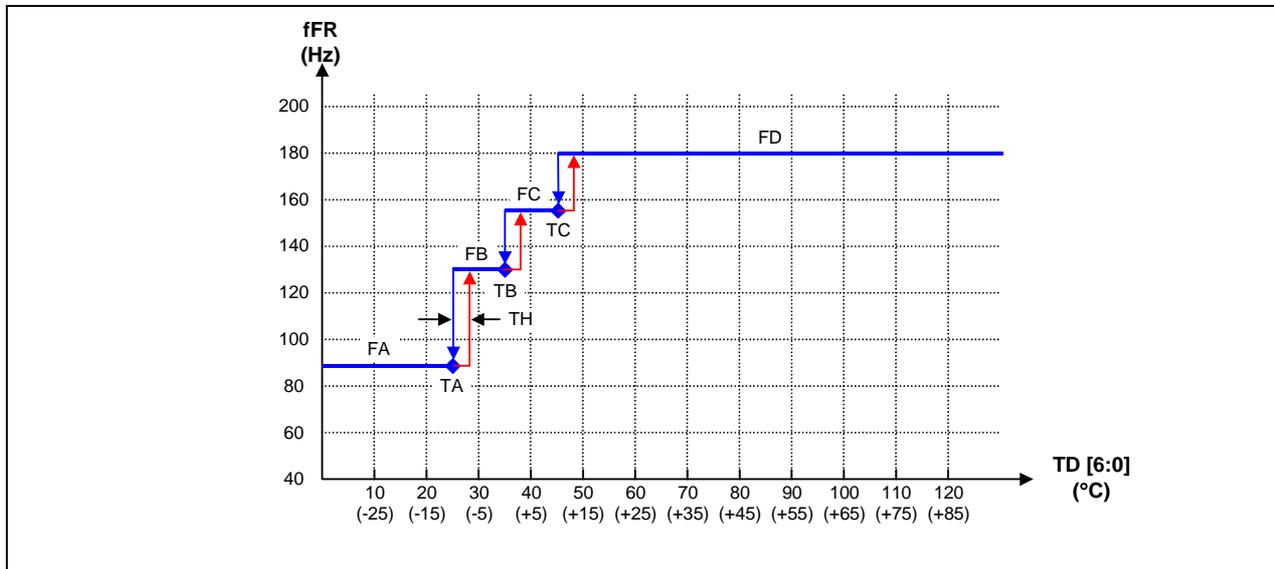


Fig. 5.11.11 Default Frame Frequency Adjustment Chart

5.12 POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE

VDD1 and VDD2 can be applied in any order.

VDD2 and VDD1 can be powered down in any order.

During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, VDD2 and VDD1 must be powered down minimum 120msec after !RES has been released.

During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, VDD1 or VDD2 can be powered down minimum 0msec after !RES has been released.

!SCE can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. !RES has priority over !SCE.

There will be no damage to the display module if the power sequences are not met.

There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences.

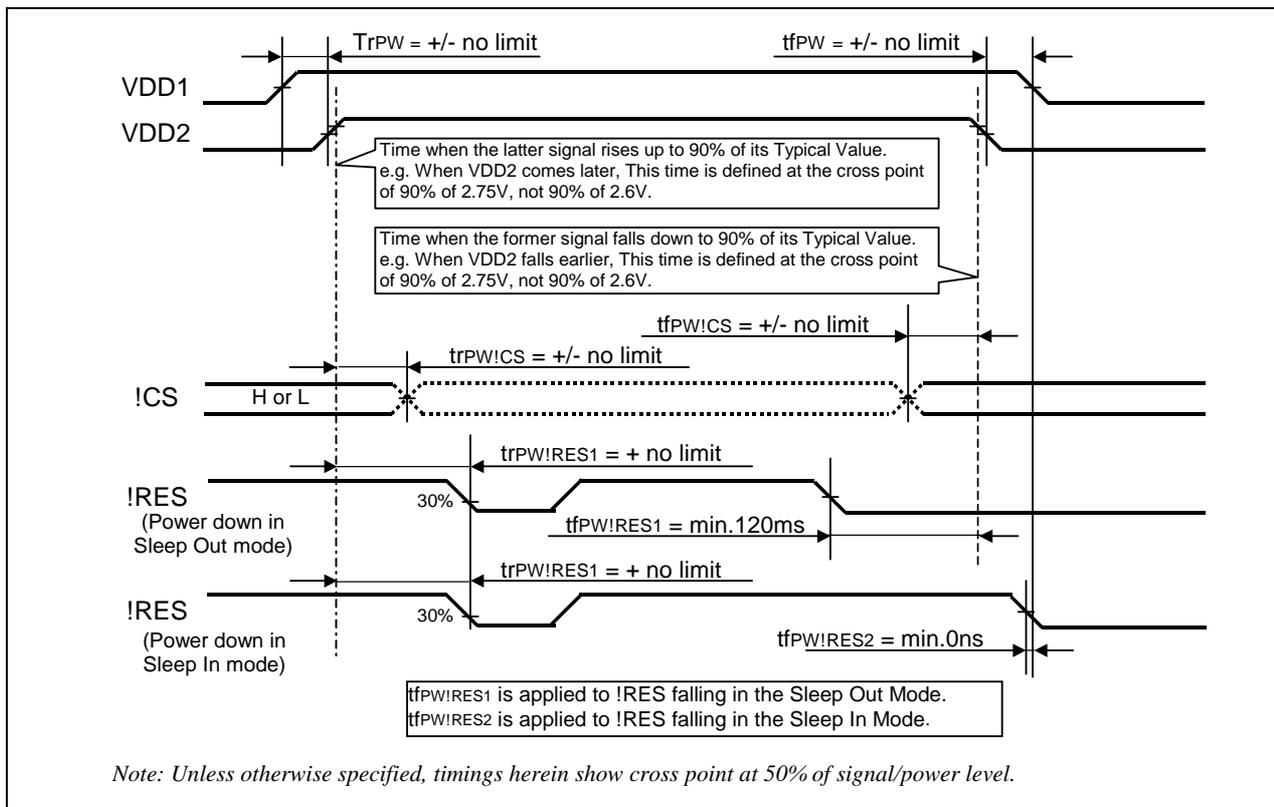
There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power On Sequence and before receiving Sleep Out command. Also between receiving Sleep In command and Power Off Sequence.

If !RES line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in Sections 5.12.1 and 5.12.2, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (!RES) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed.

The power on/off sequence is illustrated below:

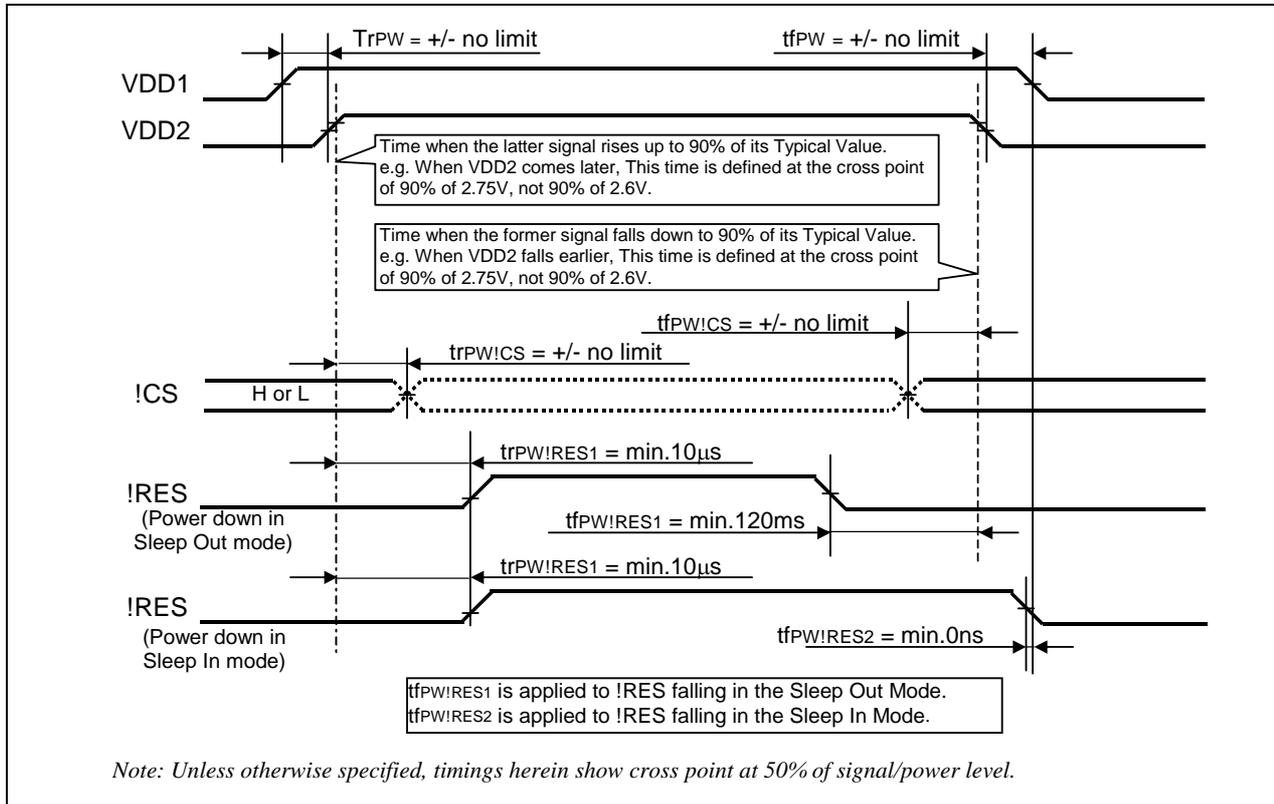
5.12.1 Case 1 – !RES line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power On

If !RES line is held High or unstable by the host during Power On, then a Hardware Reset must be applied after both VDD2 and VDD1 have been applied – otherwise correct functionality is not guaranteed. There is no timing restriction upon this hardware reset.



5.12.2 Case 2 – !RES line is held Low by host at Power On

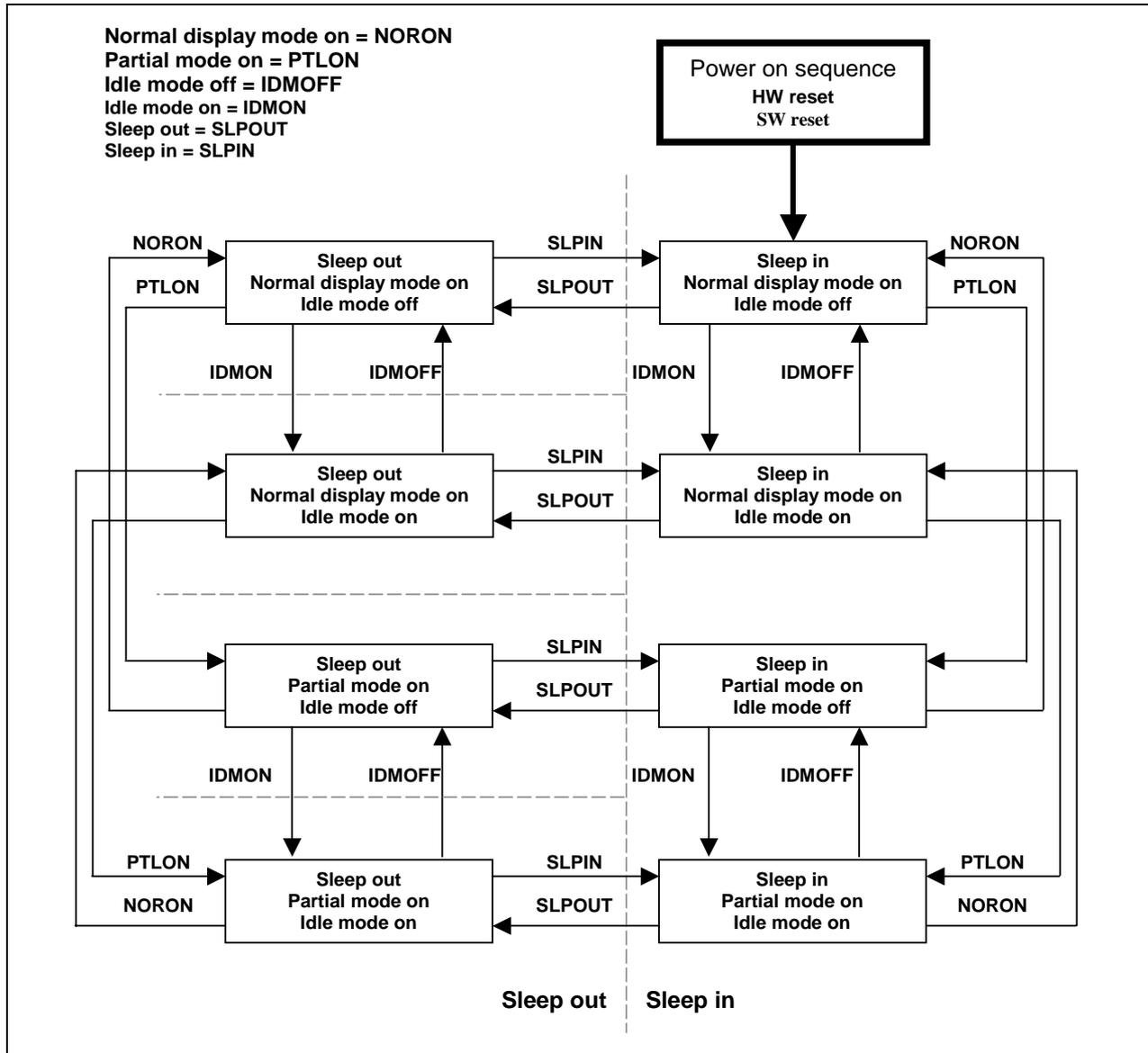
If !RES line is held Low (and stable) by the host during Power On, then the !RES must be held low for minimum 10µsec after both VDD2 and VDD1 have been applied.



5.13 UNCONTROLLED POWER OFF

The uncontrolled power off means a situation when e.g. there is removed a battery without the controlled power off sequence. There will not be any damages for the display module or the display module will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an uncontrolled power off the display will go blank and there will not be any visible effects on the display.

5.14 POWER FLOW CHART FOR DIFFERENT POWER MODES



Note 1: There is not any abnormal visual effect when there is changing from one power mode to another power mode.

Note 2: There is not any limitation, which is not specified by this spec, when there is changing from one power mode to another power mode.



6 INSTRUCTION DESCRIPTION

6.1 INSTRUCTION CODE 0 (ISS=0, MESSI-8)

6.1.1 Instruction Code Table

Table 6.1.1 Instruction Code0 (ISS=0)

“-“: Don't care

| Instruction | Refer | ISS | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) | Function | |
|-------------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| NOP | 6.1.2 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (00h) | No Operation | |
| SWRESET | 6.1.3 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (01h) | Software reset | |
| BSTROFF | 6.1.4 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (02h) | Booster off (only for test purpose) | |
| BSTRON | 6.1.5 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (03h) | Booster on (only for test purpose) | |
| RDDID | 6.1.6 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (04h) | Read Display ID | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | - | - | ID1 read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID27 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | - | - | ID2 read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | - | - | ID3 read |
| RDDST | 6.1.7 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (09h) | Read Display Status | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST31 | ST30 | ST29 | ST28 | ST27 | ST26 | ST25 | ST24 | - | - | - |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST23 | ST22 | ST21 | ST20 | ST19 | ST18 | ST17 | ST16 | - | - | - |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST15 | ST14 | ST13 | ST12 | ST11 | ST10 | ST9 | ST8 | - | - | - |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST7 | ST6 | ST5 | ST4 | ST3 | ST2 | ST1 | ST0 | - | - | - |
| SLPIN | 6.1.8 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (10h) | Sleep in & booster off | |
| SLPOUT | 6.1.9 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (11h) | Sleep out & booster on | |
| PTLON | 6.1.10 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (12h) | Partial mode on | |
| NORON | 6.1.11 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (13h) | Partial off (Normal) | |
| INVOFF | 6.1.12 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20h) | Display inversion off (normal) | |
| INVON | 6.1.13 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (21h) | Display inversion on | |
| APOFF | 6.1.14 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (22h) | All pixel off (only for test purpose) | |
| APON | 6.1.15 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (23h) | All pixel on (only for test purpose) | |
| WRCNTR | 6.1.16 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (25h) | Write contrast | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - | EV = 0 to 127 | |
| DISPOFF | 6.1.17 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (28h) | Display off | |
| DISPON | 6.1.18 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (29h) | Display on | |
| CASET | 6.1.19 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (2Ah) | Column address set | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XS7 | XS6 | XS5 | XS4 | XS3 | XS2 | XS1 | XS0 | - | X_ADDR start: 0 ≤ XS ≤ 83h | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XE7 | XE6 | XE5 | XE4 | XE3 | XE2 | XE1 | XE0 | - | X_ADDR end: XS ≤ XE ≤ 83h | |
| RASET | 6.1.20 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (2Bh) | Row address set | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YS7 | YS6 | YS5 | YS4 | YS3 | YS2 | YS1 | YS0 | - | Y_ADDR start: 0 ≤ YS ≤ 83h | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YE7 | YE6 | YE5 | YE4 | YE3 | YE2 | YE1 | YE0 | - | Y_ADDR end: YS ≤ YE ≤ 83h | |
| RAMWR | 6.1.21 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (2Ch) | Memory write | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - | Write data | |
| RAMRD | 6.1.22 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (2Eh) | Memory read | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - | Read data | |



Table 6.1.2 Instruction Code0 (ISS=0 Continued)

“-”: Don't care

| Instruction | Refer | ISS | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) | Function | |
|-------------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---------------------------------|-----|
| RGBSET | 6.1.23 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (2Dh) | Color set for 256 color display | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | - | Red tone (000) | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : - |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | - | Red tone (111) | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | - | Green tone (000) | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : - |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | - | Green tone (111) | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | - | Blue tone (00) | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : - |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | - | Blue tone (11) | |
| PTLAR | 6.1.24 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (30h) | Partial start/end address set | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PSL7 | PSL6 | PSL5 | PSL4 | PSL3 | PSL2 | PSL1 | PSL0 | - | Start address (0,1,2, ..., 131) | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PEL7 | PEL6 | PEL5 | PEL4 | PEL3 | PEL2 | PEL1 | PEL0 | - | End address (0,1,2, ..., 131) | |
| SCRLAR | 6.1.25 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (33h) | Scroll area set (2-line unit) | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | TFA7 | TFA6 | TFA5 | TFA4 | TFA3 | TFA2 | TFA1 | TFA0 | - | TFA = 0,1,2, ..., 132 | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | VSA7 | VSA6 | VSA5 | VSA4 | VSA3 | VSA2 | VSA1 | VSA0 | - | VSA = 0,1,2, ..., 132 | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | BFA7 | BFA6 | BFA5 | BFA4 | BFA3 | BFA2 | BFA1 | BFA0 | - | BFA = 0,1,2, ..., 132 | |
| TEOFF | 6.1.26 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (34h) | Tearing effect line off | |
| TEON | 6.1.27 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (35h) | Tearing effect mode set & on | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | M | - | "0": mode1, "1": mode2 | |
| MADCTR | 6.1.28 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (36h) | Memory data access control | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | MY | MX | MV | ML | RGB | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VSCSAD | 6.1.29 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (37h) | Scroll start address of RAM | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SSA7 | SSA6 | SSA5 | SSA4 | SSA3 | SSA2 | SSA1 | SSA0 | - | SSA = 0, 1, 2, ..., 131 | |
| IDMOFF | 6.1.30 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (38h) | Idle mode off | |
| IDMON | 6.1.31 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (39h) | Idle mode on | |
| COLMOD | 6.1.32 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (3Ah) | Interface pixel format | |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | P2 | P1 | P0 | - | Interface format | |
| RDID1 | 6.1.33 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (DAh) | Read ID1 | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | - | Read parameter | |
| RDID2 | 6.1.34 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (DBh) | Read ID2 | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID27 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | - | Read parameter | |
| RDID3 | 6.1.35 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (DCh) | Read ID3 | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | - | Read parameter | |



Table 6.1.3 Instruction Code0 (ISS=0 Extended code set, EXTB=0)

“-”: Don't care

| Instruction | Refer | ISS | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) | Function |
|-------------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| CLKINT | 6.1.36 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (B0h) | Internal oscillator select |
| CLKEXT | 6.1.37 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (B1h) | External oscillator select |
| FRMSEL | 6.1.38 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (B4h) | Frame frequency select |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FA4 | FA3 | FA2 | FA1 | FA0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range A |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FB4 | FB3 | FB2 | FB1 | FB0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range B |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FC4 | FC3 | FC2 | FC1 | FC0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range C |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FD4 | FD3 | FD2 | FD1 | FD0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range D |
| FRM8SEL | 6.1.39 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (B5h) | Frame frequency select (8-color) |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8A4 | F8A3 | F8A2 | F8A1 | F8A0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range A |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8B4 | F8B3 | F8B2 | F8B1 | F8B0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range B |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8C4 | F8C3 | F8C2 | F8C1 | F8C0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range C |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8D4 | F8D3 | F8D2 | F8D1 | F8D0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range D |
| TMPRNG | 6.1.40 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (B6h) | Temp range set |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TA6 | TA5 | TA4 | TA3 | TA2 | TA1 | TA0 | - | Temp range A |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TB6 | TB5 | TB4 | TB3 | TB2 | TB1 | TB0 | - | Temp range B |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TC6 | TC5 | TC4 | TC3 | TC2 | TC1 | TC0 | - | Temp range C |
| TMPHIS | 6.1.41 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (B7h) | Temp hysteresis range set |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | TH3 | TH2 | TH1 | TH0 | - | Hysteresis value set |
| TMPREAD | 6.1.42 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (B8h) | Temperature read back |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | BF | T6 | T5 | T4 | T3 | T2 | T1 | T0 | - | Read parameter |
| DISCTR | 6.1.43 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (BAh) | Display control |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | FS2 | FS1 | FS0 | - | F1/F2 pattern |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FINV | NL3 | NL2 | NL1 | NL0 | - | FR inversion-set value |
| EPVOL | 6.1.44 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (BBh) | Electronic volume offset |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | EOF5 | EOF4 | EOF3 | EOF2 | EOF1 | EOF0 | - | EV offset |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy |
| | | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | ROF2 | ROF1 | ROF0 | - | RR offset |
| EPWRIN | 6.1.45 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (D1h) | EEPROM write start |
| EPWROUT | 6.1.46 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (D0h) | EEPROM write end |
| RDEV | 6.1.47 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (D4h) | Read internal contrast (EV_IN) |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - | Read parameter |
| RDRR | 6.1.48 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (D5h) | Read internal resistor ratio (RR_IN) |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 0 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | RR2 | RR1 | RR0 | - | Read parameter |
| TEST1 | 6.1.49 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (E-h) | Test command1. |
| TEST2 | 6.1.50 | 0 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | (F-h) | Test command2. |

NOTE:

- 1) After the H/W reset by !RES pin or S/W reset by SWRESET command, each internal register becomes default state (Refer "RESET TABLE" section)
- 2) To use extended code set, EXTB should be connected to VSS. Normally, expended code set is just used for module test. If extended code is not enabled all the extended code set will be ignored and regarded as NOP (00h) command.
- 3) Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00 h) command.
- 4) Commands 10h, 12h, 13h, 20h, 21h, 25h, 28h, 29h, 30h, 33h, 36h (ML parameter only), 37h, 38h and 39h are updated during V-sync when Module is in Sleep Out Mode to avoid abnormal visual effects. During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately. Read status (09h) of these commands is updated immediately both in Sleep In mode and Sleep Out mode.



6.1.2 NOP (00h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 00 | NOP | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (00h) |
| 00 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | This command is empty command. It does not have effect on the display module. However it can be used to terminate RAM data write or read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write), RAMRD (Memory Read) and parameter write commands. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | N/A | S/W Reset | N/A | H/W Reset | N/A | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.3 SWRESET: Software Reset (01h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | SWRESET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (01h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

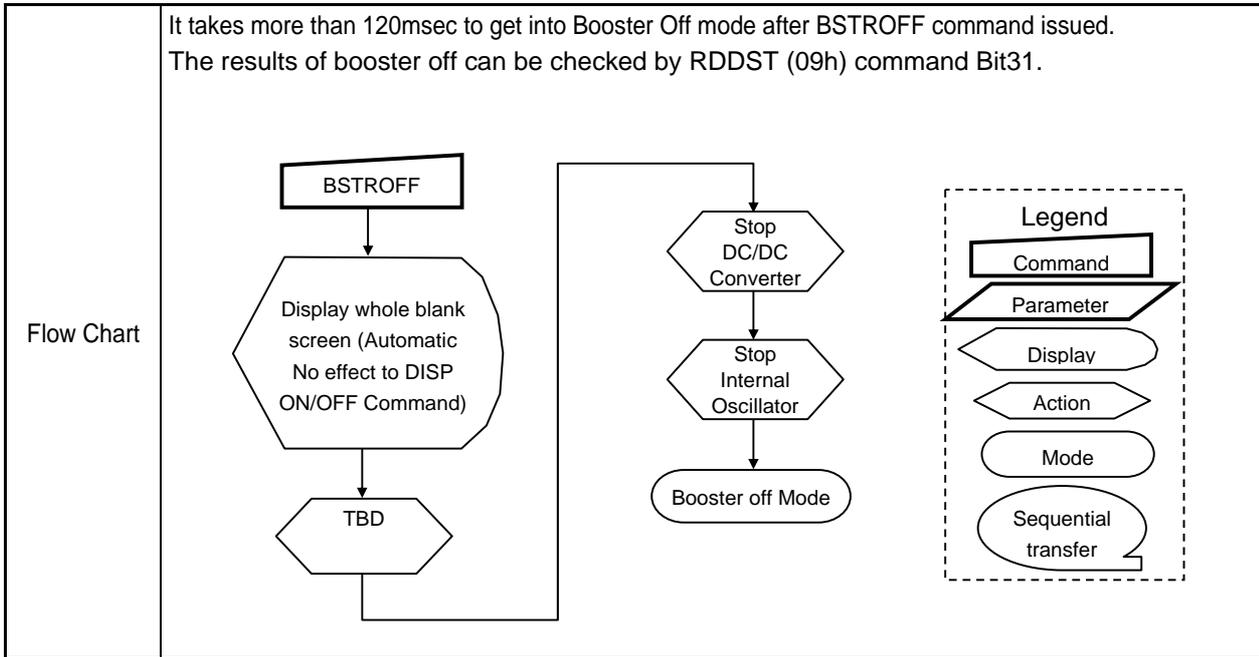
| Description | <p>When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values and all segment & common outputs are set to VC (display off: blank display). (See default tables in each command description)</p> <p><i>Note: The Frame Memory contents are not affected by this command.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | <p>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset</p> <p>The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5ms.</p> <p>If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command.</p> <p>Software Reset command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | N/A | S/W Reset | N/A | H/W Reset | N/A | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD SWRESET[SWRESET] --> Display[Display whole blank screen] Display --> Set[Set Commands to S/W Default Value] Set --> Sleep[Sleep In Mode] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Hexagon Action: Pentagon Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.4 BSTROFF: Booster Off (02h) (Only for Test Purposes)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/IC | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
| 0 | BSTROFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (02h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command turns off booster related circuit (Oscillator and DC/DC Converter) and panel scanning is stopped.</p> <p>COM/SEG Output: STOP</p> <p>Memory scan operation: STOP</p> <p>DC charge in the capacitor: DISCHARGE to 0V</p> <p>LCD Driving voltage (Plus): 0V</p> <p>LCD Driving voltage (Minus): 0V</p> <p>Internal Oscillator: Stop</p> <p><u>MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents</u></p> <p>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilise, but to discharge all the capacitor value to ground, it will take about 120msec.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| | <p>Restriction</p> <p>This command has no effect when module is already in Booster Off mode. Booster Off Mode can be exit by the Booster On Command (03h) or Sleep Out Command (11h).</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Booster off mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Booster off mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Booster off mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Booster off mode | S/W Reset | Booster off mode | H/W Reset | Booster off mode | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Booster off mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Booster off mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Booster off mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |

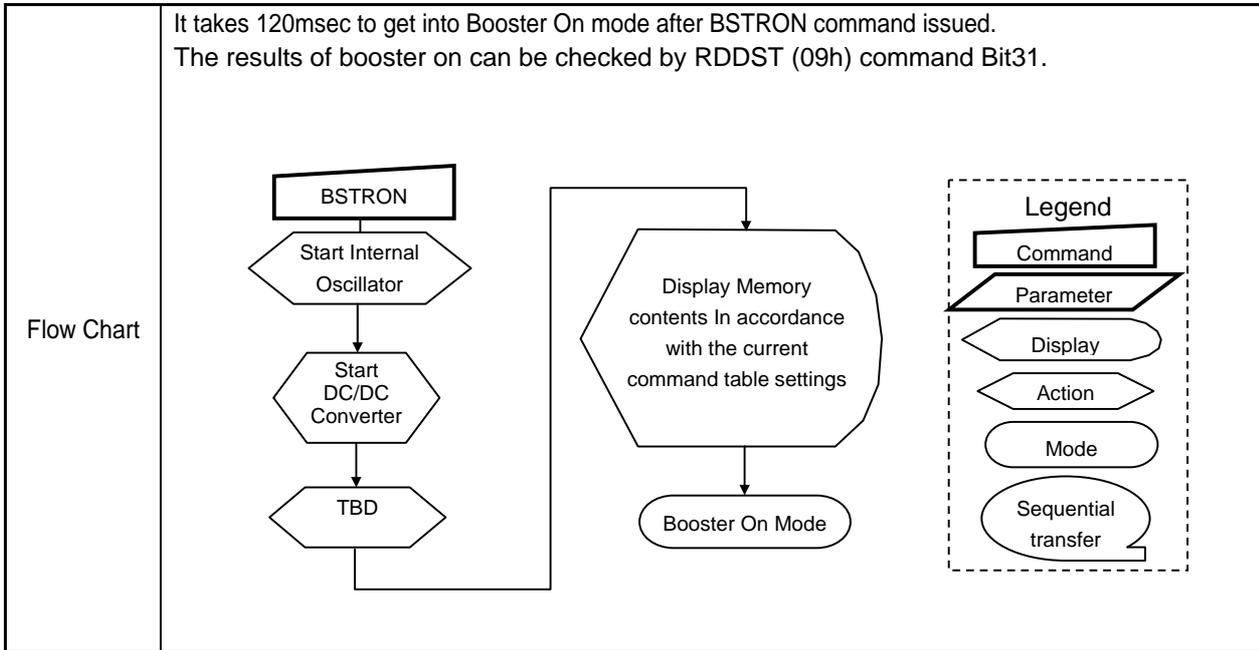




6.1.5 BSTRON: Booster ON (03h) (Only for Test Purposes)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | BSTRON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (03h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command turns on booster related circuit (Oscillator and DC/DC converter) and panel scanning is started.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | <p>This command has no effect when module is already in Booster On mode. Booster On Mode can be exit by the Booster Off Command (02h) or Sleep In Command (10h). It will be necessary to wait 120msec for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. During 120msec after BSTRON command, display on register will be blocked to "L" (off).</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Booster off mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Booster off mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Booster off mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Booster off mode | S/W Reset | Booster off mode | H/W Reset | Booster off mode | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Booster off mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Booster off mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Booster off mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.6 RDDID: Read Display ID (04h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/IC | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | RDDID | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (04h) |
| 0 | Dummy Read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | - |
| 0 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | - |
| 0 | 4 th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | - |

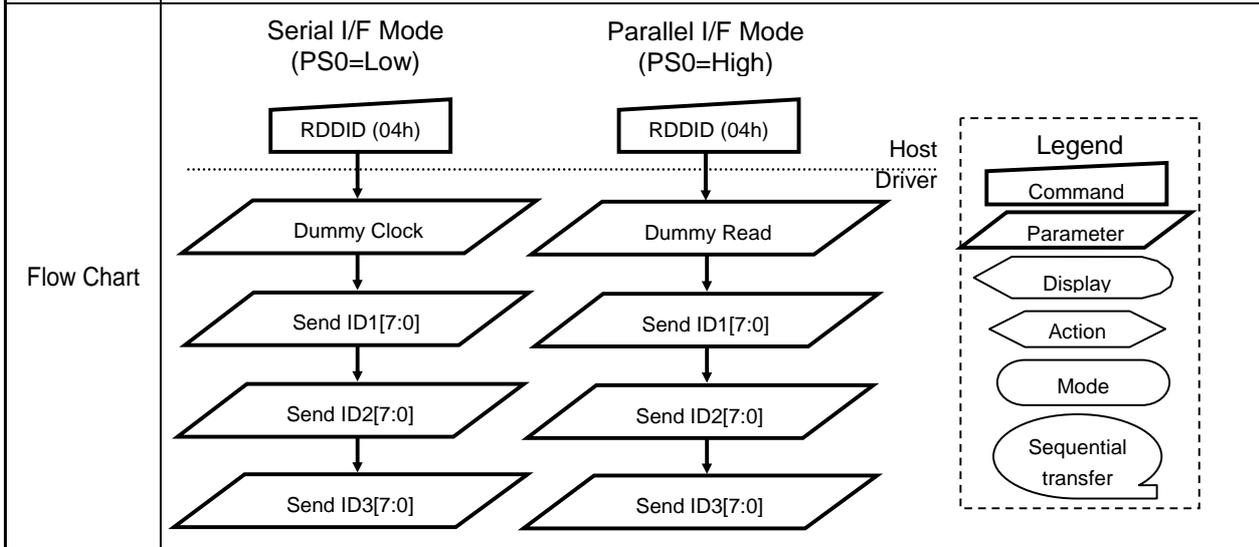
Description
 This read byte returns 24-bit display identification information.
 The 1st parameter is dummy data
 The 2nd parameter (ID17 to ID10): LCD module's manufacturer ID.
 The 3rd parameter (ID26 to ID20): LCD module/driver version ID
 The 4th parameter (ID37 to UD30): LCD module/driver ID.
NOTE: Commands RDID1/2/3(DAh, DBh, DCh) read data correspond to the parameters 2,3,4 of the command 04h, respectively.

Restriction

| Status | Availability |
|---|--------------|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----|
| | ID1 | ID2 (binary) | ID3 |
| Power On Sequence | 45h | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | 03h |
| S/W Reset | 45h | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | 03h |
| H/W Reset | 45h | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | 03h |



6.1.7 RDDST: Read Display Status (09h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | RDDST | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (09h) |
| 0 | Dummy Read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST31 | ST30 | ST29 | ST28 | ST27 | ST26 | ST25 | ST24 | - |
| 0 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST23 | ST22 | ST21 | ST20 | ST19 | ST18 | ST17 | ST16 | - |
| 0 | 4 th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST15 | ST14 | ST13 | ST12 | ST11 | ST10 | ST9 | ST8 | - |
| 0 | 5 th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ST7 | ST6 | ST5 | ST4 | ST3 | ST2 | ST1 | ST0 | - |

| Bit | This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: | |
|------|---|--|
| | Description | Value |
| ST31 | Booster Voltage Status | "1"=Booster on, "0"=off |
| ST30 | Row Address Order | "1"=Decrement, "0"=Increment |
| ST29 | Column Address Order | "1"=Decrement, "0"=Increment |
| ST28 | Row/Column Order (MV) | "1"= Row/column exchange (MV=1) "0"= Normal (MV=0) |
| ST27 | Scan Address Order | "1"=Decrement, "0"=Increment |
| ST26 | RGB/BGR Order | "1"=BGR, "0"=RGB |
| ST25 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST24 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST23 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST22 | Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition | "010" = 8-bit / pixel, |
| ST21 | | "011" = 12-bit / pixel type A |
| ST20 | | "101" = 16-bit / pixel, "110" = 12-bit / pixel type B |
| ST19 | Idle Mode On/Off | "1" = On, "0" = Off |
| ST18 | Partial Mode On/Off | "1" = On, "0" = Off |
| ST17 | Sleep In/Out | "1" = In, "0" = Out |
| ST16 | Display Normal Mode On/Off | "1" = Partial Display, "0" = Normal Display |
| ST15 | Vertical Scrolling Status | "1" = Scroll on, "0" = Scroll off |
| ST14 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST13 | Inversion Status | "1" = On, "0" = Off |
| ST12 | All Pixels On | "1" = mode On, "0" = mode Off |
| ST11 | All Pixels Off | "1" = mode On, "0" = mode Off |
| ST10 | Display On/Off | "1" = On, "0" = Off |
| ST9 | Tearing Effect Line On/Off | "1" = On, "0" = Off |
| ST8 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST7 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST6 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST5 | Tearing effect line mode | "0" = mode1, "1" = mode2 |
| ST4 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST3 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST2 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST1 | Not Used | "0" |
| ST0 | Not Used | "0" |



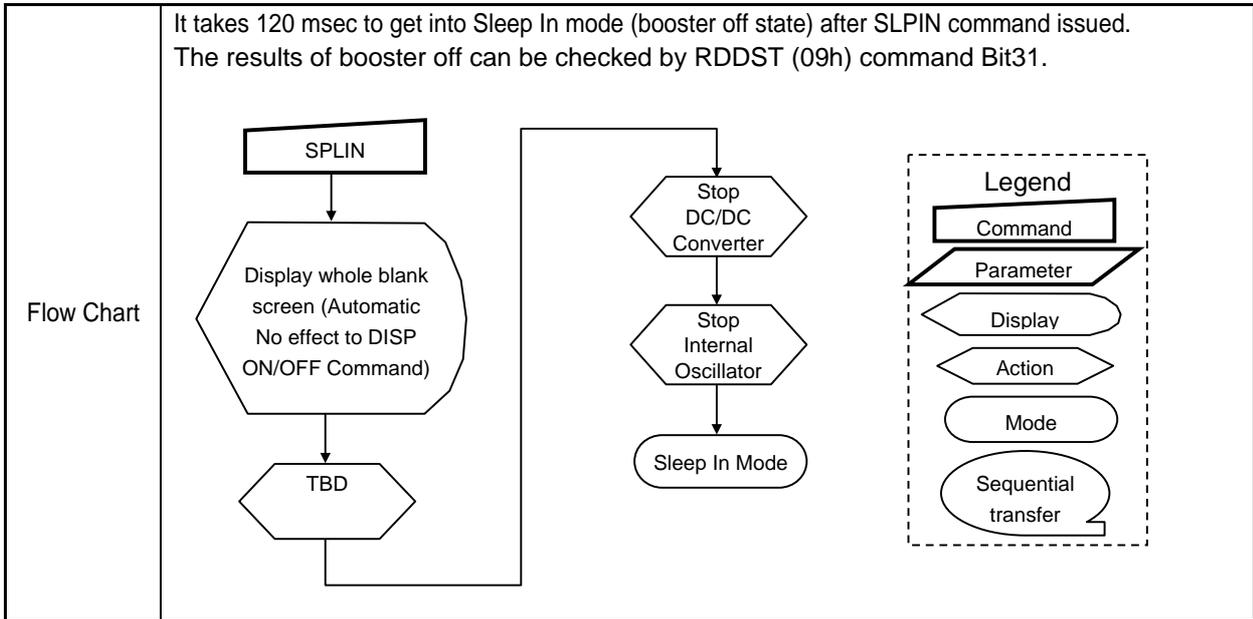
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>0000 0000_0011 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>0XXX XX00_0XXX 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>0000 0000_0011 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>“XXX”: No Change</p> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 0000 0000_0011 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000 | S/W Reset | 0XXX XX00_0XXX 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000 | H/W Reset | 0000 0000_0011 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000 | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 0000 0000_0011 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 0XXX XX00_0XXX 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 0000 0000_0011 0010_0000 0000_0000 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High)</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command (rectangle) Parameter (parallelogram) Display (rounded rectangle) Action (pointed rectangle) Mode (oval) Sequential transfer (oval with tail) </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">Host Driver</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.8 SLPIN: Sleep In (10h)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
| 0 | SLPIN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (10h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped.</p> <p>MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | <p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be exit by the Sleep Out Command (11h).</p> <p>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.</p> <p>It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Sleep in mode | S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |



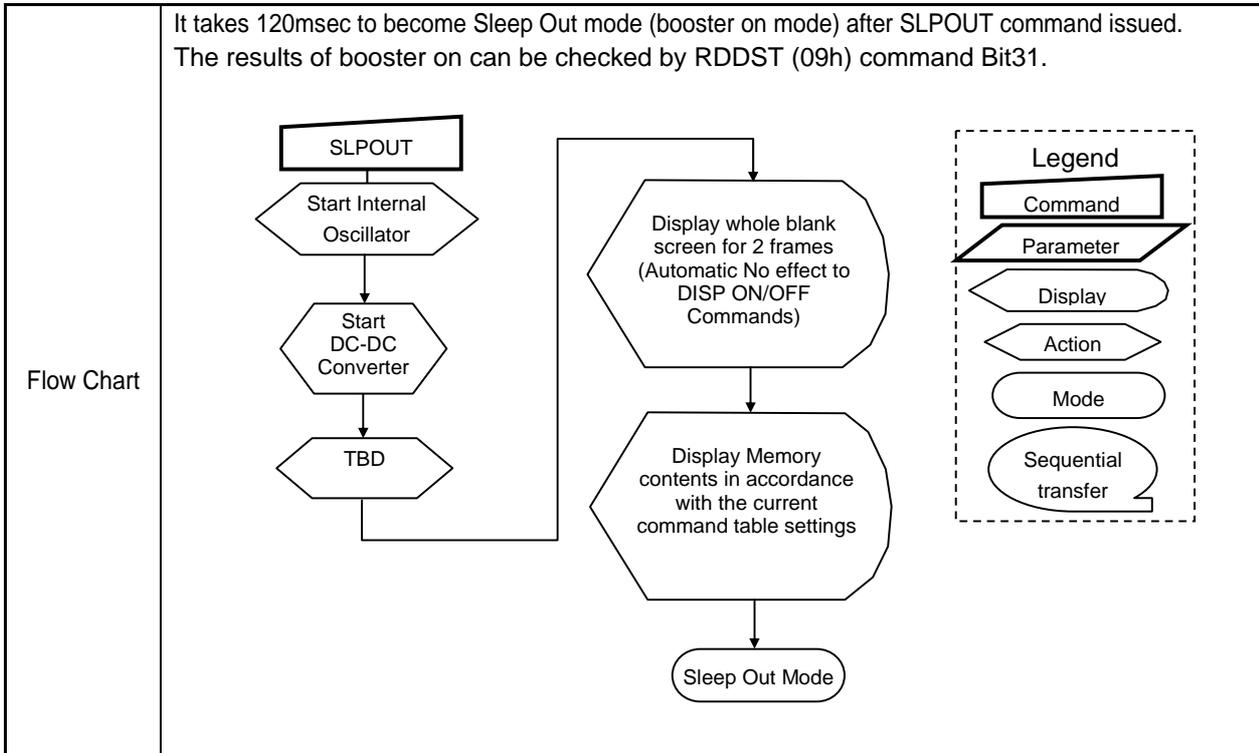


6.1.9 SLPOUT: Sleep Out (11h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | SLPOUT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (11h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command turns off sleep mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal display oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started.</p> <p>The diagram shows the following signals and their states during the SLPOUT command:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> COM/SEG Output: Transitions from a normal signal to a 'STOP (Blank display)' state. Memory scan operation: Shows a 'Blank' period followed by 'Memory Contents' (if DISPON 29h is set). DC charge in the capacitor: Transitions from 0V to a 'CHARGE' state. LCD Driving voltage (Plus): Transitions from 0V to a positive voltage level. LCD Driving voltage (Minus): Transitions from 0V to a negative voltage level. Internal Oscillator: Transitions from 'Stop' to 'Start'. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | <p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be exit by the Sleep In Command (10h).</p> <p>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.</p> <p>It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Sleep in mode | S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |





6.1.10 PTLON: Partial Display Mode On (12h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | PTLON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (12h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | This command turns on Partial mode. The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30h) Exit from PTLON by Normal Display Mode On command (13h) There is no abnormal visual effect during mode change between Normal mode On <-> Partial mode On. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|--|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Partial mode is active. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Partial mode off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Partial mode off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Partial mode off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Partial mode off | S/W Reset | Partial mode off | H/W Reset | Partial mode off | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Partial mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Partial mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Partial mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | See Partial Area (30h) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.11 NORON: Normal Display Mode On (13h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | NORON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (13h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command returns the display to normal mode. Normal display mode on means Partial mode off, Scroll mode Off. Exit from NORON by the Partial mode On command (12h) There is no abnormal visual effect during mode change between Normal mode On <-> Partial mode On.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|----------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|--|-----|----------|-----|--|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Normal Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Mode On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Normal Mode On | S/W Reset | Normal Mode On | H/W Reset | Normal Mode On | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Normal Mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Normal Mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Normal Mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | See Partial Area and Vertical Scrolling Definition Descriptions for details of when to use this command | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



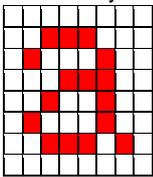
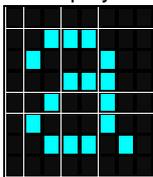
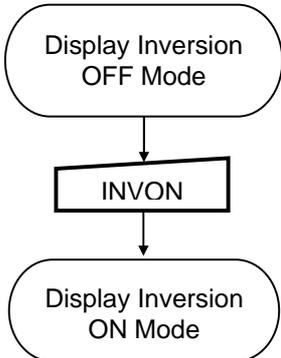
6.1.12 INVOFF: Display Inversion Off (20h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | INVOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command is used to recover from display inversion mode. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p> </div> <div style="margin: 0 20px; font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| | Restriction | <p>This command has no effect when module is already inversion off mode. <i>NOTE: In case of normally black panel, resultant display after INVOFF and INVON will be exchanged.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | S/W Reset | Display Inversion off | H/W Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <pre> graph TD A([Display Inversion On Mode]) --> B[INVOFF] B --> C([Display Inversion OFF Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▭ Command ▱ Parameter ◀ Display ▶ Action ○ Mode ⌋ Sequential transfer </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

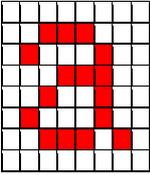
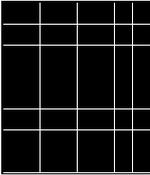
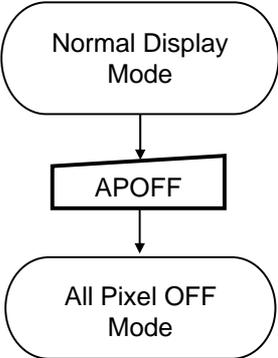
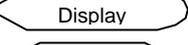
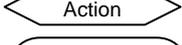
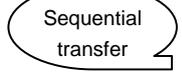
6.1.13 INVON: Display Inversion On (21h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | INVON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (21h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command is used to enter into display inversion mode This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status. To exit from Display Inversion On, the Display Inversion Off command (20h) should be written.</p> <p>(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | <p>This command has no effect when module is already Inversion On mode. <i>NOTE: In case of normally black panel, resultant display after INVON and INVON will be exchanged.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | S/W Reset | Display Inversion off | H/W Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <pre> graph TD A([Display Inversion OFF Mode]) --> B[INVON] B --> C([Display Inversion ON Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: [Rectangle] Parameter: [Trapezoid] Display: [Oval] Action: [Arrow] Mode: [Oval] Sequential transfer: [Speech bubble] </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

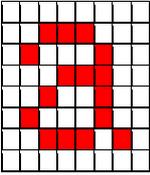
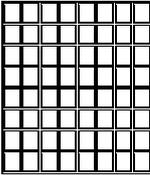
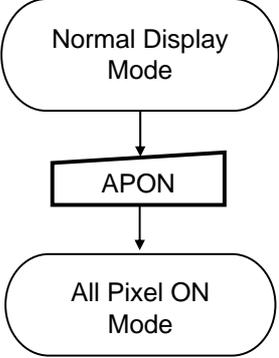
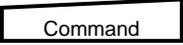
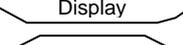
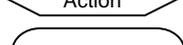
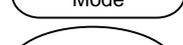
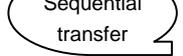
6.1.14 APOFF: All Pixels Off (22h) (Only for Test Purposes)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
| 0 | APOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (22h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command is only used for test purpose e.g. pixel response time (on/off) measurements on the passive matrix display. Therefore, it is possible that this command is not used for final product software.</p> <p>All driver outputs become “Low” data state and display becomes black.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of display memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>Exit commands are “All Pixels On”, “Normal Display Mode On” and “Partial Display On”.</p> <p>The display is showing the contents of the frame memory after “Normal Display Mode On” and “Partial Display On” commands.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|---------------|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already All Pixel Off mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>All pixel off mode disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>All pixel off mode disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>All pixel off mode disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | All pixel off mode disable | S/W Reset | All pixel off mode disable | H/W Reset | All pixel off mode disable | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | All pixel off mode disable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | All pixel off mode disable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | All pixel off mode disable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  <pre> graph TD A([Normal Display Mode]) --> B[APOFF] B --> C([All Pixel OFF Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Command  Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential transfer </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.15 APON: All Pixels On (23h) (Only for Test Purposes)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
| 0 | APON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (23h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command is only used for test purpose e.g. pixel response time (on/off) measurements on the passive matrix display. Therefore, it is possible that this command is not used for final product software.</p> <p>All driver outputs become “High” data state and display becomes white.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of display memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>Exit commands are “All Pixels Off”, “Normal Display Mode On” and “Partial Display On”.</p> <p>The display is showing the contents of the frame memory after “Normal Display Mode On” and “Partial Display On” commands.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|---------------|--|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already All Pixel On mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>All pixel on mode disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>All pixel on mode disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>All pixel on mode disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | All pixel on mode disable | S/W Reset | All pixel on mode disable | H/W Reset | All pixel on mode disable | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | All pixel on mode disable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | All pixel on mode disable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | All pixel on mode disable | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  <pre> graph TD A([Normal Display Mode]) --> B[APON] B --> C([All Pixel ON Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Command  Parameter  Display  Action  Mode  Sequential transfer </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.16 WRCNTR: Write Contrast (3Fh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | WRCNTR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (25h) |
| 0 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - |

NOTE: "-" Don't care

| Description | <p>This command is used to fine tuning the contrast of the current display. This contrast values can effect segment and common outputs. Parameter range: 0-127dec. MSB is EV6 and LSB is EV0. Default value: 63dec (3Fh)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>3Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>3Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 3Fh | S/W Reset | 3Fh | H/W Reset | 3Fh | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 3Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 3Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 3Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD WRCNTR[Command] --> EV[Parameter: EV [6:0]] EV --> NewContrast{Action: New Contrast value Loaded} </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.17 DISPOFF: Display Off (28h)

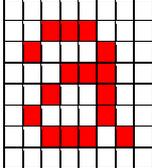
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | DISPOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (28h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

Description

This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted.
 This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.
 This command does not change any other status.
 There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.
 Exit from this command by Display On (29h)
 Exit from this command by Display On (29h)

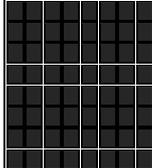
(Example)

Memory





Display



Restriction

This command has no effect when module is already in Display Off mode.

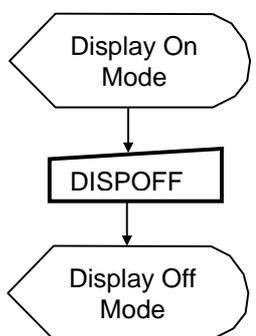
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|--------------|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Power On Sequence | Display off |
| S/W Reset | Display off |
| H/W Reset | Display off |

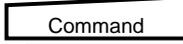
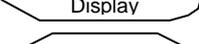
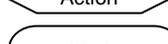
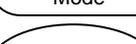
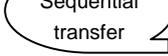
Flow Chart



```

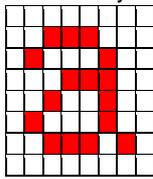
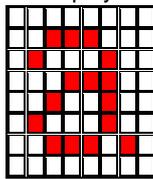
graph TD
    A{{Display On Mode}} --> B[DISPOFF]
    B --> C{{Display Off Mode}}
            
```

Legend

-  Command
-  Parameter
-  Display
-  Action
-  Mode
-  Sequential transfer

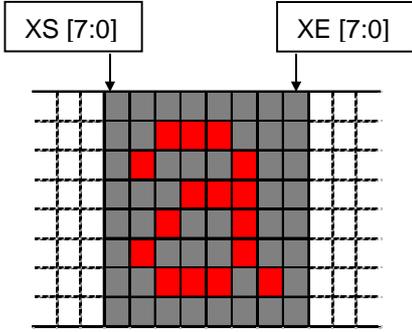
6.1.18 DISPON: Display On (29h)

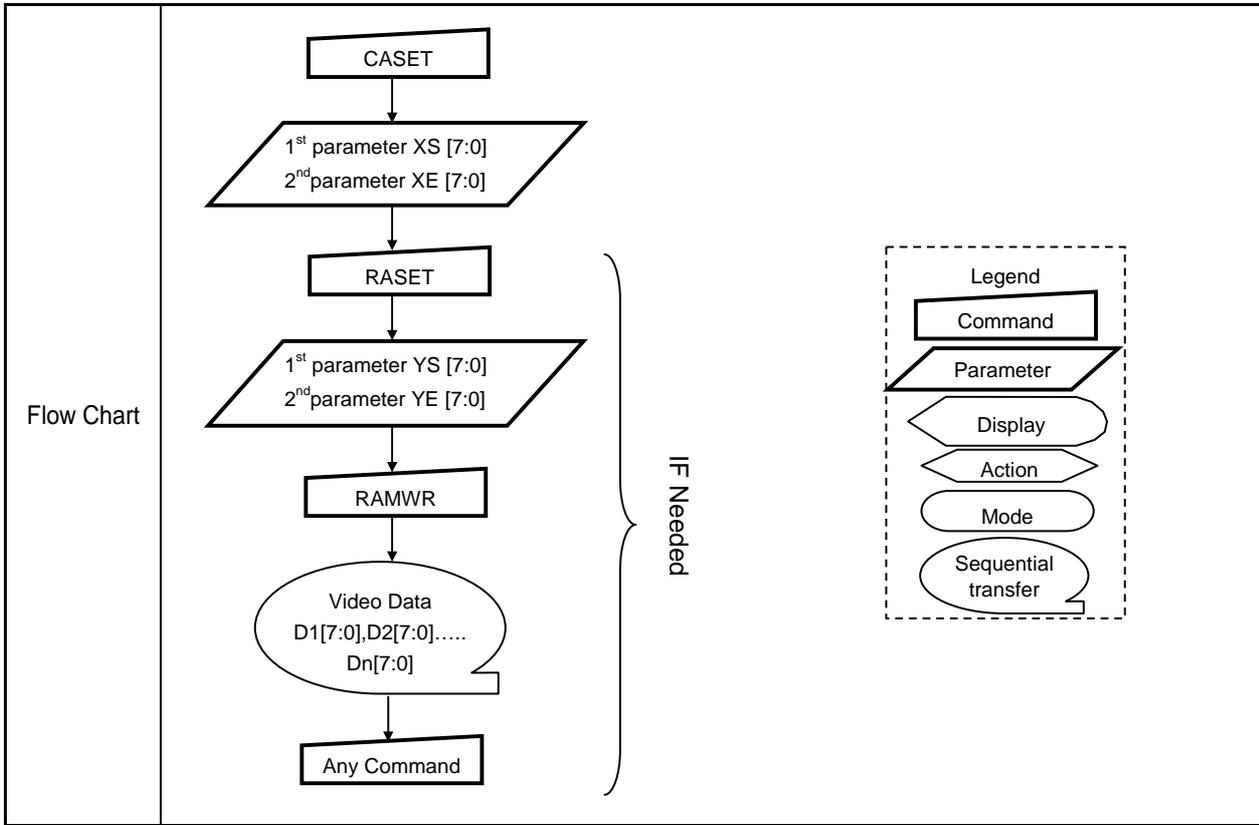
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | DISPON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (29h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in Display On mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display off | S/W Reset | Display off | H/W Reset | Display off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Display off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Display off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <pre> graph TD A{{Display Off Mode}} --> B[DISPON] B --> C{{Display On Mode}} </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.19 CASET: Column Address Set (2Ah)

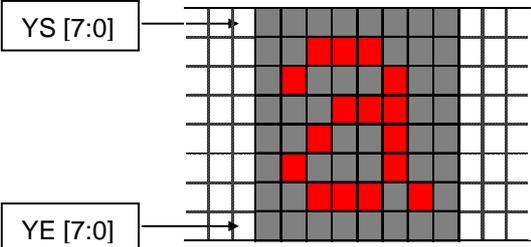
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | CASET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (2Ah) |
| 0 | 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XS7 | XS6 | XS5 | XS4 | XS3 | XS2 | XS1 | XS0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XE7 | XE6 | XE5 | XE4 | XE3 | XE2 | XE1 | XE0 | - |

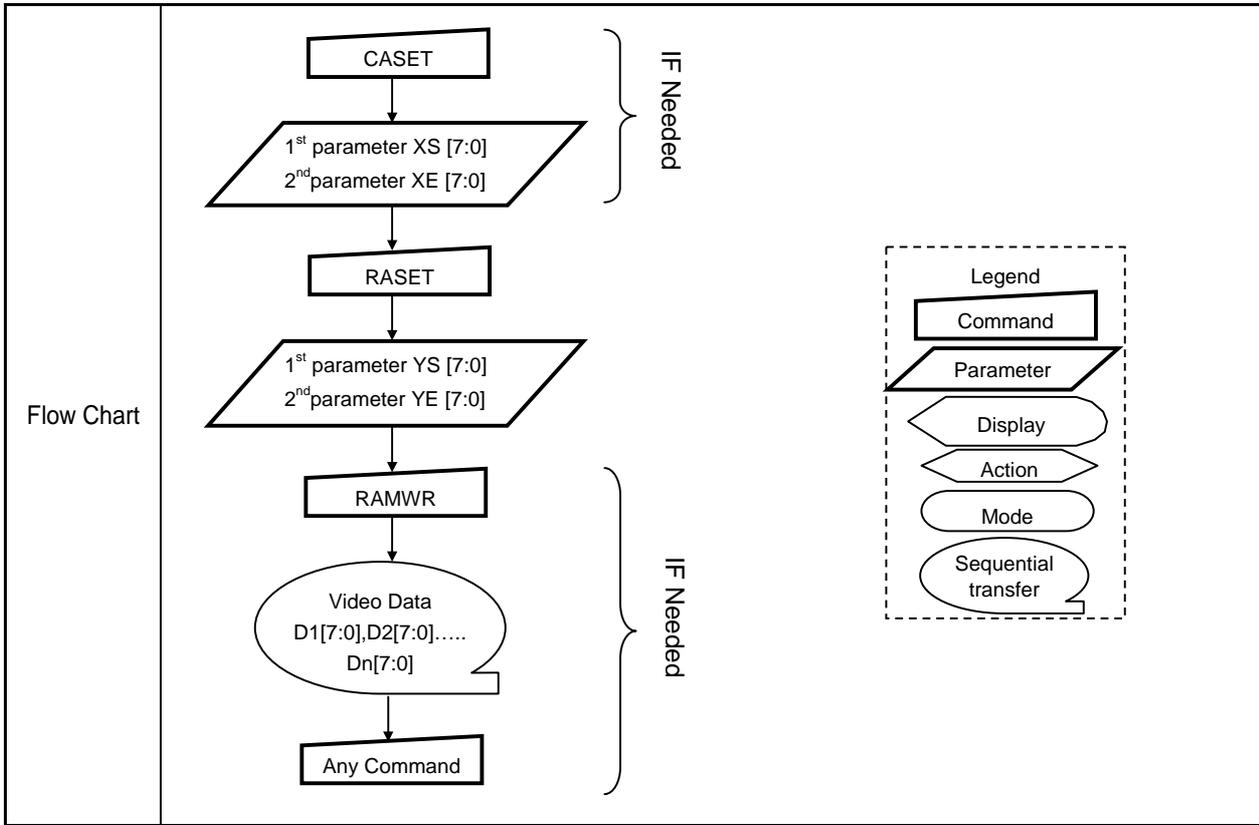
| Description | <p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The value of XS [7:0] and XE [7:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <p>(Example)</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|---------------|--|----------|---|-------------------|---|------------|--|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Restriction | <p>XS [7:0] always must be equal to or less than XE [7:0] When XS [7:0] or XE [7:0] is greater than 83h, data of out of range will be ignored. (Parameter range: $0 \leq XS [7:0] \leq XE [7:0] \leq 131(83h)$)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>XS [7:0]</th> <th>XE [7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>01h (1d)</td> <td>82h (130d)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>01h (1d)</td> <td>82h (130d)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>01h (1d)</td> <td>82h (130d)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | | XS [7:0] | XE [7:0] | Power On Sequence | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | S/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | H/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | XS [7:0] | XE [7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.20 RASET: Row Address Set (2Bh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | RASET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (2Bh) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YS7 | YS6 | YS5 | YS4 | YS3 | YS2 | YS1 | YS0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YE7 | YE6 | YE5 | YE4 | YE3 | YE2 | YE1 | YE0 | - |

| Description | <p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The value of YS [7:0] and YE [7:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <p>(Example)</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|---------------|--|----------|---|-------------------|---|------------|--|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Restriction | <p>YS [7:0] always must be equal to or less than YE [7:0] When YS [7:0] or YE [7:0] is greater than 83h, data of out of range will be ignored. (Parameter range: $0 \leq \text{YS [7:0]} \leq \text{YE [7:0]} \leq 131(83\text{h})$)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>YS [7:0]</th> <th>YE [7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>01h (1d)</td> <td>82h (130d)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>01h (1d)</td> <td>82h (130d)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>01h (1d)</td> <td>82h (130d)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | | YS [7:0] | YE [7:0] | Power On Sequence | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | S/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | H/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | YS [7:0] | YE [7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 01h (1d) | 82h (130d) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.21 RAMWR: Memory Write (2Ch)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | RAMWR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (2Ch) |
| 0 | Data write | 1 | ↑ | 1 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| 0 | Data write | 1 | ↑ | 1 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |

| Description | <p>This command is used to transfer data MCU to frame memory. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the row register are reset to the Start Column/Start Row positions. The Start Column/Start Row positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting. (See section 5.2.2) Then D[7:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register and the row register incremented as in Fig. 5.2.1. Frame Write can be canceled by sending any other command.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | In all color modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is remained</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is remained</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | S/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | H/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD RAMWR[RAMWR] --> VideoData([Video Data D1[7:0], D2[7:0], ..., Dn[7:0]]) VideoData --> AnyCommand[Any Command] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded Rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.22 RAMRD: Memory Read (2Eh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | RAMRD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (2Eh) |
| 0 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | Data read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| 0 | Data read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |

| Description | <p>This command is used to transfer data from frame memory to MCU. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the row register are reset to the Start Column/Start Row positions. The Start Column/Start Row positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting. (See section 5.2.2) Then D[7:0] is read back from the frame memory and the column register and the row register incremented as in Fig. 5.2.1. Frame Read can be canceled by sending any other command.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | In all color modes, the Frame Read is always 12-bit so there is no restriction on length of parameters. Note-Memory Read is only possible via the Parallel Interface. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is remained</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is remained</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | S/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | H/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Contents of memory is remained | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD RAMRD[RAMRD] --> Dummy[/Dummy/] Dummy --> VideoData([Video Data D1[7:0], D2[7:0], Dn[7:0]]) VideoData --> AnyCommand[Any Command] </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

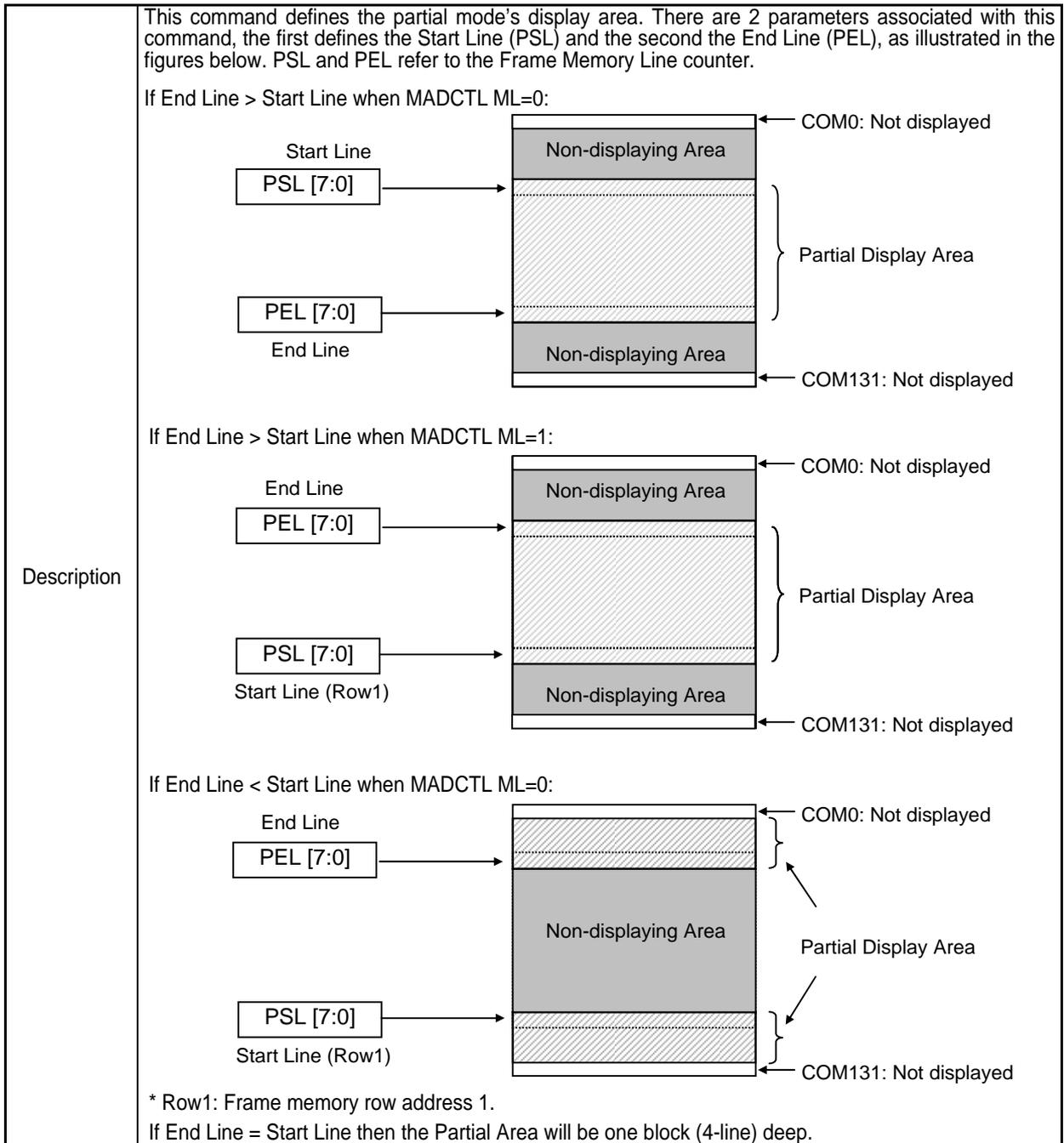
6.1.23 RGBSET: Colour Set for 256-Color Display (2Dh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|----------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | RGBSET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (2Dh) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R03 | R02 | R01 | R00 | - |
| 0 | : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | Rn3 | Rn2 | Rn1 | Rn0 | - |
| 0 | 8 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R73 | R72 | R71 | R70 | - |
| 0 | 9 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G03 | G02 | G01 | G00 | - |
| 0 | : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | Gn3 | Gn2 | Gn1 | Gn0 | - |
| 0 | 16 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G73 | G72 | G71 | G70 | - |
| 0 | 17 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B03 | B02 | B01 | B00 | - |
| 0 | : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | Bn3 | Bn2 | Bn1 | Bn0 | - |
| 0 | 20 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B33 | B32 | B31 | B30 | - |

| Description | <p>This command is used to define the LUT for 8bit-to-12bit color depth conversations. (See also section 5.2.7)</p> <p>20 Bytes must be written to the LUT regardless of the color mode. Only the values in Section 5.2.7 are referred.</p> <p>This command has no effect on other commands/parameters and Contents of frame memory. Visible change takes effect next time the Frame Memory is written to.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---|---|---|---------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | Do not send any command before the last data is sent or LUT is not defined correctly. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Random values</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of the look-up table protected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Random values</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Random values | S/W Reset | Contents of the look-up table protected | H/W Reset | Random values | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Random values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Contents of the look-up table protected | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Random values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.24 PTLAR: Partial Area (30h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | IWR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | PTLAR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (30h) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PSL7 | PSL6 | PSL5 | PSL4 | PSL3 | PSL2 | PSL1 | PSL0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PEL7 | PEL6 | PEL5 | PEL4 | PEL3 | PEL2 | PEL1 | PEL0 | - |

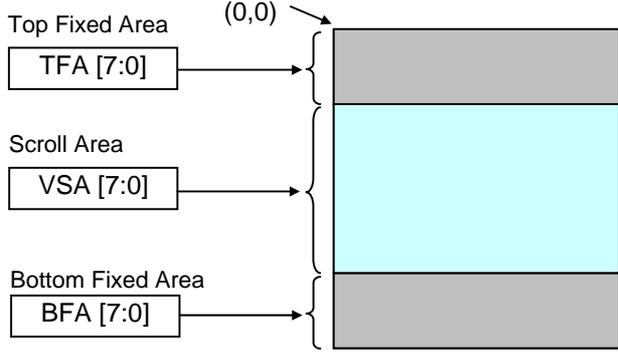


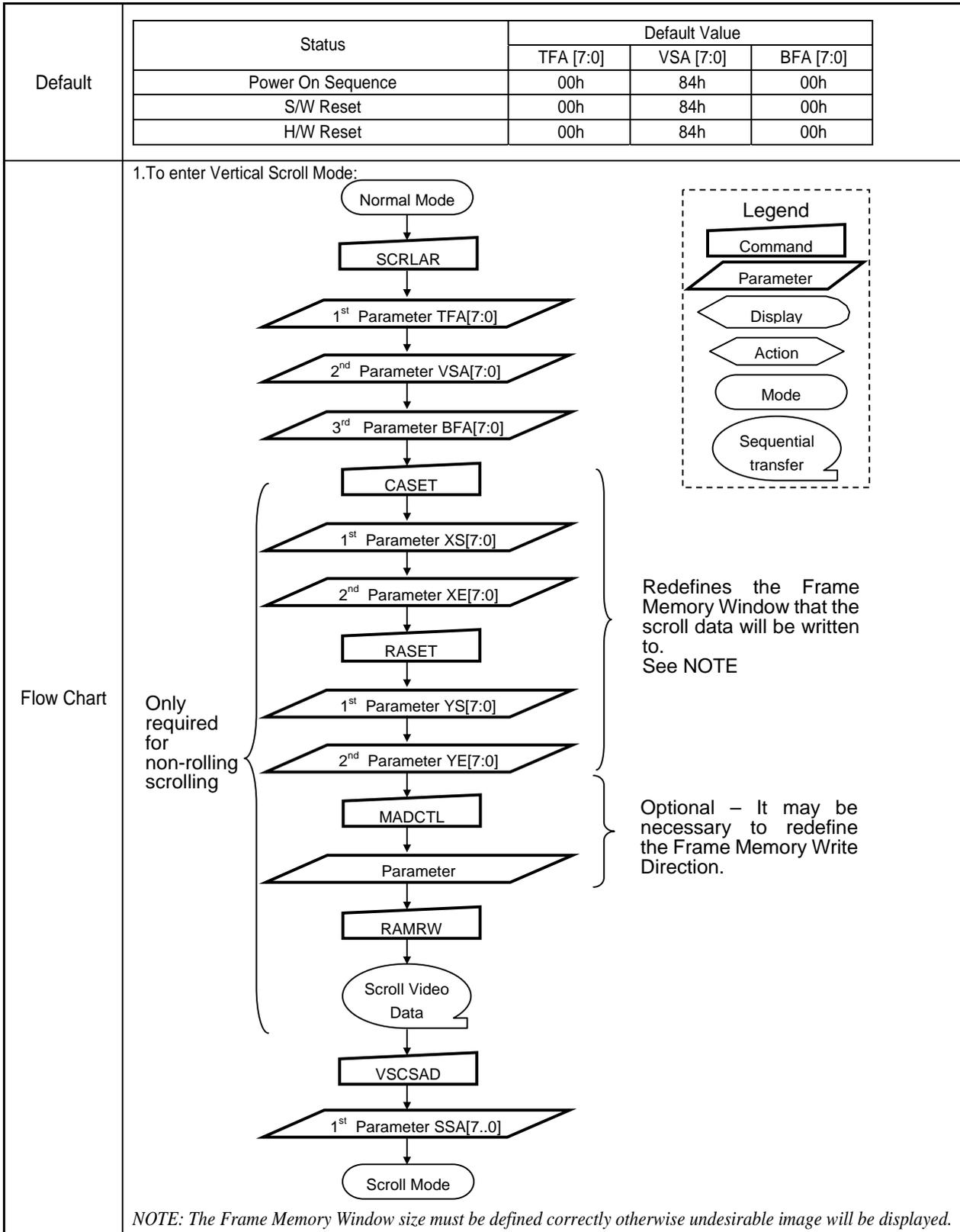
| Restriction | <p>PSL[7:0] and PEL[7:0] is based on block(4-line) unit, so, lower 2-bits (PSL[1:0], PEL[1:0]) are always assumed to 0. PSL[7:0]=00h, 04h, 08h, 0Ah, ... , 80h PEL[7:0]= 00h, 04h, 08h, 0Ah, ... , 80h PSL[7:0] and PEL[7:0] have offset address (-4) in this driver. So, to display COM0 to COM32 in partial mode partial address should be PSL[7:0] = 80h, PEL[7:0] = 28h</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|---------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PSL [7:0]</th> <th>PEL [7:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | | PSL [7:0] | PEL [7:0] | Power On Sequence | 00h | 80h | S/W Reset | 00h | 80h | H/W Reset | 00h | 80h |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PSL [7:0] | PEL [7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 00h | 80h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 00h | 80h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 00h | 80h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>1. To Enter Partial Mode</p> <pre> graph TD PTLAR[PTLAR] --> PSL[PSL [7:0]] PSL --> PEL[PEL [7:0]] PEL --> PTLON[PTLON] PTLON --> PM[Partial Mode] </pre> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>2. To Exit Partial Mode</p> <pre> graph TD PM([Partial Mode]) --> DISPOFF[DISPOFF] DISPOFF --> NORON[NORON] NORON --> PMOFF([Partial Mode OFF]) PMOFF --> RAMRW[RAMRW] RAMRW --> VD([Video Data D1[7:0], D2[7:0]..... Dn[7:0]]) VD --> DISPON[DISPON] </pre> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p>Optional To prevent Tearing Effect Image display</p> <pre> graph TD DISPOFF -.-> TOPT[Optional To prevent Tearing Effect Image display] </pre> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

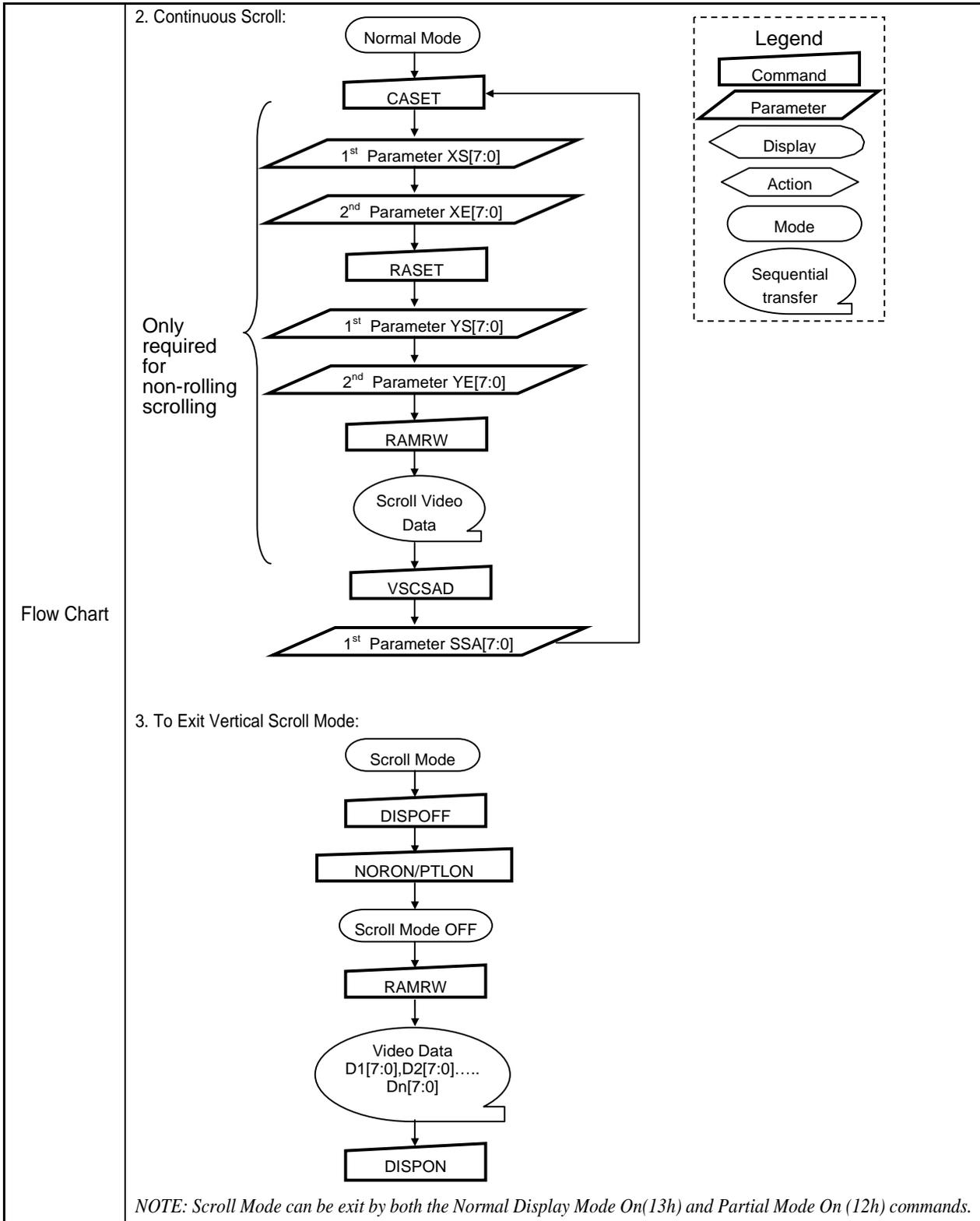


6.1.25 SCRLAR: Scroll Area (33h) (Not used: Removed in this driver)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | SCRLAR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (33h) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | TFA7 | TFA6 | TFA5 | TFA4 | TFA3 | TFA2 | TFA1 | TFA0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | VSA7 | VSA6 | VSA5 | VSA4 | VSA3 | VSA2 | VSA1 | VSA0 | - |
| 0 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | BFA7 | BFA6 | BFA5 | BFA4 | BFA3 | BFA2 | BFA1 | BFA0 | - |

| Description | <p>This command defines the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.</p> <p>When MADCTL ML=0 The 1st parameter TFA [7:0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).</p> <p>The 2nd parameter VSA [7:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address) The first line appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.</p> <p>The 3rd parameter BFA [7:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).</p> <p>TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | <p>The condition is $(TFA+VSA+BFA) \geq 130$, otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined.</p> <p>In Vertical Scroll Mode, MADCTL parameter MV should be set to '0'-this only affects the Frame Memory Write.</p> <p>TFA[7:0], VSA[7:0] and BFA[7:0] is based on 1-line unit.</p> <p>TFA[7:0]= 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 84h</p> <p>VSA[7:0]= 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 84h</p> <p>BFA[7:0]= 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 84h</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |





6.1.26 TEOFF: Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | TEOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (34h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--------|---------------|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Tearing effect off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing effect off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing effect off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Tearing effect off | S/W Reset | Tearing effect off | H/W Reset | Tearing effect off | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | Tearing effect off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | Tearing effect off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Tearing effect off | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A([TE Line Output ON]) --> B[TEOFF] B --> C([TE Line Output OFF]) </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.27 TEON: Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | IWR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|-------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | TEON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (35h) |
| 0 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | M | - |

| Description | <p>This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit ML.</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter, which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line. ("-="Don't Care).</p> <p>See section 5.2.6 for more information.</p> <p><i>Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Tearing effect off & M=0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing effect off & M=0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Tearing effect off & M=0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Tearing effect off & M=0 | S/W Reset | Tearing effect off & M=0 | H/W Reset | Tearing effect off & M=0 | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Tearing effect off & M=0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Tearing effect off & M=0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Tearing effect off & M=0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD Start([TE Line Output OFF]) --> Command[TEON] Command --> Parameter[/M/] Parameter --> End([TE Line Output ON]) </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrowhead Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.28 MADCTR: Memory Data Access Control (36h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | MADCTR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (36h) |
| 0 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | MY | MX | MV | ML | RGB | - | - | - | - |

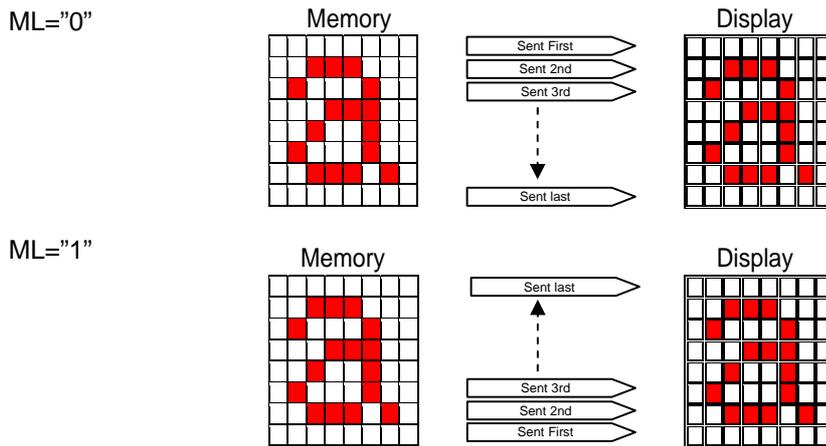
This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.
 This command makes no change on the other driver status.
 Note: B4 affects to Partial Area (30h), Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h), Vertical Scrolling Start address (37h), Partial On (12h) commands

Bit Assignment

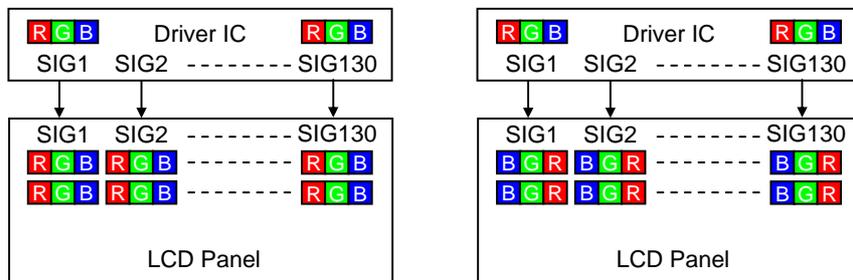
| Bit | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| MY | ROW ADDRESS ORDER | These 3bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction. (See Section 5.2.2 "MCU to memory write/read direction") |
| MX | COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER | |
| MV | ROW/COLUMN SELECTION | |
| ML | LINE ADDRESS ORDER | LCD refresh direction control |
| RGB | RGB-BGR ORDER | Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel) |

Description

ML: Line (Scan) Address Order



RGB: RGB-BGR Order



Restriction D2, D1 and D0 of the 1st parameter are set to '000' internally.



| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| Register Availability | Status | | Availability | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | |
| | Sleep In | | Yes | |
| Default | Status | | Default Value | |
| | Power On Sequence | | MY=0,MX=0,MV=0,ML=0,RGB=0 | |
| | S/W Reset | | No Change | |
| | H/W Reset | | MY=0,MX=0,MV=0,ML=0,RGB=0 | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD MADCTL[MADCTL] --> Param[/1st parameter (MY, MX, MV, ML, RGB)/] </pre> | | | |
| | <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrowhead Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | |

6.1.29 VSCSAD: Vertical Scroll Start Address of RAM (37h) (Not used: Removed in this driver)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/IC | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | VSCSAD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (37h) |
| 0 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SSA7 | SSA6 | SSA5 | SSA4 | SSA3 | SSA2 | SSA1 | SSA0 | - |

This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.

The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes which line in the Frame Memory will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:

This command Start the scrolling.
Exit from V-scrolling mode by commands Partial mode On (12h) or Normal mode On (13h).

When MADCTL ML=0
Example:
When Top Fixed Area=Bottom Fixed Area=00, Vertical Scrolling Area=130 and Vertical Scrolling Pointer SSA='3'.

(Example)

When MADCTL ML =1
Example:
When Top Fixed Area= Bottom Fixed Area=00, Vertical Scrolling Area=130 and SSA='3'

(Example)

*NOTE: When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.
SSA refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.*

Restriction
Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the Frame Memory), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)-otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.
SSA[7:0] is based on 1-line unit.
SSA[7:0] = 00h, 01h, 02h, 03h, ... , 83h



| | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------|--|
| Register Availability | Status | | Availability | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | No | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | No | |
| | Sleep In | | Yes | |
| Default | Status | | Default Value | |
| | Power On Sequence | | 00 | |
| | S/W Reset | | 00 | |
| | H/W Reset | | 00 | |
| Flow Chart | See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description. | | | |



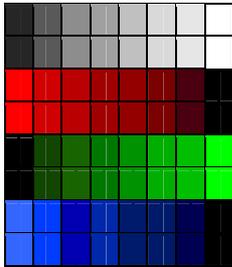
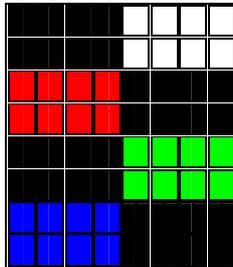
6.1.30 IDMOFF: Idle Mode Off (38h)

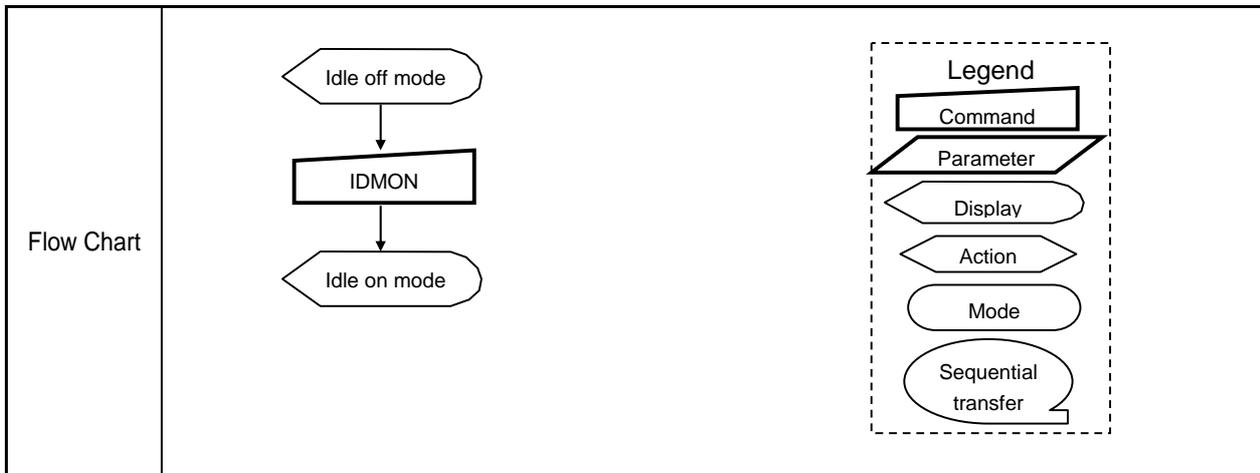
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | IDMOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (38h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command is used to recover from Idle mode on.</p> <p>There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition.</p> <p>In the idle off mode,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LCD can display maximum 4k colors. 2. Normal frame frequency is applied. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Idle mode off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Idle mode off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Idle mode off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Idle mode off | S/W Reset | Idle mode off | H/W Reset | Idle mode off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Idle mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Idle mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Idle mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[Idle on mode] --> B[IDMOFF] B --> C[Idle off mode] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Display shape Action: Action shape Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.31 IDMON: Idle Mode On (39h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/IC | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | IDMON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (39h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | <p>This command is used to enter into Idle mode on. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition. In the idle on mode,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed. 8-Color mode frame frequency is applied. Exit from IDMON by Idle Mode Off (38h) command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|------|----------|------|-----|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| | <p>(Example)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Memory</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display</p>  </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">"X": don't care</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Color</th> <th>R₃ R₂ R₁ R₀</th> <th>G₃ G₂ G₁ G₀</th> <th>B₃ B₄ B₁ B₀</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Black</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blue</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Magenta</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cyan</td> <td>0XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>0XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> <td>1XXX</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Color | R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ | G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ | B ₃ B ₄ B ₁ B ₀ | Black | 0XXX | 0XXX | 0XXX | Blue | 0XXX | 0XXX | 1XXX | Red | 1XXX | 0XXX | 0XXX | Magenta | 1XXX | 0XXX | 1XXX | Green | 0XXX | 1XXX | 0XXX | Cyan | 0XXX | 1XXX | 1XXX | Yellow | 1XXX | 1XXX | 0XXX | White | 1XXX | 1XXX |
| Color | R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ | G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ | B ₃ B ₄ B ₁ B ₀ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Black | 0XXX | 0XXX | 0XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue | 0XXX | 0XXX | 1XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red | 1XXX | 0XXX | 0XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Magenta | 1XXX | 0XXX | 1XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Green | 0XXX | 1XXX | 0XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyan | 0XXX | 1XXX | 1XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yellow | 1XXX | 1XXX | 0XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 1XXX | 1XXX | 1XXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Idle mode off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Idle mode off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Idle mode off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Idle mode off | S/W Reset | Idle mode off | H/W Reset | Idle mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Idle mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Idle mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Idle mode off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.32 COLMOD: Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/IC | IWR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | COLMOD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (3Ah) |
| 0 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | P2 | P1 | P0 | - |

| Description | This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transferred via the MCU Interface. The formats are shown in the table. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|------------------|---------------|--|----------------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Interface Format</th> <th>D2</th> <th>D1</th> <th>D0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8Bit/Pixel</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12Bit/Pixel (Type A)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16Bit/Pixel</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12Bit/Pixel (Type B)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>NOTE: In 8 Bit/Pixel mode, the LUT is applied to transfer data into the Frame Memory. The 16bit/pixel format is dithered to 12bit/pixel to transfer data into Frame Memory</i></p> | | Interface Format | D2 | D1 | D0 | Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8Bit/Pixel | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12Bit/Pixel (Type A) | 0 | 1 | 1 | Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 | 16Bit/Pixel | 1 | 0 | 1 | 12Bit/Pixel (Type B) | 1 | 1 | 0 | Not Defined | 1 | 1 |
| Interface Format | D2 | D1 | D0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8Bit/Pixel | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12Bit/Pixel (Type A) | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16Bit/Pixel | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12Bit/Pixel (Type B) | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>12Bit/Pixel (Type A)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>12Bit/Pixel (Type A)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 12Bit/Pixel (Type A) | S/W Reset | No Change | H/W Reset | 12Bit/Pixel (Type A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 12Bit/Pixel (Type A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | No Change | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 12Bit/Pixel (Type A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <p>Example:</p> <pre> graph TD A([16Bit/Pixel Mode]) --> B[COLMOD] B --> C[/011/] C --> D([12Bit/Pixel (Type A) Mode]) </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.33 RDID1: Read ID1 Value (DAh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | RDID1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (DAh) |
| 0 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | - |

| Description | <p>This read byte returns 8-bit LCD module's manufacturer ID</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy data</p> <p>The 2nd parameter (ID17 to ID10): LCD module's manufacturer ID.</p> <p><i>NOTE: See command RDDID (04h), 2nd parameter.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>45h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>45h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>45h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 45h | S/W Reset | 45h | H/W Reset | 45h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 45h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 45h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 45h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <p>The flow chart illustrates the sequence of operations for the RDID1 (DAh) command in two modes: Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low) and Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High). A dashed line separates the Host Driver from the LCD module.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low): The Host Driver sends the RDID1 (DAh) command (represented by a rectangle), followed by the 2nd parameter (represented by a parallelogram). Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High): The Host Driver sends the RDID1 (DAh) command (rectangle), followed by a Dummy Read (represented by a parallelogram), and then the 2nd parameter (parallelogram). <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval with a horizontal line Action: Arrowhead Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with a tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.34 RDID2: Read ID2 Value (DBh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | RDID2 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (DBh) |
| 0 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | - |

| Description | <p>This read byte returns 8-bit LCD module/driver version ID</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy data</p> <p>The 2nd parameter (ID26 to ID20): LCD module/driver version ID</p> <p>Parameter Range: ID=80h to FFh</p> <p><i>NOTE: See command RDDID (04h), 3rd parameter.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | S/W Reset | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | H/W Reset | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 80 ~ FFh (Not Fixed) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <p>The flow chart illustrates the communication sequence between the Host and Driver for the RDID2 (DBh) command. It is divided into two modes based on the PS0 pin state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low): The Host sends the RDID2 (DBh) command. The Driver responds by sending the 2nd parameter. Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High): The Host sends the RDID2 (DBh) command. The Driver first performs a Dummy Read, followed by sending the 2nd parameter. <p>A legend defines the symbols used in the flow chart: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with arrow </p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.35 RDID3: Read ID3 Value (DCh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | RDID3 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (DCh) |
| 0 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | - |

| Description | <p>This read byte returns 8-bit LCD module/driver ID.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy data</p> <p>The 2nd parameter (ID37 to ID30): LCD module/driver ID.</p> <p><i>NOTE: See command RDDID (04h), 4th parameter.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>03h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>03h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>03h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 03h | S/W Reset | 03h | H/W Reset | 03h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 03h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 03h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 03h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <p>The flow chart illustrates the RDID3 (DCh) command sequence. It is divided into two modes: Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low) and Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High). A horizontal dashed line separates the Host (top) from the Driver (bottom). In Serial mode, the Host sends the RDID3 (DCh) command to the Driver, which then sends the 2nd parameter back to the Host. In Parallel mode, the Host sends the RDID3 (DCh) command to the Driver, which performs a Dummy Read action and then sends the 2nd parameter back to the Host. A legend on the right defines the symbols used: a rectangle for Command, a parallelogram for Parameter, an oval for Display, an arrow for Action, a rounded rectangle for Mode, and an oval with a tail for Sequential transfer.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.36 CLKINT: Internal Oscillator (B0h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | CLKINT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (B0h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|
| Description | Select and using internal oscillator. | |
| Restriction | - | |
| Register Availability | Status | Availability |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| | Sleep In | Yes |
| Default | Status | Default Value |
| | Power On Sequence | Internal OSC mode |
| | S/W Reset | Internal OSC mode |
| | H/W Reset | Internal OSC mode |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A([External OSC Mode]) --> B[CLKINT] B --> C([Internal OSC Mode]) </pre> | |



6.1.37 CLKEXT: External Oscillator (B1h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | CLKEXT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (B1h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Select and using external oscillator. When an external oscillator is used the external oscillator is connected to the OSC pad. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|--------|---------------|--|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Internal OSC mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Internal OSC mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Internal OSC mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Internal OSC mode | S/W Reset | Internal OSC mode | H/W Reset | Internal OSC mode | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | Internal OSC mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | Internal OSC mode | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Internal OSC mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A([Internal OSC Mode]) --> B[CLKEXT] B --> C([External OSC Mode]) </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrowhead Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.1.38 FRMSEL: Frame frequency in normal mode (B4h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | FRMSEL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (B4h) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FA4 | FA3 | FA2 | FA1 | FA0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FB4 | FB3 | FB2 | FB1 | FB0 | - |
| 0 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FC4 | FC3 | FC2 | FC1 | FC0 | - |
| 0 | 4 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FD4 | FD3 | FD2 | FD1 | FD0 | - |

| Description | <p>Select frame frequency in normal display mode.</p> <p>1st parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range 0(-35°C) to TA 2nd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TA to TB 3rd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TB to TC 4th parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TC to 127(92°C)</p> <p><i>NOTE: For the relationship between FA[4:0] ~ FD[4:0] and frame frequency, see “Table 6.1.4”</i> <i>For more detail about frequency adjustment method, see section “5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment”.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|---------------|--|-----|---|----------|---|----------|--|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="4">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>FA [4:0]</th> <th>FB [4:0]</th> <th>FC [4:0]</th> <th>FD [4:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>03h (46Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>03h (46Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>03h (46Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> <td>07h (66Hz)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | | | | FA [4:0] | FB [4:0] | FC [4:0] | FD [4:0] | Power On Sequence | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | S/W Reset | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | H/W Reset | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FA [4:0] | FB [4:0] | FC [4:0] | FD [4:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.39 FRM8SEL: Frame frequency in idle mode (8-color mode) (B5h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | FRM8SEL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (B5h) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8A4 | F8A3 | F8A2 | F8A1 | F8A0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8B4 | F8B3 | F8B2 | F8B1 | F8B0 | - |
| 0 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8C4 | F8C3 | F8C2 | F8C1 | F8C0 | - |
| 0 | 4 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8D4 | F8D3 | F8D2 | F8D1 | F8D0 | - |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Select frame frequency in idle display mode (8-color mode). 1 st parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range 0(-35°C) to TA 2 nd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TA to TB 3 rd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TB to TC 4 th parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TC to 127(92°C) <i>NOTE: For the relationship between F8A[4:0] ~ F8D[4:0] and frame frequency, see "Table 6.1.4" For more detail about frequency adjustment method, see section "5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment".</i> | | | | | |
| | Restriction | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status | | Availability | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | |
| | Sleep In | | Yes | | | |
| Default | Status | | Default Value | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | | F8A[4:0] 03h (46Hz) | F8B[4:0] 07h (66Hz) | F8C[4:0] 07h (66Hz) | F8D[4:0] 07h (66Hz) |
| | S/W Reset | | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) |
| | H/W Reset | | 03h (46Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) | 07h (66Hz) |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | |

Table 6.1.4 Frame frequency value according to the parameter of *FRMSEL (FRM8SEL)* command

| FA[4:0] to FD[4:0] F8A[4:0] to F8D[4:0] | fFR (frame frequency) | FA[4:0] to FD[4:0] F8A[4:0] to F8D[4:0] | fFR (frame frequency) |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 0 (00h) | 30.1 Hz | 16 (10h) | 109.8 Hz |
| 1 (01h) | 35.2 Hz | 17 (11h) | 115.4 Hz |
| 2 (02h) | 40.0 Hz | 18 (12h) | 120.3 Hz |
| 3 (03h) | 46.1 Hz | 19 (13h) | 125.5 Hz |
| 4 (04h) | 50.0 Hz | 20 (14h) | 131.3 Hz |
| 5 (05h) | 54.9 Hz | 21 (15h) | 134.8 Hz |
| 6 (06h) | 60.1 Hz | 22 (16h) | 140.9 Hz |
| 7 (07h) | 65.7 Hz | 23 (17h) | 143.8 Hz |
| 8 (08h) | 70.4 Hz | 24 (18h) | 151.4 Hz |
| 9 (09h) | 75.7 Hz | 25 (19h) | 155.9 Hz |
| 10 (0Ah) | 79.9 Hz | 26 (1Ah) | 159.8 Hz |
| 11 (0Bh) | 83.9 Hz | 27 (1Bh) | 164.9 Hz |
| 12 (0Ch) | 88.9 Hz | 28 (1Ch) | 167.8 Hz |
| 13 (0Dh) | 95.1 Hz | 29 (1Dh) | 173.5 Hz |
| 14 (0Eh) | 100.0 Hz | 30 (1Eh) | 177.8 Hz |
| 15 (0Fh) | 105.6 Hz | 31 (1Fh) | 184.5 Hz |

During duty selected partial mode, frame frequency will be changed according to the predetermined dividing ratio. (Refer Section 5.11.10)



6.1.40 TMPRNG: Temperature Range Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B6h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | TMPRNG | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (B6h) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TA6 | TA5 | TA4 | TA3 | TA2 | TA1 | TA0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TB6 | TB5 | TB4 | TB3 | TB2 | TB1 | TB0 | - |
| 0 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TC6 | TC5 | TC4 | TC3 | TC2 | TC1 | TC0 | - |

| Description | <p>Temperature range set for automatic frame frequency adjustment operation according the current temperature value.</p> <p>1st parameter: Temperature range A value set 2nd parameter: Temperature range B value set 3rd parameter: Temperature range C value set <i>NOTE: For the relationship between TA[6:0] to TC[6:0] and frame frequency, see section “5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment”.</i></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|---------------|--|-----|---|----------|---|-------------------|--|-----|----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="3">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>TA [6:0]</th> <th>TB [6:0]</th> <th>TC [6:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>2Dh</td> <td>7Fh</td> <td>7Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>2Dh</td> <td>7Fh</td> <td>7Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>2Dh</td> <td>7Fh</td> <td>7Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | | | TA [6:0] | TB [6:0] | TC [6:0] | Power On Sequence | 2Dh | 7Fh | 7Fh | S/W Reset | 2Dh | 7Fh | 7Fh | H/W Reset | 2Dh | 7Fh | 7Fh |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TA [6:0] | TB [6:0] | TC [6:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 2Dh | 7Fh | 7Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 2Dh | 7Fh | 7Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 2Dh | 7Fh | 7Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD TMPRNG[TMPRNG] --> P1[/1st parameter: TA [6:0] 2nd parameter: TB [6:0] 3rd parameter: TC [6:0]/] P1 --> TMPHYS[TMPHYS] TMPHYS --> P2[/1st parameter: TH [6:0]/] </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Diamond Mode: Rounded Rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.41 TMPHYS: Temperature Hysteresis Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B7h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | TMPHYS | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (B7h) |
| 0 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | TH3 | TH2 | TH1 | TH0 | - |

| Description | Temperature hysteresis range set for frame frequency adjustment. Parameter: Temperature hysteresis range set. The relationship between temperature state and temperature range value is shown below. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| | TEMP Range Value | Temperature Rising State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Frequency changing point A | TA [6:0] + TH [3:0] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Frequency changing point B | TB [6:0] + TH [3:0] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | Temperature hysteresis value should be smaller than the gap of temperature range. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Register Availability | Temperature Falling State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Frequency changing point C | TC [6:0] + TH [3:0] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>NOTE: For the relationship between "Frequency changing point" and frame frequency, see section "5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment".</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | H/W Reset | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <pre> graph TD A[TMPRNG] --> B["1st parameter: TA [6:0] 2nd parameter: TB [6:0] 3rd parameter: TC [6:0]"] B --> C[TMPHYS] C --> D["1st parameter: TH [3:0]"] </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 05h | S/W Reset | 05h | H/W Reset | 05h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 05h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead></thead></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.42 TMPREAD: Temperature Read-back (B8h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | TMPREAD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (B8h) |
| 0 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | TBF | TD6 | TD5 | TD4 | TD3 | TD2 | TD1 | TD0 | - |

| Description | Temperature read-back from the built-in temperature device. The 1 st parameter is dummy data The 2 nd parameter (TBF and TD6 to TD0): Temperature read busy and temperature value. <i>NOTE: For the relationship between TD [6:0] and temperature, see section "5.11.9 Temperature Compensation".</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | - | S/W Reset | - | H/W Reset | - | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High)</p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.43 DISCTR: Display Control (BAh)

Display timing related signal setup.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | DISCTR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (BAh) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | FS2 | FS1 | FS0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FINV | NL3 | NL2 | NL1 | NL0 | - |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Description | Display timing related signal set. The 1 st parameter is FI switching period | |
| | FS [2:0] | FI switching period |
| | 0 | 1 block (4-line) |
| | 1 | 2 block (8-line) |
| | 2 | 4 block (16-line) |
| | 3 | 6 block (24-line) |
| | 4 | 8 block (32-line) |
| | 5 | 10 block (40-line) |
| | 6 | 16 block (64-line) |
| | 7 | Field |
| | The 2 nd parameter (FINV, NL[3:0]) : | |
| | FINV: Super-frame inversion set, NL [3:0]: N-block inversion | |
| | FINV | NL [3:0] Inversely highlighted lines |
| | 1 | 0 Super-frame inversion |
| | 1 | 1 Super-frame inversion + 2 block (8-line) |
| | 1 | 2 Super-frame inversion + 3 block (12-line) |
| | 1 | 3 Super-frame inversion + 4 block (16-line) |
| | : | : |
| | 1 | 15 Super-frame inversion + 16 block (64-line) |
| | 0 | 0 1 block (4-line) |
| | 0 | 1 2 block (8-line) |
| | 0 | 2 3 block (12-line) |
| | 0 | 3 4 block (16-line) |
| | : | : |
| | 0 | 15 16 block (64-line) |
| Restriction | - | |
| Register Availability | Status | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | |
| | Sleep In | |
| Availability | | |
| Yes | | |

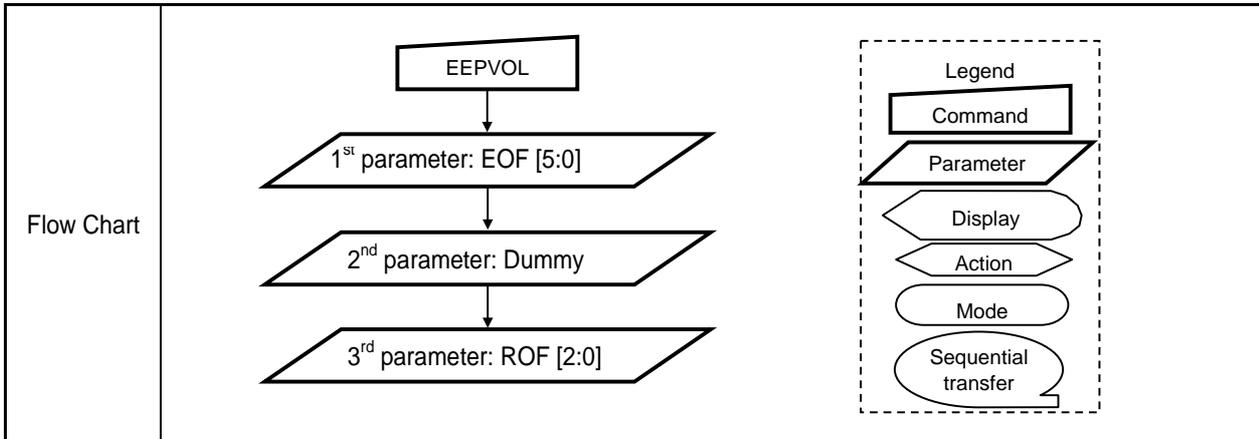


| | | | | |
|------------|---|---------------|------|----------|
| Default | Status | Default Value | | |
| | | FS [2:0] | FINV | NL [3:0] |
| | Power On Sequence | 7h | 1 | 5h |
| | S/W Reset | 7h | 1 | 5h |
| | H/W Reset | 7h | 1 | 5h |
| Flow Chart | <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>DISCTR</p> <p>↓</p> <p>1st parameter: FS [2:0] 2nd parameter: FINV, NL [3:0]</p> </div> <div style="float: right; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Legend</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </p> </div> | | | |

6.1.44 EPVOL: Electrical Volume set for EEPROM (BBh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/IC | IWR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 0 | EPVOL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (BBh) |
| 0 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | EOF5 | EOF4 | EOF3 | EOF2 | EOF1 | EOF0 | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy |
| 0 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | ROF2 | ROF1 | ROF0 | - |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Description | Specify the voltage regulator circuit's electronic volume offset value (which will be stored in EEPROM). | | |
| | The 1 st parameter: Electrical Volume (EV) offset value. | | |
| | EOF [5] | EOF [4:0] | Resultant Electrical Volume Value (EV_IN) |
| | 0 | 00h | EV_IN = EV + EOF[4:0] = EV + 0 |
| 0 | 01h | EV_IN = EV + EOF[4:0] = EV + 1 | |
| : | : | : | |
| 0 | 1Fh | EV_IN = EV + EOF[4:0] = EV + 31 | |
| 1 | 00h | EV_IN = EV + EOF[4:0] = EV - 0 | |
| 1 | 01h | EV_IN = EV + EOF[4:0] = EV - 1 | |
| : | : | : | |
| 1 | 1Fh | EV_IN = EV + EOF[4:0] = EV - 31 | |
| | The 2 nd parameter: Dummy byte. | | |
| | The 3 rd parameter: Resistance ratio (RR) offset value. | | |
| | ROF [2] | ROF [1:0] | Resultant Resistance Ratio Value (RR_IN) Default (RR=4) |
| | 0 | 0h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR + 0 4 |
| | 0 | 1h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR + 1 5 |
| | 0 | 2h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR + 2 6 |
| | 0 | 3h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR + 3 7 |
| | 1 | 0h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR - 0 4 |
| | 1 | 1h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR - 1 3 |
| | 1 | 2h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR - 2 2 |
| | 1 | 3h | RR_IN = RR + ROF[1:0] = RR - 3 1 |
| | <i>NOTE: If EV_IN < 0, EV_IN becomes 0, and if EV_IN ≥ 127, EV_IN value becomes 127. If RR_IN < 0, RR_IN becomes 0, and if RR_IN ≥ 7, RR_IN value becomes 7.</i> | | |
| Restriction | | | |
| Register Availability | Status | | Availability |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes |
| | Sleep In | | Yes |
| Default | Status | | Default Value |
| | Power On Sequence | | - |
| | S/W Reset | | - |
| | H/W Reset | | - |



6.1.45 EPWROUT: EEPROM Write Out (D0h)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| ISS | Inst / Para | D/IC | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
| 0 | EPWROUT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (D0h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | EEPROM write mode disable. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|---------------|--|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|--|----|----------|------------|
| Restriction | It will be necessary to wait more than 100msec after EEPROM write mode start (EPWRIN). | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>EEPROM write out</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>EEPROM write out</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>EEPROM write out</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | EEPROM write out | S/W Reset | EEPROM write out | H/W Reset | EEPROM write out | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | EEPROM write out | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | EEPROM write out | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | EEPROM write out | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



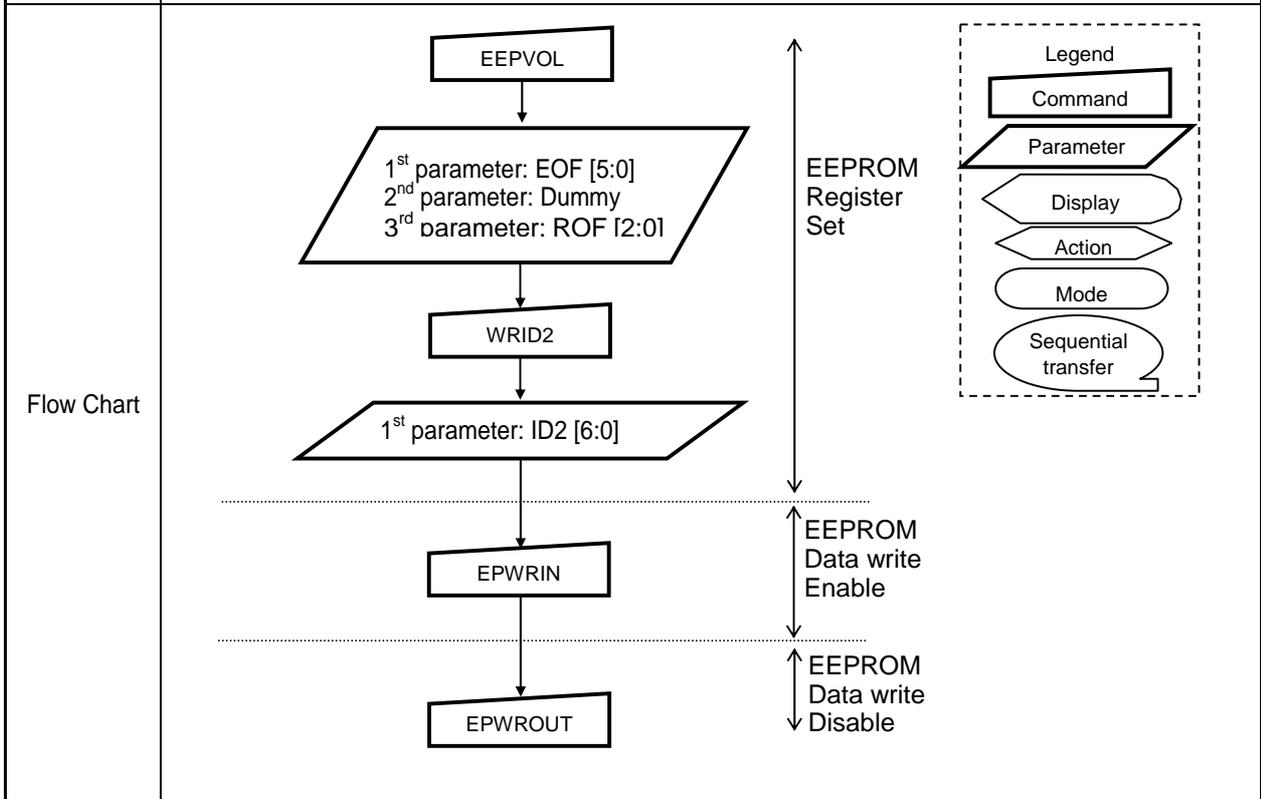
6.1.46 EPWRIN: EEPROM Write In (D1h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | EPWRIN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (D1h) |
| 0 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Description | EEPROM write mode start. |
| Restriction | Before EPWRIN command, EOF [5:0] and ROF [2:0] parameter of EEPVOL command and ID2 [6:0] of WRID2 command need to be pre-set. And it will be necessary to wait more than 1.5sec before exiting EEPROM write mode (EPWROUT). |

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|
| Register Availability | Status | Availability |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No |
| | Sleep In | Yes |

| | | |
|---------|-------------------|------------------|
| Default | Status | Default Value |
| | Power On Sequence | EEPROM write out |
| | S/W Reset | EEPROM write out |
| | H/W Reset | EEPROM write out |



6.1.47 RDEV: Read Electrical Volume Value (3Fh)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | RDEV | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (D4h) |
| 0 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - |

| Description | This read byte returns 7-bit Electrical Volume Value. The 1 st parameter is dummy data The 2 nd parameter (EV6 to EV0): Internal Electrical Volume Value. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>3Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>3Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>3Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 3Fh | S/W Reset | 3Fh | H/W Reset | 3Fh | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 3Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 3Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 3Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <p>The flow chart illustrates the RDEV (D4h) command sequence. It is divided into two modes: Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low) and Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High). In Serial mode, the Host Driver sends the RDEV (D4h) command, and the driver responds by sending the 2nd parameter. In Parallel mode, the Host Driver sends the RDEV (D4h) command, the driver performs a Dummy Read, and then sends the 2nd parameter. A legend defines the symbols used: Command (rectangle), Parameter (parallelogram), Display (oval), Action (arrow), Mode (rounded rectangle), and Sequential transfer (cloud shape).</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.48 RDRR: Read Resistor Ratio Value (D5h)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | IRD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 0 | RDRR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (D5h) |
| 0 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | RR2 | RR1 | RR0 | - |

| Description | This read byte returns 3-bit Resistor Ratio Value. The 1 st parameter is dummy data The 2 nd parameter (RR2 to RR0): Internal Resistor Ratio Value. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>04h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>04h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>04h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 04h | S/W Reset | 04h | H/W Reset | 04h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 04h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 04h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 04h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <p>The flow chart illustrates the sequence of operations for reading the Resistor Ratio Value (RDRR) in two modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serial I/F Mode (PS0=Low): The Host Driver sends the RDRR (D5h) command (rectangle), followed by the 2nd parameter (parallelogram). Parallel I/F Mode (PS0=High): The Host Driver sends the RDRR (D5h) command (rectangle), followed by a Dummy Read (parallelogram), and then the 2nd parameter (parallelogram). <p>The legend defines the symbols used in the flow chart:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Cloud shape | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.1.49 TEST1: Test Command1 (E-h)

This instruction is a testing instruction code for Leadis. Please do not use it.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | TEST1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (E-h) |

6.1.50 TEST2: Test Command2 (F-h)

This instruction is a testing instruction code for Leadis. Please do not use it.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0 | TEST2 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | (F-h) |



6.2 INSTRUCTION CODE 1 (ISS=1)

6.2.1 Instruction Code Table

Table 6.2.1 Instruction Code1 (ISS=1)

“-”: Don't care

| Instruction | Refer | ISS | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) | Function | |
|-------------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------------------------------|------------|
| NOP | 6.2.2 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (25h) | No operation | |
| OSCON | 6.2.3 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (D1h) | Oscillator on | |
| OSCOFF | 6.2.4 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (D2h) | Oscillator off | |
| BSTRON | 6.2.5 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20h) | All power on | |
| BSTROFF | 6.2.6 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (21h) | All power off | |
| SLPIN | 6.2.7 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (95h) | Sleep in | |
| SLPOUT | 6.2.8 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (94h) | Sleep out | |
| PTLOUT | 6.2.9 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (A9h) | Partial display off | |
| PTLIN | 6.2.10 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (A8h) | Partial area set & on | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PSL7 | PSL6 | PSL5 | PSL4 | PSL3 | PSL2 | PSL1 | PSL0 | - | Partial start line address | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PEL7 | PEL6 | PEL5 | PEL4 | PEL3 | PEL2 | PEL1 | PEL0 | - | Partial end line address | |
| DISNOR | 6.2.11 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (A6h) | Display inversion off (normal) | |
| DISINV | 6.2.12 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (A7h) | Display inversion on | |
| DISPOFF | 6.2.13 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (AEh) | Display off | |
| DISPON | 6.2.14 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (AFh) | Display on | |
| CASET | 6.2.15 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (15h) | Column address set | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XS7 | XS6 | XS5 | XS4 | XS3 | XS2 | XS1 | XS0 | - | X_ADDR start: 0 ≤ XS ≤ 83h | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XE7 | XE6 | XE5 | XE4 | XE3 | XE2 | XE1 | XE0 | - | X_ADDR end: XS ≤ XE ≤ 83h | |
| RASET | 6.2.16 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (75h) | Row address set | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YS7 | YS6 | YS5 | YS4 | YS3 | YS2 | YS1 | YS0 | - | Y_ADDR start: 0 ≤ YS ≤ 83h | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YE7 | YE6 | YE5 | YE4 | YE3 | YE2 | YE1 | YE0 | - | Y_ADDR end: YS ≤ YE ≤ 83h | |
| RAMWR | 6.2.17 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (5Ch) | Memory write | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - | Write data | |
| RAMRD | 6.2.18 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (5Dh) | Memory Read | |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - | Read data | |
| RGBSET | 6.2.19 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (CEh) | Color set for 256 color display | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | - | Red tone (000) | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | - | : |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | - | Red tone (111) | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | - | Green tone (000) | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | - | : |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | - | Green tone (111) | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | - | Blue tone (00) | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | - | : |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | - | Blue tone (11) | |
| ASCSET | 6.2.20 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (AAh) | Scroll area set | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SSL7 | SSL6 | SSL5 | SSL4 | SSL3 | SSL2 | SSL1 | SSL0 | - | Scroll start line | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SEL7 | SEL6 | SEL5 | SEL4 | SEL3 | SEL2 | SEL1 | SEL0 | - | Scroll end line | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SFL7 | SFL6 | SFL5 | SFL4 | SFL3 | SFL2 | SFL1 | SF0 | - | Scroll specified line | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | SMD1 | SMD0 | - | Area scroll mode | |
| VSCSAD | 6.2.21 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (ABh) | Scroll start address set | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SSA7 | SSA6 | SSA5 | SSA4 | SSA3 | SSA2 | SSA1 | SSA0 | - | Start scroll line address of RAM | |



Table 6.2.2 Instruction Code1 (ISS=1, Continued)

“-”: Don't care

| Instruction | Refer | ISS | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) | Function |
|-------------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| DATCTR | 6.2.22 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (BCh) | Data control |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | MV | MX | MY | - | Row/column address control |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | RGB | - | RGB |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | GS2 | GS1 | GS0 | - | Gray-scale setup |
| RMWIN | 6.2.23 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (E0h) | Read & modify write on |
| RMWOUT | 6.2.24 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (EEh) | Read & modify write off |
| VOLCTR | 6.2.25 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (81h) | Electronic volume control |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - | VXH2 volume value |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | RR2 | RR1 | RR0 | - | Resistance ratio set |
| VOLUP | 6.2.26 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (D6h) | EV increment |
| VOLDOWN | 6.2.27 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (D7h) | EV decrement |
| DISCTR | 6.2.28 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (BAh) | Display control |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | FS2 | FS1 | FS0 | - | F1/F2 pattern |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FINV | NL3 | NL2 | NL1 | NL0 | - | FR inversion-set value |
| FRMSEL | 6.2.29 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (B4h) | Frame frequency select |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FA4 | FA3 | FA2 | FA1 | FA0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range A |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FB4 | FB3 | FB2 | FB1 | FB0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range B |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FC4 | FC3 | FC2 | FC1 | FC0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range C |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FD4 | FD3 | FD2 | FD1 | FD0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range D |
| FRM8SEL | 6.2.30 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (B5h) | Frame frequency select (8-color) |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8A4 | F8A3 | F8A2 | F8A1 | F8A0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range A |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8B4 | F8B3 | F8B2 | F8B1 | F8B0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range B |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8C4 | F8C3 | F8C2 | F8C1 | F8C0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range C |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8D4 | F8D3 | F8D2 | F8D1 | F8D0 | - | Frame frequency in Temp range D |
| TMPRNG | 6.2.31 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (B6h) | Temp range set |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TA6 | TA5 | TA4 | TA3 | TA2 | TA1 | TA0 | - | Temp range A |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TB6 | TB5 | TB4 | TB3 | TB2 | TB1 | TB0 | - | Temp range B |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TC6 | TC5 | TC4 | TC3 | TC2 | TC1 | TC0 | - | Temp range C |
| TMPHIS | 6.2.32 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (B7h) | Temp hysteresis range set |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | TH3 | TH2 | TH1 | TH0 | - | Hysteresis value set |
| TMPREAD | 6.2.33 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (B8h) | Temperature read back |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | BF | T6 | T5 | T4 | T3 | T2 | T1 | T0 | - | Read parameter |
| EPVOL | 6.2.34 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (C0h) | Electronic volume offset |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | EOF5 | EOF4 | EOF3 | EOF2 | EOF1 | EOF0 | - | EV offset |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy byte |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | ROF2 | ROF1 | ROF0 | - | RR offset |
| EPWRIN | 6.2.35 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (CDh) | EEPROM write start |
| EPWROUT | 6.2.36 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (CCh) | EEPROM write end |
| RDEV | 6.2.37 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (7Ch) | Read internal contrast (EV_IN) |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - | Read parameter |
| RDRR | 6.2.38 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (7Dh) | Read internal resistor ratio (RR_IN) |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | RR2 | RR1 | RR0 | - | Read parameter |



Table 6.2.3 Instruction Code1 (ISS=1, Continued)

“-”: Don't care

| Instruction | Refer | ISS | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) Default | Function |
|-------------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|-------------------------|
| RDID1 | 6.2.39 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (DAh) | Read ID1 |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | - | Read parameter |
| RDID2 | 6.2.40 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (DBh) | Read ID2 |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID27 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | - | Read parameter |
| RDID3 | 6.2.41 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (DCh) | Read ID2 |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read |
| | | 1 | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | - | Read parameter |
| IDMOFF | 6.2.42 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (38h) | Idle mode off |
| IDMON | 6.2.43 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (39h) | Idle mode on |
| TEOFF | 6.2.44 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (34h) | Tearing effect line off |
| TEON | 6.2.45 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (35h) | Tearing effect line on |
| TEST1 | 6.2.46 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (6-h) | Test command1 |
| TEST2 | 6.2.47 | 1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (0-h) | Test command2 |

NOTE:

- 1) After the H/W reset by !RES pin or S/W reset by SWRESET command, each internal register becomes default state (Refer "RESET TABLE" section)
- 2) Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00 h) command.



6.2.2 NOP (25h)

No operation. This command can be used to interrupt an on-going instruction.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | NOP | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (25h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.3 OSCON: Oscillator On (D1h)

Turn on the internal oscillator circuit.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | OSCON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (D1h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.4 OSCOFF: Oscillator Off (D2h)

Turn off the internal oscillator circuit.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | OSCOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (D2h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.5 BSTRON: Power All On (20h)

Turn on all the internal power circuit.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | BSTRON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (20h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.6 BSTROFF: Power All Off (21h)

Turn on all the internal power circuit.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | BSTROFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (21h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.7 SLPIN: Sleep In (95h)

Enter power down mode, sleep mode. In the sleep mode output voltages of all LCD driver pins are ground, the DC-DC converters and oscillator are switched off. Before using sleep in command, it is necessary to turn off the display by entering the display off command.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | SLPIN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (95h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.2.8 SLPOUT: Sleep Out (94h)

Switching off sleep IN mode. When leaving the sleep IN mode, it might be necessary to wait for a certain time before the power circuits become stable.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | SLPOUT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (94h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.9 PTLOUT: Partial Display Mode Off (A9h)

Exit partial display mode.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | PTLOUT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (A9h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.10 PTLIN: Partial Area Set & Partial Display Mode On (A8h)

The partial area command sets the partial display area and display the RAM content of these area. In partial display mode the driving voltage and frame frequency are same as the normal display mode but the current consumption is reduced.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1 | PTLIN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (A8h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PSL7 | PSL6 | PSL5 | PSL4 | PSL3 | PSL2 | PSL1 | PSL0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | PEL7 | PEL6 | PEL5 | PEL4 | PEL3 | PEL2 | PEL1 | PEL0 | - |

The following steps must be performed to enter partial mode:

- Set partial start line address PSL [7:0]
- Set partial end line address PEL [7:0]

When Setting the addresses the following conditions must be ensured:

$$0 \leq \text{PSL} \leq 131, 0 \leq \text{PEL} \leq 131$$

During partial display mode, display window are divided as displaying area and non-displaying area, and in the non-displaying area COM outputs become VC and SEG outputs become VXH1 or VXL1 according to the internal alternating signal.

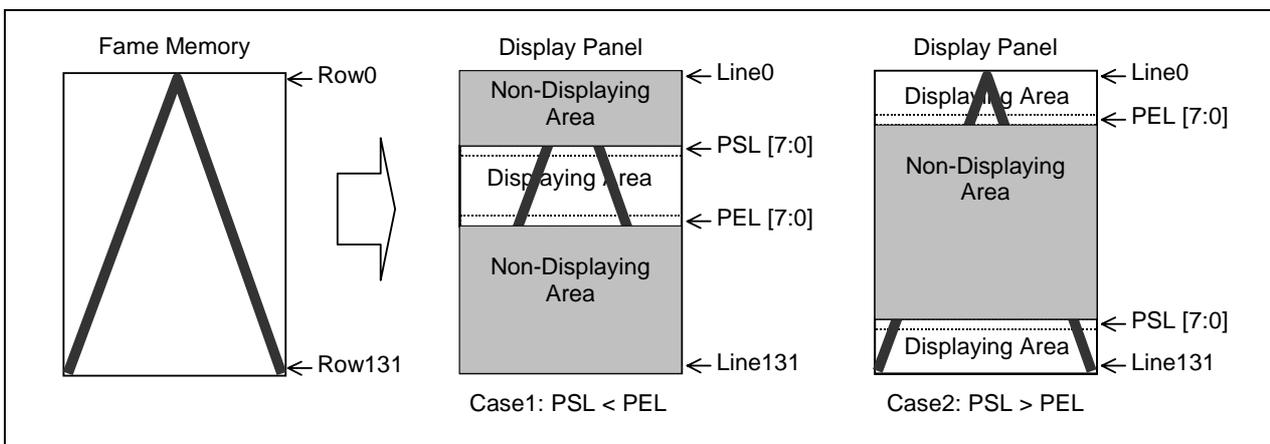


Fig. 6.2.1 Partial display mode

6.2.11 DISNOR: Normal Display Mode (Inversion Off) (A6h)

Turns the display into a normal screen without modifying the display data RAM.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | INVOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (A6h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.12 DISINV: Display Inversion On (A7h)

Turns the display into a inverted screen without modifying the display data RAM.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | INVON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (A7h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.13 DISPOFF: Display Off (AEh)

Turn off the display as of the blank screen with no regard to the display data RAM.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | DISPOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (AEh) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.14 DISPON: Display On (AFh)

Turn on the display screen according to the current display data RAM content and the display timing and setting.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | DISPON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (AFh) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.2.15 CASET: Column Address Set (15h)

The display data RAM parameters XS and XE define the column address range of the display data RAM, for writing data. The XS and XE are defined between 0 and 131 (83hex) and XS must be smaller than XE.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | CASET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (15h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XS7 | XS6 | XS5 | XS4 | XS3 | XS2 | XS1 | XS0 | 00h |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | XE7 | XE6 | XE5 | XE4 | XE3 | XE2 | XE1 | XE0 | 81h |

6.2.16 RASET: Row Address Set (75h)

The display data RAM parameters YS and YE define the row address range of the display data RAM, for writing data. The YS and YE are defined between 0 and 131 (83hex) and YS must be smaller than YE.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | RASET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (75h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YS7 | YS6 | YS5 | YS4 | YS3 | YS2 | YS1 | YS0 | 02h |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | YE7 | YE6 | YE5 | YE4 | YE3 | YE2 | YE1 | YE0 | 83h |

6.2.17 RAMWR: Memory Write (5Ch)

Data written to the display memory (RAM) is validated by this command. Entering this command always returns the row address and column address to the start address. Contents of the display data RAM is written by the data entered following this command and at the same time the row address or column address is incremented. The data write mode turned on by this command can be automatically cancelled by entering another command.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | RAMWR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (5Ch) |
| 1 | Data write | 1 | ↑ | 1 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| 1 | Data write | 1 | ↑ | 1 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |

6.2.18 RAMRD: Memory Read (5Dh)

Data read from the display memory (RAM) is validated by this command. Entering this command always returns the row address and column address to the start address. Contents of the display data RAM is read via the D7 to D0 pad following this command and at the same time the row address or column address is incremented. The data read mode turned on by this command can be automatically cancelled by entering another command.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | RAMRD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (5Dh) |
| 1 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | Data read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| 1 | Data read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | - |



6.2.19 RGBSET: Colour Set for 256-Color Display (CEh)

With this command a mapping from 256 color or 4k-color to the 65k-color RAM of the LDS176 is done.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|----------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | RGBSET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (CEh) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R03 | R02 | R01 | R00 | 00h |
| 1 | : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | Rn3 | Rn2 | Rn1 | Rn0 | 00h |
| 1 | 8 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | R73 | R72 | R71 | R70 | 00h |
| 1 | 9 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G03 | G02 | G01 | G00 | 00h |
| 1 | : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | Gn3 | Gn2 | Gn1 | Gn0 | 00h |
| 1 | 16 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | G73 | G72 | G71 | G70 | 00h |
| 1 | 17 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B03 | B02 | B01 | B00 | 00h |
| 1 | : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | Bn3 | Bn2 | Bn1 | Bn0 | 00h |
| 1 | 20 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | B33 | B32 | B31 | B30 | 00h |

This command is used to define the LUT for 8bit-to-12bit color depth conversions. (See Also Table 5.2.3)
 20 Bytes must be written to the LUT regardless of the color mode. Only the values in Section 5.2.6 are referred.
 This command has no effect on other commands/parameters and Contents of frame memory.
 Visible change takes effect next time the Frame Memory is written to.

6.2.20 ASCSET: Scroll Area Set (AAh)

The scroll area command sets the scroll display area and display the RAM content of these area. By using VSCSAD (Vertical Scroll Start Address) command, the display data within scroll area can be scrolled up and down.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1 | ASCSET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (AAh) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SSL7 | SSL6 | SSL5 | SSL4 | SSL3 | SSL2 | SSL1 | SSL0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SEL7 | SEL6 | SEL5 | SEL4 | SEL3 | SEL2 | SEL1 | SEL0 | - |
| 1 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SFL7 | SFL6 | SFL5 | SFL4 | SFL3 | SFL2 | SFL1 | SFL0 | - |
| 1 | 4 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | SMD1 | SMD0 | - |

In table below the used parameters are explained with their reset states (see also *Fig. 6.2.2*).

| Parameter | Description | Reset state |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| SSL [7:0] | Top scroll line address | 00h |
| SEL [7:0] | Bottom scroll line address | 00h |
| SFL [7:0] | Number of scroll specified line | 00h |
| SMD [1:0] | Scroll mode | 3 |

SMD [1:0]: Scroll mode set parameter (see also *Fig. 6.2.3*).

| SMD1 | SMD0 | Scroll Mode | Scroll area set register change | | |
|------|------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | | | SSL [7:0] | SEL [7:0] | SFL [7:0] |
| 0 | 0 | Center screen scroll mode | No change | No change | No change |
| 0 | 1 | Top screen scroll mode | 00h | No change | No change |
| 1 | 0 | Bottom screen scroll mode | No change | 83h | SEL [7:0] |
| 1 | 1 | Whole screen scroll mode | 00h | 83h | SEL [7:0] |

6.2.21 VSCSAD: Vertical Scroll Start Address of RAM (ABh)

Scroll start address set.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1 | VSCSAD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (ABh) |
| 1 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | SSA7 | SSA6 | SSA5 | SSA4 | SSA3 | SSA2 | SSA1 | SSA0 | - |

NOTE: Scroll start address should be in scroll area (should not be in top or bottom fixed area).

The following steps must be performed to enter scroll mode:

Define the scroll area

- Set scroll start block: SSL [7:0]
- Set scroll end block: SEL [7:0]
- Set scroll specified block: SFL [7:0]
- Set scroll mode: SMD [1:0]

Vertical scroll start address set: SSA [7:0]



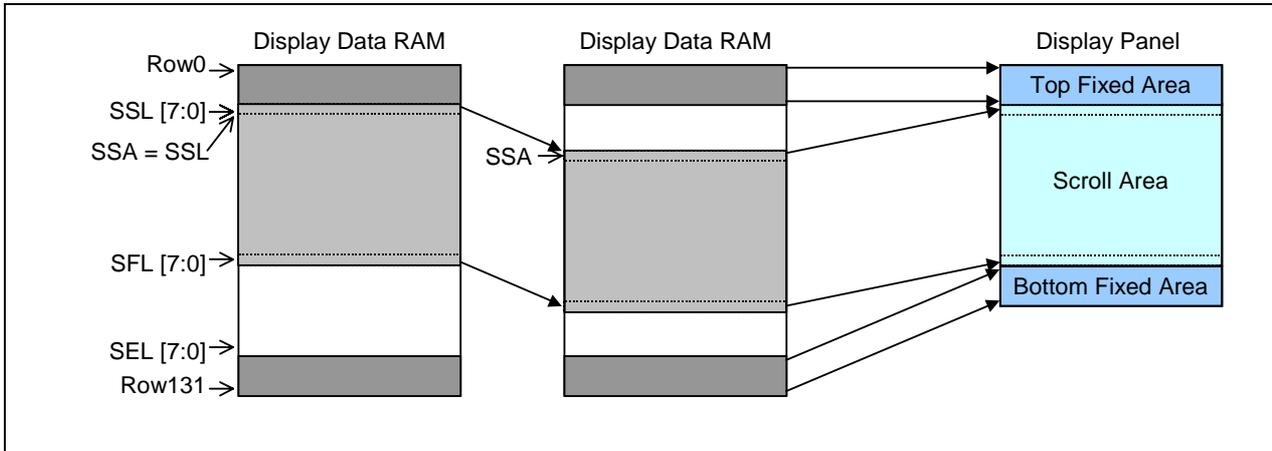


Fig. 6.2.2 Vertical scroll & display window partition

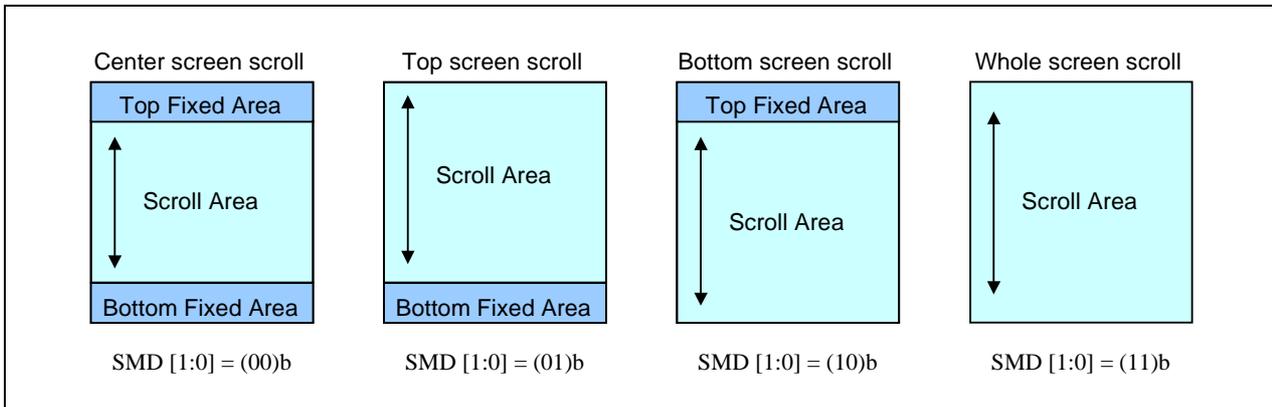


Fig. 6.2.3 Vertical scroll mode according to the SMD [1:0] value

6.2.22 DATCTR: Data Access Control (BCh)

The display data RAM access conditions RAM can be defined using the following command.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | DATCTR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (BCh) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | MV | MX | MY | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | RGB | - |
| 1 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | GS2 | GS1 | GS0 | - |

In table below the used single control bits are explained with their reset states.

| Parameter | 0 (Reset state) | 1 |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| MY | No mirror Y | Mirror Y |
| MX | No mirror X | Mirror X |
| MV | RAM write in X direction | RAM write in Y direction |
| RGB | RGB order | BGR order |

GS [2:0]: Gray-scale number set parameter

| GS2 | GS1 | GS0 | Description |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 256 Color |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 4k Color type A |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 4k Color type B |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 65k Color |

6.2.23 RMWIN: Read Modify Write In (E0h)

Modify read mode on command.

This instruction stops the automatic increment of the column address by the read display data operation, but the column address is still increased by the write display data instruction. And it reduces the load of microprocessor when the data of a specific area is repeatedly changed during cursor blinking or others.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | RMWIN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (E0h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.24 RMWOUT: Read Modify Write Out (EEh)

Modify read mode off command.

Modify read mode is disabled and column row address returns to the initial value just before the RMWIN command.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | RMWOUT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (EEh) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.25 VOLCTR: Electrical Volume Control (81h)

Specify the voltage regulator circuit's electronic volume value α and resistance ratio of built-in voltage regulating resistor.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | VOLCTR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (81h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | RR2 | RR1 | RR0 | - |

EV [6:0]: Specify VXH2 electronic volume value.

RR [2:0]: Specify resistance ratio of the internal resistor.

6.2.26 VOLUP: Electrical Volume Increment (D6h)

This command increases electronic volume value EV [6:0] by 1. If the value is set to 7F (hex), after this command, the value wrap to 0.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | VOLUP | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (D6h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.27 VOLDOWN: Electrical Volume Decrement (D7h)

This command decreases electronic volume value EV [6:0] by 1. If the value is set to 0 (hex), after this command, the value wrap to 7F (hex).

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | VOLDOWN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (D7h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.2.28 DISCTR: Display Control (BAh)

Display timing related signal setup.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | DISCTR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (BAh) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | FS2 | FS1 | FS0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FINV | NL3 | NL2 | NL1 | NL0 | - |

The 1st parameter is FI switching period

| FS [2:0] | FI switching period |
|----------|---------------------|
| 0 | 1 block (4-line) |
| 1 | 2 block (8-line) |
| 2 | 4 block (16-line) |
| 3 | 6 block (24-line) |
| 4 | 8 block (32-line) |
| 5 | 10 block (40-line) |
| 6 | 16 block (64-line) |
| 7 | Field |

The 2nd parameter (FINV, NL [3:0]):

FINV: Super-frame inversion set, NL [3:0]: N-block inversion

| FINV | NL [3:0] | Inversely highlighted lines |
|------|----------|--|
| 1 | 0 | Super-frame inversion |
| 1 | 1 | Super-frame inversion + 2 block (8-line) |
| 1 | 2 | Super-frame inversion + 3 block (12-line) |
| 1 | 3 | Super-frame inversion + 4 block (16-line) |
| : | : | : |
| 1 | 15 | Super-frame inversion + 16 block (64-line) |
| 0 | 0 | 1 block (4-line) |
| 0 | 1 | 2 block (8-line) |
| 0 | 2 | 3 block (12-line) |
| 0 | 3 | 4 block (16-line) |
| : | : | : |
| 0 | 15 | 16 block (64-line) |

6.2.29 FRMSEL: Frame frequency in normal mode (B4h)

Select frame frequency in normal display mode.

1st parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range 0(–35°C) to TA

2nd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TA to TB

3rd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TB to TC

4th parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TC to 127(92°C)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | FRMSEL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (B4h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FA4 | FA3 | FA2 | FA1 | FA0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FB4 | FB3 | FB2 | FB1 | FB0 | - |
| 1 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FC4 | FC3 | FC2 | FC1 | FC0 | - |
| 1 | 4 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | FD4 | FD3 | FD2 | FD1 | FD0 | - |

NOTE: For the relationship between FA[5:0] ~ FD[5:0] and frame frequency, see “Table 6.1.4”

For more detail about frequency adjustment method, see section “5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment”.

6.2.30 FRM8SEL: Frame frequency in idle mode (8-color mode) (B5h)

Select frame frequency in normal display mode.

1st parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range 0(–35°C) to TA

2nd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TA to TB

3rd parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TB to TC

4th parameter: Frame frequency value set in TEMP range TC to 127(92°C)

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1 | FRM8SEL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (B5h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8A4 | F8A3 | F8A2 | F8A1 | F8A0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8B4 | F8B3 | F8B2 | F8B1 | F8B0 | - |
| 1 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8C4 | F8C3 | F8C2 | F8C1 | F8C0 | - |
| 1 | 4 th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | F8D4 | F8D3 | F8D2 | F8D1 | F8D0 | - |

NOTE: For the relationship between F8A[5:0] ~ F8D[5:0] and frame frequency, see “Table 6.1.4”

For more detail about frequency adjustment method, see section “5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment”.

6.2.31 TMPRNG: Temperature Range Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B6h)

Temperature range set for automatic frame frequency adjustment operation according the current temperature value.

1st parameter: Temperature range A value set

2nd parameter: Temperature range B value set

3rd parameter: Temperature range C value set

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | TMPRNG | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | (B6h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TA6 | TA5 | TA4 | TA3 | TA2 | TA1 | TA0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TB6 | TB5 | TB4 | TB3 | TB2 | TB1 | TB0 | - |
| 1 | 3 rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TC6 | TC5 | TC4 | TC3 | TC2 | TC1 | TC0 | - |

NOTE: For the relationship between TA[6:0] to TC[6:0] and frame frequency, see section “5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment”.



6.2.32 TMPHYS: Temperature Hysteresis Set for Frame Frequency Adjustment (B7h)

Temperature hysteresis range set for frame frequency adjustment.

Parameter: Temperature hysteresis range set.

Temperature hysteresis value should be smaller than the gap of temperature range.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | TMPHYS | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (B7h) |
| 1 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | TH3 | TH2 | TH1 | TH0 | - |

The relationship between temperature state and temperature range value is shown below.

| TEMP Range Value | Temperature Rising | Temperature Falling |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Frequency changing point A | TA [6:0] + TH [3:0] | TA [6:0] |
| Frequency changing point B | TB [6:0] + TH [3:0] | TB [6:0] |
| Frequency changing point C | TC [6:0] + TH [3:0] | TC [6:0] |

NOTE: For the relationship between "Frequency changing point" and frame frequency, see section "5.11.9.3 Frame Frequency Adjustment".

6.2.33 TMPREAD: Temperature Read-back (B8h)

Temperature read-back from the built-in temperature sensing device.

The 1st parameter is dummy data.

The 2nd parameter (TBF and TD6 to TD0): Temperature read busy and temperature value.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | TMPREAD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (B8h) |
| 1 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | TBF | TD6 | TD5 | TD4 | TD3 | TD2 | TD1 | TD0 | - |

NOTE: For the relationship between TD [6:0] and temperature, see section "5.11.9 Temperature Compensation".



6.2.34 EPVOL: Electrical Volume set for EEPROM (C0h)

Specify the voltage regulator circuit's electronic volume offset value (which will be stored in EEPROM).

The 1st parameter: Electrical Volume offset value

The 2nd parameter: Dummy byte

The 3rd parameter: Resistance Ratio offset value

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------|
| 1 | EPVOL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (C0h) |
| 1 | 1 st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | EOF5 | EOF4 | EOF3 | EOF2 | EOF1 | EOF0 | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy byte |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | ROF2 | ROF1 | ROF0 | - |

6.2.35 EPWRIN: EEPROM Write Start (CDh)

Write start the Electronic volume offset (EOF), Resistance ratio (ROF) value and ID2 into the EEPROM.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | EPWRIN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (CDh) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.36 EPWROUT: EEPROM Write End (CCh)

Write end the Electronic volume offset (EOF), Resistance ratio (ROF) value and ID2 into the EEPROM

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/!C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | EPWROUT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (CCh) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |



6.2.37 RDEV: Read Electrical Volume Value (7Ch)

This read byte returns 7-bit Electrical Volume Value.

The 1st parameter is dummy data

The 2nd parameter (EV6 to EV0): Internal Electrical Volume Value.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | RDEV | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (7Ch) |
| 1 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EV6 | EV5 | EV4 | EV3 | EV2 | EV1 | EV0 | - |

6.2.38 RDRR: Read Resistor Ratio Value (7Dh)

This read byte returns 3-bit Resistor Ratio Value.

The 1st parameter is dummy data

The 2nd parameter (RR2 to RR0): Internal Resistor Ratio Value.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 1 | RDRR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (7Dh) |
| 1 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 2 nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | RR2 | RR1 | RR0 | - |

6.2.39 RDID1: Read ID1 Value (DAh)

This read byte returns 8-bit LCD module's manufacturer ID

The 1st parameter is dummy data

The 2nd parameter (ID17 to ID10): LCD module's manufacturer ID.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1 | RDID1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (DAh) |
| 1 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | - |

6.2.40 RDID2: Read ID2 Value (DBh)

This read byte returns 8-bit LCD module/driver version ID

The 1st parameter is dummy data

The 2nd parameter (ID26 to ID20): LCD module/driver version ID

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1 | RDID2 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (DBh) |
| 1 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | - |



6.2.41 RDID3: Read ID3 Value (DCh)

This read byte returns 8-bit LCD module/driver ID.

The 1st parameter is dummy data

The 2nd parameter (ID37 to ID30): LCD module/driver ID.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|---------------------------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 1 | RDID3 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (DCh) |
| 1 | Dummy read | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | - |

6.2.42 IDMOFF: Idle Mode Off (38h)

This command is used to recover from Idle mode on.

There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition.

In the idle off mode LCD can display maximum 4096 colors and normal frame frequency is applied.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | IDMOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (38h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.43 IDMON: Idle Mode On (39h)

This command is used to enter into Idle mode on.

There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display mode change transition.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D/I/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | IDMON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (39h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

In the idle on mode,

1. Color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each RMG and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.
2. 8-Color mode frame frequency is applied.
3. Exit from IDMON by Idle Mode Off (38h) command



6.2.44 TEOFF: Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)

This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | TEOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | (34h) |
| 1 | Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | |

6.2.45 TEON: Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)

This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit ML.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | TEON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | (35h) |
| 1 | Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | M | - |

6.2.46 TEST1: Test Command1 (6-h)

This instruction is a testing instruction code for Leadis. Please do not use it.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | TEST1 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (6-h) |

6.2.47 TEST2: Test Command2 (0-h)

This instruction is a testing instruction code for Leadis. Please do not use it.

| ISS | Inst / Para | D!/C | !WR | !RD | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | (Code) |
|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|
| 1 | TEST2 | 0 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | (0-h) |



6.3 RESET TABLE (DEFAULT VALUE)

6.3.1 Instruction Code0 (ISS=0)

| Item | After Power On | After Hardware Reset | After Software Reset |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Frame memory | Random | No Change | No Change |
| Sleep In/Out | In | In | In |
| Booster On/Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Display mode (normal/partial) | Normal | Normal | Normal |
| Display Inversion On/Off | Off | Off | Off |
| All Pixel On/Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Contrast (EV) | 3Fh | 3Fh | 3Fh |
| Display On/Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Column: Start Address (XS) | 01h | 01h | 01h |
| Column: End Address (XE) | 82h | 82h | 82h |
| Row: Start Address (YS) | 01h | 01h | 01h |
| Row: End Address (YE) | 82h | 82h | 82h |
| RGB for 4k and 256 Color Mode (R/G/B) | All 0h | All 0h | No Change |
| Partial: Start Address (PSL) | 00h | 00h | 00h |
| Partial: End Address (PEL) | 80h | 80h | 80h |
| Scroll: Top Fixed Area (TFA) | 00h | 00h | 00h |
| Scroll: Scroll Area (VSA) | 84h | 84h | 84h |
| Scroll: Bottom Fixed Area (BFA) | 00h | 00h | 00h |
| Scroll Start Address (SSA) | 00h | 00h | 00h |
| Tearing: On/Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Tearing Mode | 0 (Mode1) | 0 (Mode1) | 0 (Mode1) |
| Memory Data Access Control (MY/MX/MV/ML/RGB) | 0/0/0/0/0 | 0/0/0/0/0 | No Change |
| Idle Mode On/Off | Off | Off | Off |
| Interface Pixel Color Format (P) | 3 (12-Bit/Pixel Type A) | 3 (12-Bit/Pixel Type A) | No Change |
| Clock Internal/External | Internal | Internal | Internal |
| Frame Frequency in Normal Color (FA/FB/FC/FD) | 03h/07h/07h/07h | 03h/07h/07h/07h | 03h/07h/07h/07h |
| Frame Frequency in 8-Color (Idle) (F8A/F8B/F8C/F8D) | 03h/07h/07h/07h | 03h/07h/07h/07h | 03h/07h/07h/07h |
| Temperature Range (TA/TB/TC) | 2Dh/7Fh/7Fh | 2Dh/7Fh/7Fh | 2Dh/7Fh/7Fh |
| Temperature Hysteresis (TH) | 05h | 05h | 05h |
| Display Control: F1/F2 Switching (FS) | 07h (field) | 07h (field) | 07h (field) |
| Display Control: N-Line Inversion (FINV/NL) | 15h | 15h | 15h |
| ID1 | 45h | 45h | 45h |
| ID2 | 80h ~ FFh | 80h ~ FFh | 80h ~ FFh |
| ID3 | 03h | 03h | 03h |



6.3.2 Instruction Code1 (ISS=1)

| Item | After Power On | After Hardware Reset |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Frame memory | Random | No Change |
| Sleep In/Out | In | In |
| Oscillator On/Off | Off | Off |
| Power Control (PW) | 00h (All Off) | 00h (All Off) |
| Partial: Start Line (PSB) | 00h | 00h |
| Partial: End Line (PEB) | 83h | 83h |
| Display Inversion On/Off | Off | Off |
| Display On/Off | Off | Off |
| Column: Start Address (XS) | 00h | 00h |
| Column: End Address (XE) | 83h | 83h |
| Row: Start Address (YS) | 00h | 00h |
| Row: End Address (YE) | 83h | 83h |
| RGB for 4k and 256 Color Mode (R/G/B) | All 0h | All 0h |
| Scroll: Top Scroll Block (SSL) | 00h | 00h |
| Scroll: Bottom Scroll Block (SEL) | 00h | 00h |
| Scroll: Specified Block (SFL) | 00h | 00h |
| Scroll: Scroll Mode (SMD) | 3 (Whole Scroll) | 3 (Whole Scroll) |
| Scroll Start Address (SSA) | 00h | 00h |
| Data Access Control (MV/MX/MY/RGB) | 0/0/0/0 | 0/0/0/0 |
| Data Access Control (GS) | 2 (12-Bit/Pixel Type A) | 2 (12-Bit/Pixel Type A) |
| Read Modify Write In/Out | Out | Out |
| Volume Control: (EV) | 20h | 20h |
| Display Control: F1/F2 Switching (FS) | 07h (field) | 07h (field) |
| Display Control: N-Line Inversion (FINV/NL) | 15h | 15h |
| Frame Frequency in Normal Color (FA/FB/FC/FD) | 03h/07h/07h/07h | 03h/07h/07h/07h |
| Frame Frequency in 8-Color (Idle) (F8A/F8B/F8C/F8D) | 03h/07h/07h/07h | 03h/07h/07h/07h |
| Temperature Range (TA/TB/TC) | 2Dh/7Fh/7Fh | 2Dh/7Fh/7Fh |
| Temperature Hysteresis (TH) | 05h | 05h |
| Idle Mode On/Off | Off | Off |
| Tearing: On/Off | Off | Off |
| ID1 | 45h | 45h |
| ID2 | 80h ~ FFh | 80h ~ FFh |
| ID3 | 03h | 03h |



6.4 INSTRUCTION SETUP FLOW

6.4.1 Initializing with the Built-in Power Supply Circuits

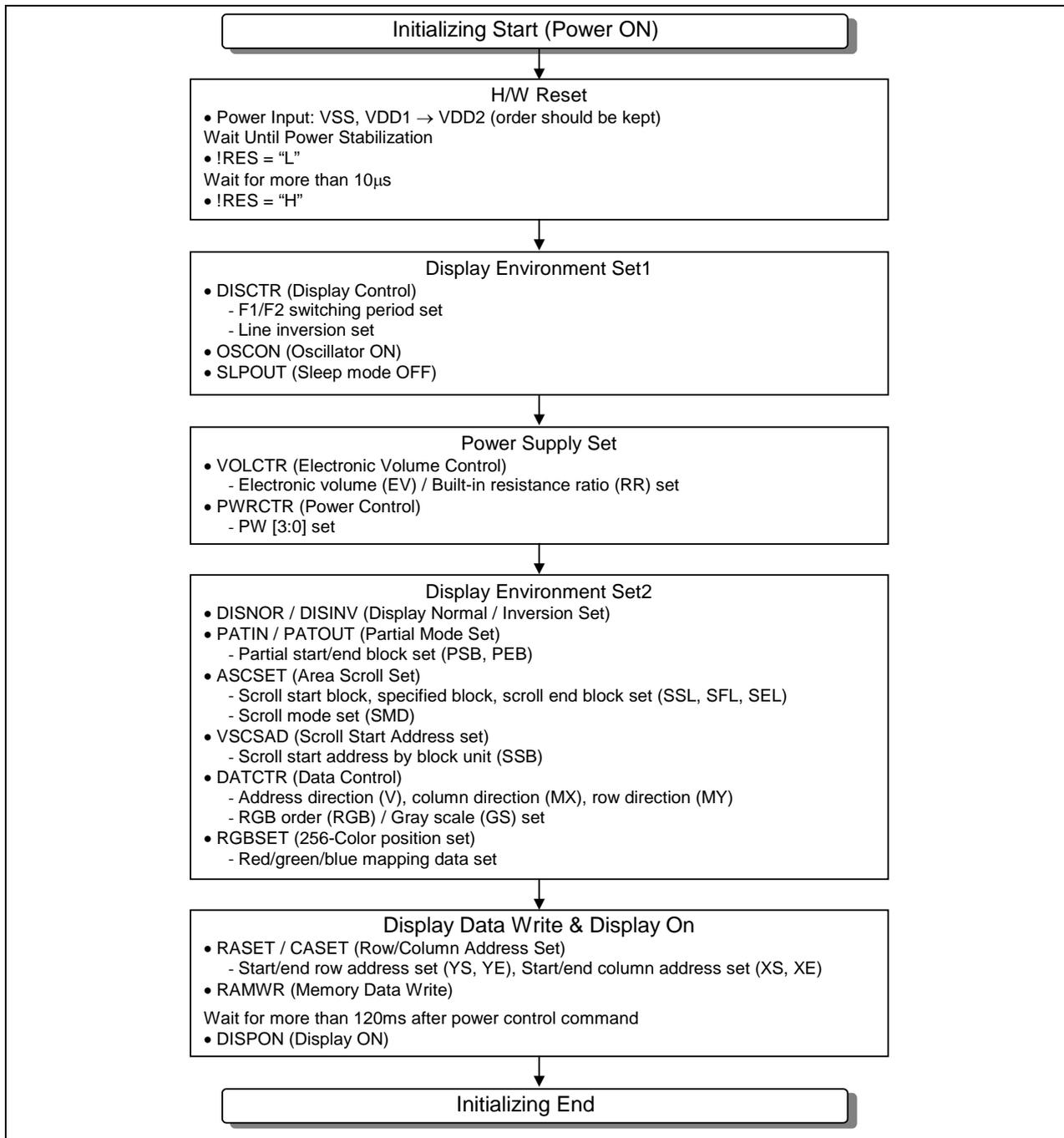


Fig. 6.4.1 Initializing with the built-in power supply circuits (Only for Instruction Code1: ISS="High")

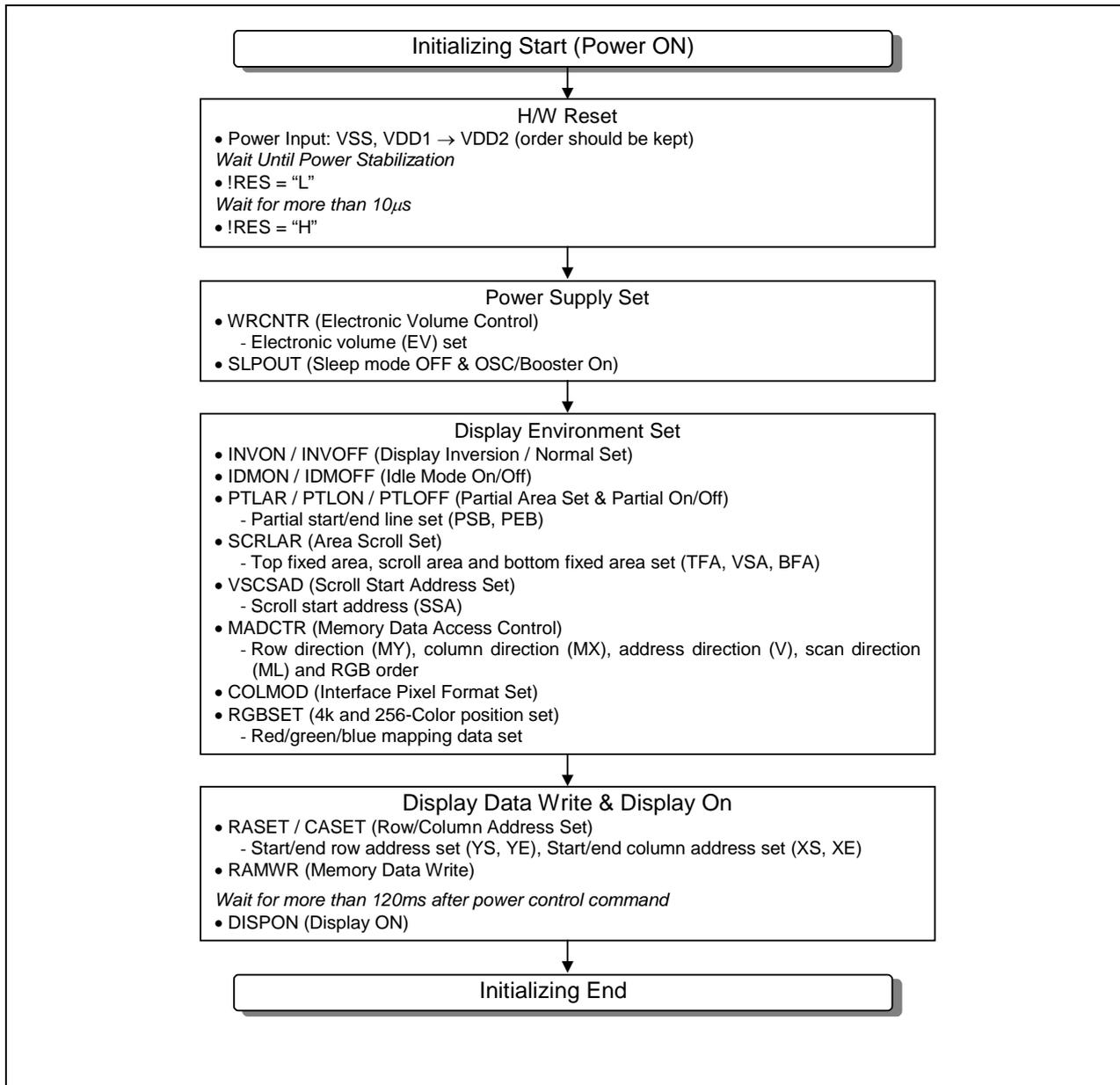


Fig. 6.4.2 Initializing with the built-in power supply circuits (Only for Instruction Code0: ISS="Low")

The initializing sequence does not have any effect on the display. The display is in its normal background color during the initialization.

6.4.2 Power OFF Sequence

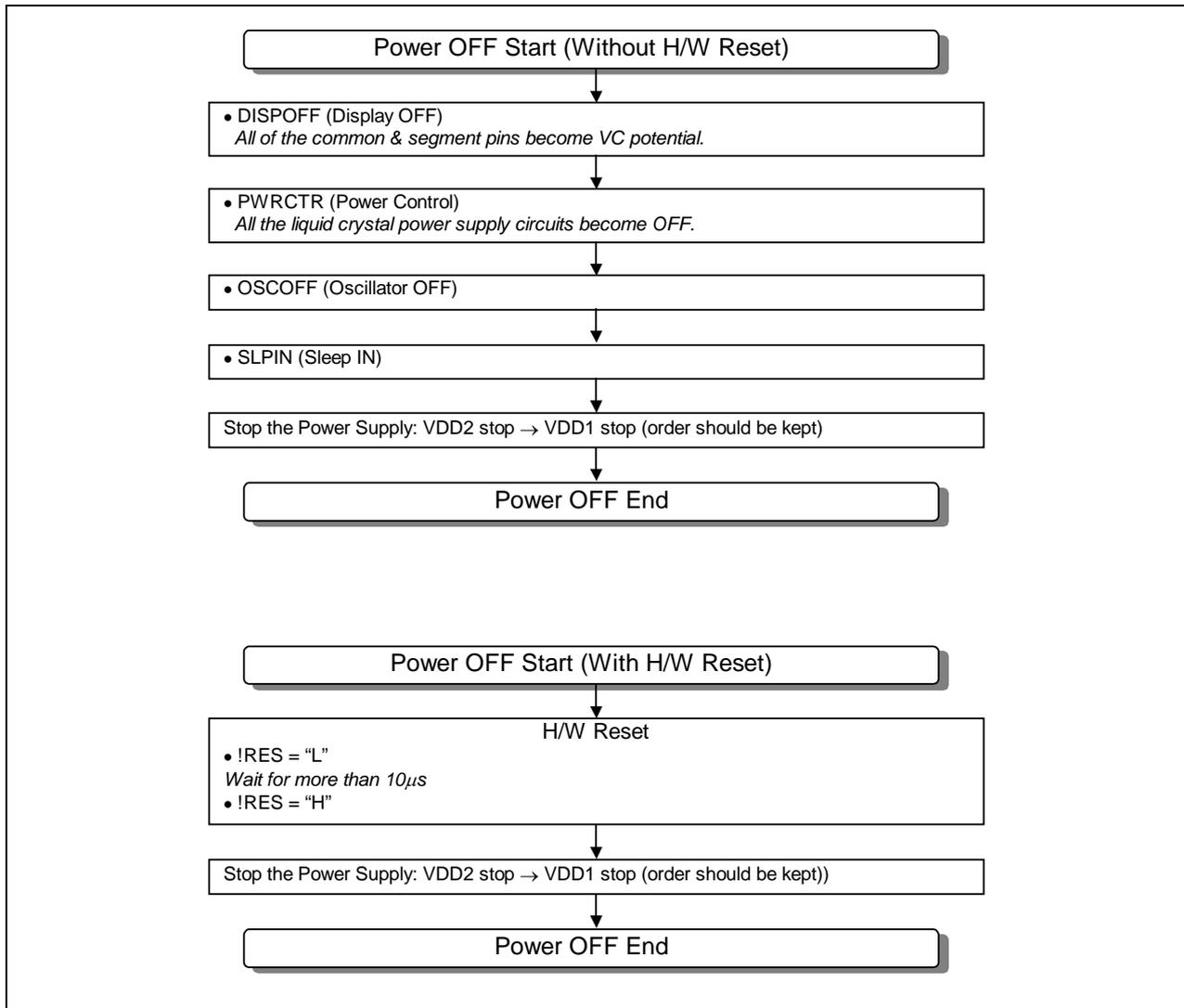


Fig. 6.4.3 Power OFF sequence (Only for Instruction Code1: ISS="High")

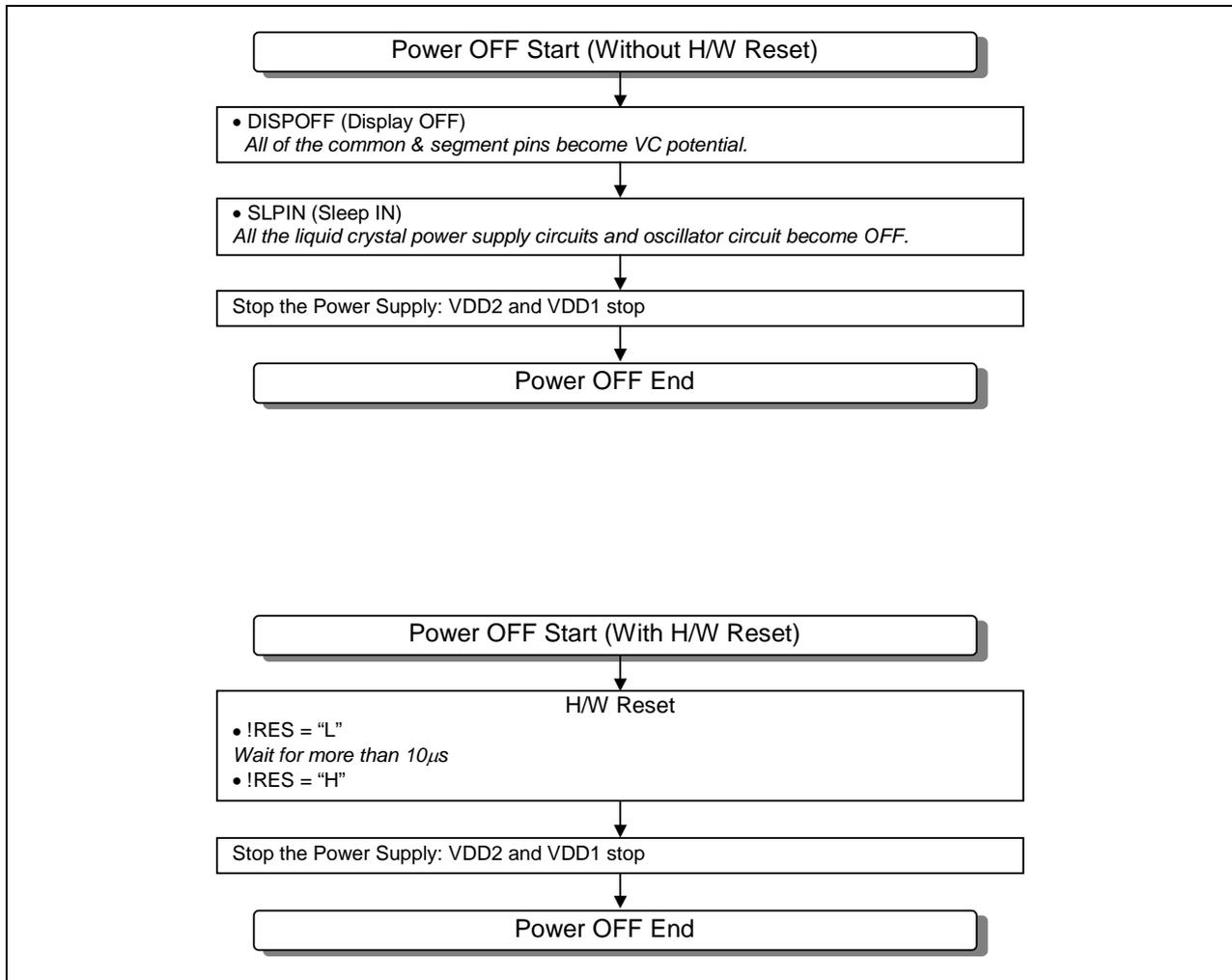


Fig. 6.4.4 Power OFF sequence (Only for Instruction Code0: ISS="Low")

6.4.3 EEPROM Program Sequence

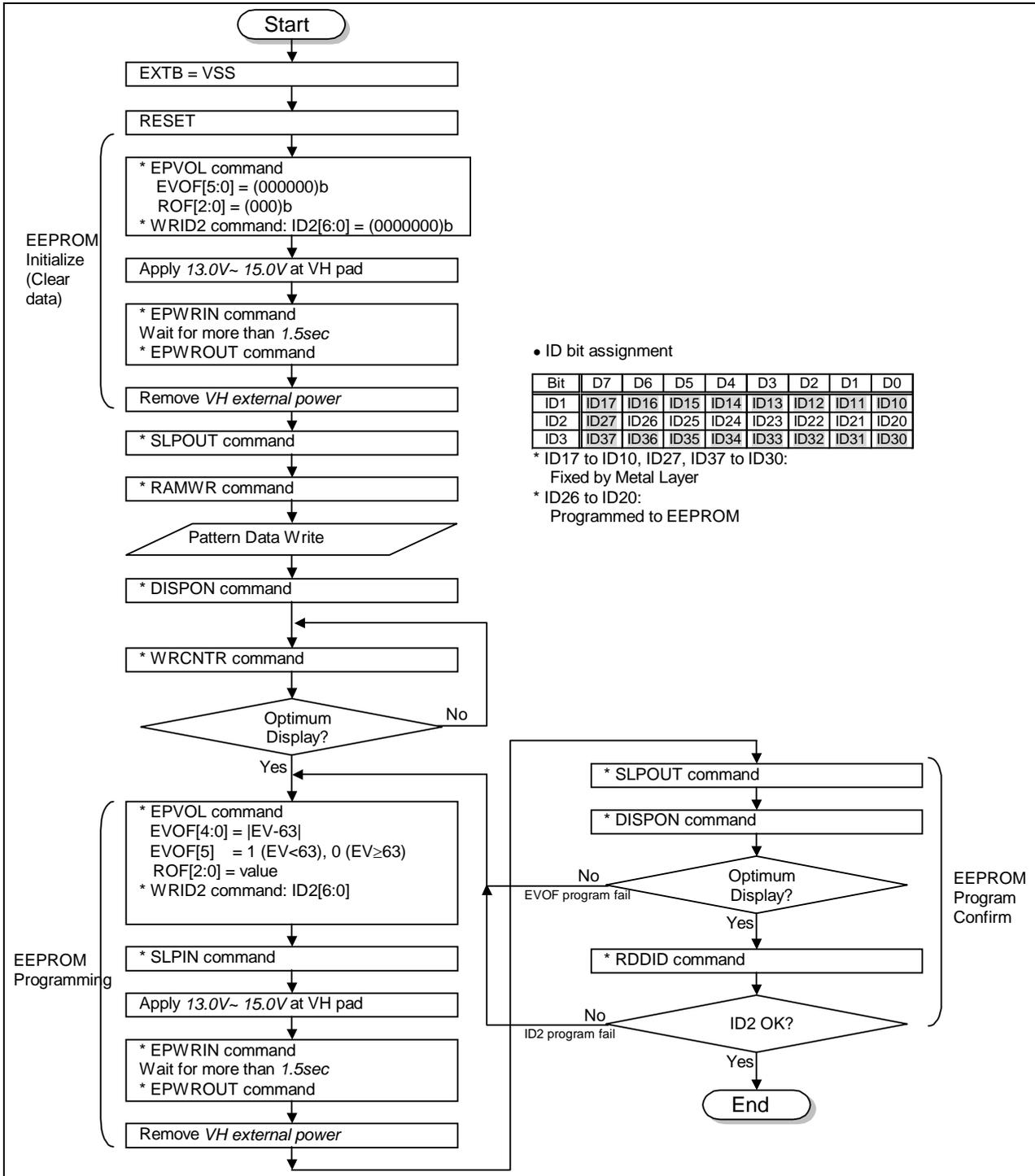


Fig. 6.4.5 EEPROM write/read sequence (For both Instruction Code0 and Code1)



7 SPECIFICATIONS

7.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

(V_{SS} = 0V)

| Item | Symbol | Value | Unit |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------|
| Supply voltage (1) | VDD1, VDD2 | - 0.3 ~ + 4.0 | V |
| Supply voltage (2) | VLCD (VH-VL) | - 0.3 ~ + 20.0 | V |
| Supply voltage (3) | VMAX (VH-VOUTL) | - 0.3 ~ + 20.0 | V |
| Input voltage range | V _{IN} | - 0.3 ~ V _{DD} + 0.3 | V |
| Output voltage range | V _O | - 0.3 ~ V _{DD} + 0.3 | V |
| Operating temperature range | TOPR | - 40 ~ + 85 | °C |
| Storage temperature range | TSTG | - 55 ~ + 125 | °C |

NOTE: 1. Voltages are all based on V_{SS} = 0V.

2. Voltage relationship: V_H ≥ V_{XH2} ≥ V_{XH1} ≥ V_C ≥ V_{XL1} ≥ V_{XL2} (V_{SS}) ≥ V_L ≥ V_{OUTL} must always be satisfied.

7.2 ESD PROTECTION LEVEL

Table 7.2.1 ESD models.

| Model | Test Condition | Protection Level | Unit |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------|
| Human Body Model | C = 100 pF, R = 1.5 kΩ | > 2000 | V |
| Machine Model | C = 200 pF, R = 0.0 Ω | > 200 | V |

7.3 LATCH-UP PROTECTION LEVEL

The device will not latch up at trigger current levels less than ±100 mA.

7.4 LIGHT SENSITIVITY

The operation of the IC will not be materially altered by incident light.



7.5 MAXIMUM SERIES RESISTANCE

The driver will operate in ‘Chip on Glass’ applications with series resistances (due to ITO track resistance). Voltages are specified at module I/O assuming maximum values as in **Table 7.5.1**.

Table 7.5.1 Maximum series resistance on module.

| Name | Type | Maximum Series Resistance | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------|
| VDD1 | Power supply | 100 | Ω |
| VDD2 | Power supply | 50 | Ω |
| VSS | Power supply | 50 | Ω |
| VSS1 | Power supply | 1000 | Ω |
| *1) VH | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| *1) VXH2 | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| *1) VXH1 | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| *1) VC | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| *1) VXL1 | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| *1) VXL2 | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| *1) VL | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| OSC, TEST3, TEST4, TEST5, EXTB | Input | 1000 | Ω |
| SRGB, SMX, SMY, ROWM | Input | 1000 | Ω |
| ISS | Input | 1000 | Ω |
| PS0, PS1 | Input | 1000 | Ω |
| !RES | Input | 200 | Ω |
| !CS (!SCE) | Input | 200 | Ω |
| D!/C (SCL) | Input | 200 | Ω |
| !WR | Input | 200 | Ω |
| !RD | Input | 200 | Ω |
| TE | Output | 1000 | Ω |
| D7 to D0(SDA) | Input / Output | 200 | Ω |
| CX1P, CX2P | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| CX1M, CX2M | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| VOUT | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| VOUT2 | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| C1P, C2P | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| C1M to C3M | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| VOUTL | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| C5M | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |
| C5P | Capacitor connection | 100 | Ω |



7.6 DC CHARACTERISTICS

7.6.1 Basic Characteristics

(V_{SS}=0V, V_{DD1}=1.65V to 1.95V, V_{DD2}=2.6V to 2.9V, T_a = -30 to 70°C)

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Related Pins | MIN | TYP | MAX | Unit |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|------|
| Logic Operating voltage | V _{DD1} | - | V _{DD1} | 1.65 | 1.8 | 1.95 | V |
| Analog Operating voltage | V _{DD2} | - | V _{DD2} | 2.6 | 2.75 | 2.9 | |
| Driving voltage input | V _{LCD} | V _H - V _L | V _H , V _L | - | - | 18.0 | |
| | V _{MAX} | V _H - V _{OUTL} | V _H , V _{OUTL} | - | - | 18.0 | |
| High level input voltage | V _{IH} | | *1) | 0.7V _{DD1} | - | V _{DD1} | |
| Low level input voltage | V _{IL} | - | *1) | V _{SS} | - | 0.3V _{DD1} | |
| High level output voltage | V _{OH} | I _{OH} = -0.5mA | D7 to D0, TE, | 0.8V _{DD1} | - | V _{DD1} | |
| Low level output voltage | V _{OL} | I _{OL} = +0.5mA | TEST1 | V _{SS} | - | 0.2V _{DD1} | |
| Input leakage current | I _{IL} | V _{IN} = V _{DD1} or V _{SS} | *1) | -1.0 | - | +1.0 | μA |
| Driver on resistance (SEG) | R _{ONSEG} | V _{XH2} = 5.0V | *2) S0 to S395 | - | 3.5 | 10 | kΩ |
| Driver on resistance (COM) | R _{ONCOM} | V _H = 10.0V | *2) C0 to C131 | - | 0.4 | 1.0 | |
| External oscillator frequency | f _{OSC} | DFCL=32 | OSC | 200.0 | 211.0 | 222.0 | kHz |
| Booster1 output voltage range | V _{OUT} | X3, No load | V _{OUT} | 7.8 | - | 8.7 | V |
| | V _{OUT2} | X2, No load | V _{OUT2} | 5.2 | - | 5.8 | V |
| Booster1 output efficiency | V _{OUTEF} | X3, No load | V _{OUT} | 95.0 | 99.0 | - | % |
| | V _{OUT2EF} | X2, No load | V _{OUT2} | 95.0 | 99.0 | - | % |
| Reference voltage | V _{REG} | T _a = 25°C | - | 1.55 | 1.60 | 1.65 | V |
| Voltage follower output voltage | V _{XH1} | V _{XH2} = 6.0V | V _{XH1} | 4.28 | 4.50 | 4.73 | V |
| | V _C | | V _C | 2.85 | 3.00 | 3.15 | |
| | V _{XL1} | | V _{XL1} | 1.43 | 1.50 | 1.73 | |
| Booster2 output voltage range | V _{OUTL} | X3, No load | V _{OUTL} | -5.2 | - | -5.8 | |
| Booster2 output efficiency | V _{OUTLEF} | X3, No load | V _{OUTL} | 95.0 | 99.0 | - | % |
| Booster3 output efficiency | V _{HEF} | X2, No load | V _H | 95.0 | 99.0 | - | % |

NOTE:

*1) Applies to EXT_B, ROW_M, OSC, TEST₃ to TEST₅, ISS, PS₀, PS₁, !CS, !RES, D!/C(SCL), !WR, !RD, and D7 to D0(SDA) pins

*2) Resistance value when -0.1[mA] is applied during the ON status of the output pin S0 to S395 and C0 to C131.

$R_{ON} [K\Omega] = \Delta V[V] / 0.1[mA]$ (ΔV : Voltage change when -0.1[mA] is applied in the on status.)



7.6.2 Current Consumption

| Host I/F | Mode of operation | Frame Frequency | Inversion Mode | Image | Interface Pixel (P[2:0]) | Current consumption | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | Typical | | Worst case | |
| | | | | | | VDD2 (mA) | VDD1 (mA) | VDD2 ⁽⁹⁾ (mA) | VDD1 ⁽¹⁰⁾ (mA) |
| Host interface NOT active | - Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode | 65Hz | | Note 1 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | | | | Note 2 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | | | | Note 3 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | | | | Note 4 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | | | | Note 5 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | - Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode On - Sleep Out Mode | 65Hz | | Note 5 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | | | | Grey Levels | X;X;X | | | | |
| | - Normal Mode Off - Partial Mode On (32 lines) - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode | 65Hz | | Note 6 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | | | | Note 7 | X;X;X | | | | |
| | - Normal Mode Off - Partial Mode On (32 lines) - Idle Mode On - Sleep Out Mode | 65Hz | | Note 7 | X;X;X | | | | |
| - Sleep In Mode | N/A | N/A | N/A | X;X;X | | 0.002 | | 0.010 | |
| Host interface active | - Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode | | Full screen | 4k Colours Checker board one by one CPU Access @ 10fps | 0;0;0 | | | | |
| | | | | | 0;0;1 | | | | |
| | | | | | 0;1;0 | | | | |
| | | | | | 0;1;1 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1;0;0 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1;0;1 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1;1;0 | | | | |
| | | | | | 1;1;1 | | | | |

NOTE:

X Do not care

1. All pixels black

2. Checker board one by one

3. Checker board 4 by 4

4. Grey-scale from top to bottom

5. 20% Black, 80%White

6. Black & White Checker board 8 by 8.

7. Absolute Worst Case Patterns:

- Black & White Horizontal Stripe 1 by 1

- Black & White Checker board 1pixel by 1pixel

- Black & White Checker board 1dot by 1dot

8. Absolute worst case VDD2 current is less than 0.8mA in the case of Normal Mode On, Partial Mode Off, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out mode (CPU access is inactive).

9. Absolute worst case VDD1 current is less than 2.0µA in the case of Normal Mode On, Partial Mode Off, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out mode (Host interface not active).

10. Inrush currents are not included in current consumption values

Typical Case:

T_A = 25°C

VDD2 = 2.75V

VDD1 = 1.8V

Worst Case:

T_A = -30 to 70°C

VDD2 = 2.6V to 2.9V

VDD1 = 1.65V to 1.95V

Includes Process Variance.



7.7 AC CHARACTERISTICS

7.7.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics (8080-series MPU)

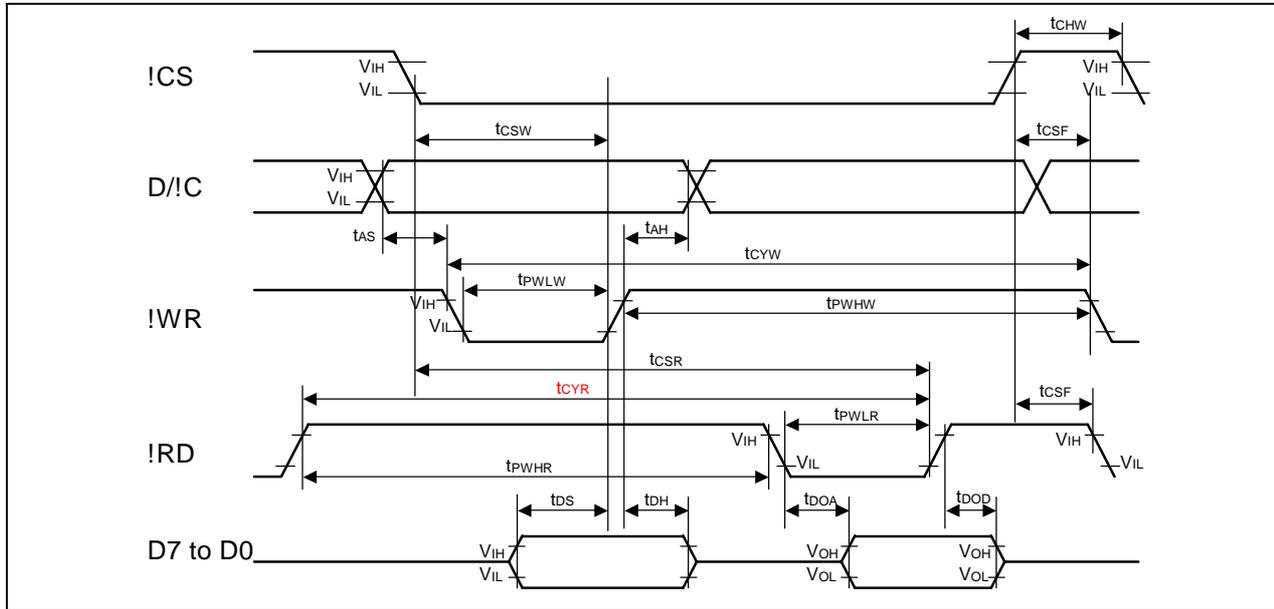


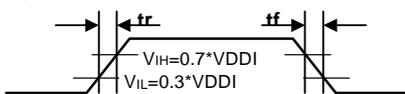
Fig. 7.7.1 Parallel Interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

(VSS=0V, VDD1=1.65V to 1.95V, VDD2=2.6V to 2.9V, Ta = -30 to 70°C)

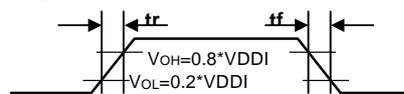
| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Related Pins | MIN | TYP | MAX | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t _{CSW} , t _{CSR} | Chip select setup time | - | ICS | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t _{CSF} | Chip select hold time | - | ICS | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t _{CHW} | Chip select high pulse width | - | ICS | 45 | - | - | ns |
| t _{AS} | Address setup time | - | D!/C | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t _{AH} | Address hold time | - | D!/C | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t _{CYW} | Write cycle time | - | !WR | 160 | - | - | ns |
| t _{PWHW} | Write High Time | - | !WR | 90 | - | - | ns |
| t _{PWLW} | Write Low Time | - | !WR | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t _{CYR} | Read cycle time (Parameter read) | - | !RD | 160 | - | - | ns |
| t _{PWHR} | Read High (Parameter read) | - | !RD | 90 | - | - | ns |
| t _{PWLR} | Read Low (Parameter read) | - | !RD | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t _{CYR} | Read cycle time (Data read) | - | !RD | 450 | - | - | ns |
| t _{PWHR} | Read High (Data read) | - | !RD | 90 | - | - | ns |
| t _{PWLR} | Read Low (Data read) | - | !RD | 355 | - | - | ns |
| t _{DS} | Data setup time | - | D7 to D0 | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t _{DH} | Data hold time | - | | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t _{DOA} | Data output access time | CL = 30pF | D7 to D0 | - | - | 40 | ns |
| t _{DOD} | Data output disable time | CL = 30pF | | 20 | - | 80 | ns |

NOTE: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



7.7.2 Parallel Interface Characteristics (6800-series MPU)

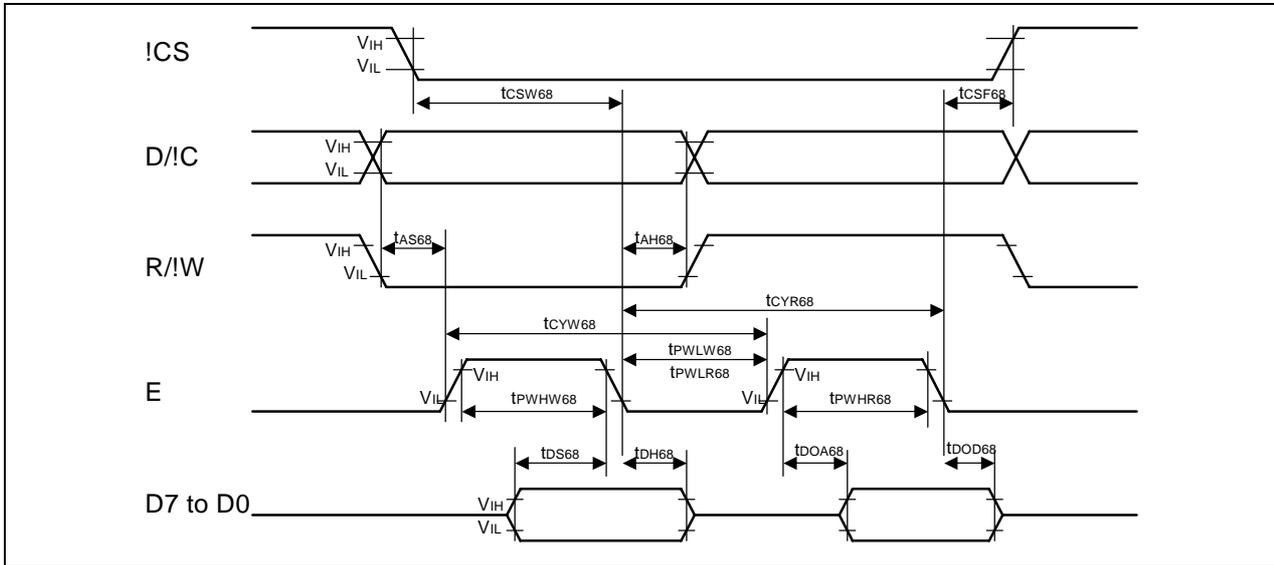


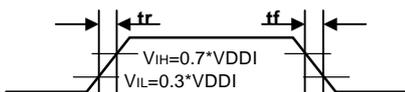
Fig. 7.7.2 Parallel Interface characteristics (6800-series MPU)

($V_{SS}=0V$, $V_{DD1}=1.65V$ to $1.95V$, $V_{DD2}=2.6V$ to $2.9V$, $T_a = -30$ to $70^\circ C$)

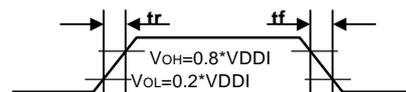
| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Related Pins | MIN | TYP | MAX | Unit |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{CSW68} | Chip select setup time | - | ICS | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CSF68} | Chip select hold time | - | ICS | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AS68} | Address setup time | - | D/IC | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AH68} | Address hold time | - | R!/W | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CYW68} | Write cycle time | - | E | 160 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWHW68} | Write High Time | - | E | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWLW68} | Write Low Time | - | E | 90 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CYR68} | Read cycle time (Parameter read) | - | E | 160 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWHR68} | Read High (Parameter read) | - | E | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWL68} | Read Low (Parameter read) | - | E | 90 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CYR68} | Read cycle time (Data read) | - | E | 450 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWHR68} | Read High (Data read) | - | E | 355 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWL68} | Read Low (Data read) | - | E | 90 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DS68} | Data setup time | - | D7 to D0 | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DH68} | Data hold time | - | | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DOA68} | Data output access time | $CL = 30pF$ | D7 to D0 | - | - | 40 | ns |
| t_{DOD68} | Data output disable time | $CL = 30pF$ | | 20 | - | 80 | ns |

NOTE: The input signal rise time and fall time (t_r , t_f) is specified at 15 ns or less.

Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



7.7.3 Serial Interface Characteristics

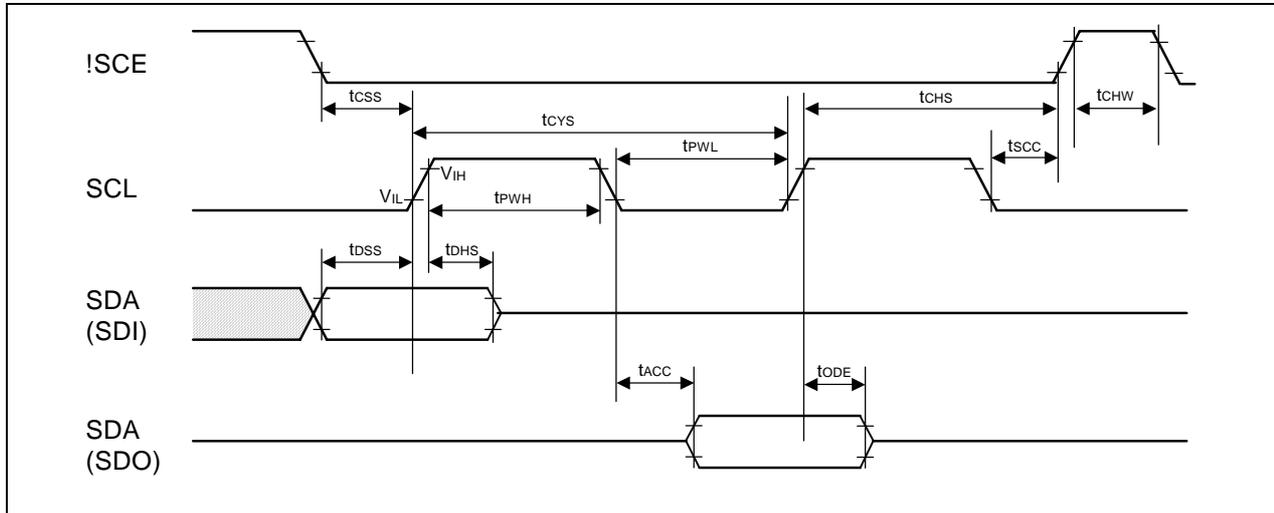


Fig. 7.7.3 Serial interface characteristics

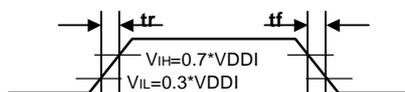
$V_{SS}=0V$, $V_{DD1}=1.65V$ to $1.95V$, $V_{DD2}=2.6V$ to $2.9V$, $T_a = -30$ to $70^{\circ}C$)

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Related Pins | MIN | TYP | MAX | Unit |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{cYS} | Serial clock cycle | - | SCL | 150 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWL} | Low pulse width | - | SCL | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWH} | High pulse width | - | SCL | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DSS} | Data setup time | - | SDA (SDI) | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DHS} | Data hold time | - | SDA (SDI) | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_{cSS} | Chip select setup time | - | !SCE | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CHS} | Chip select hold time | - | !SCE | 65 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CHW} | Chip select high pulse width | - | !SCE | 45 | - | - | ns |
| t_{SSC} | SCL to Chip select | - | SCL, !SCE | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_{ACC} | SDO access time | *1) | SDA (SDO) | 10 | - | 50 | ns |
| t_{ODE} | SDO disable time | *1) | SDA (SDO) | 15 | - | 50 | ns |

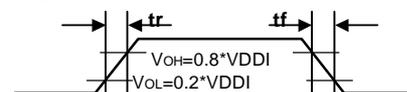
NOTE: *1) t_{ACC} condition: Load = 30pF, t_{ODE} condition: Load = 5pF and $R = 3k\Omega$

The input signal rise time and fall time (t_r , t_f) is specified at 15 ns or less.

Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



7.7.4 Reset Input Timing

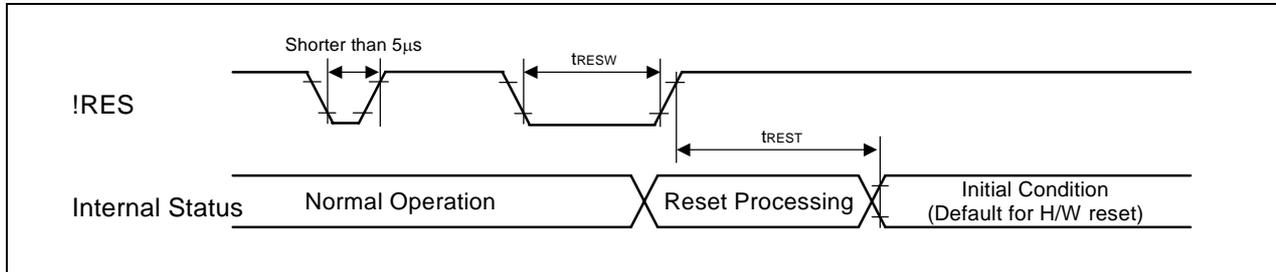


Fig. 7.7.4 Reset input timing

$V_{SS}=0V$, $V_{DD1}=1.65V$ to $1.95V$, $V_{DD2}=2.6V$ to $2.9V$, $T_a = -30$ to $70^{\circ}C$

| Symbol | Parameter | Related Pins | MIN | TYP | MAX | Note | Unit |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|
| t_{RESW} | *1) Reset low pulse width | !RES | 10 | - | - | - | μs |
| t_{REST} | *2) Reset complete time | - | - | - | 5 | - | ms |

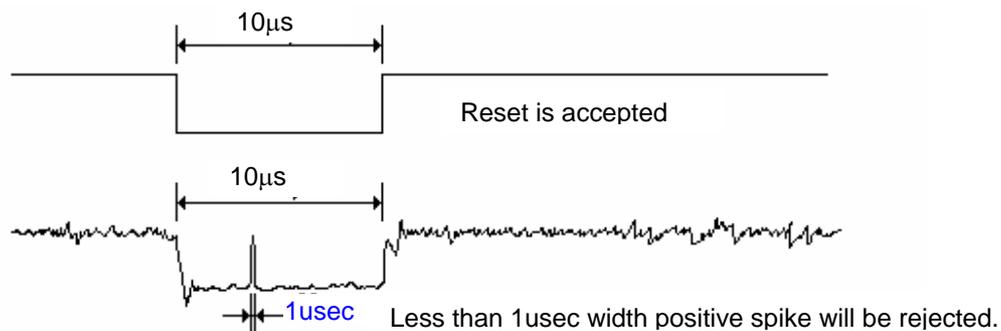
NOTE:

1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on !RES line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

| !RES Pulse | Action |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Shorter than $5\mu s$ | Reset Rejected |
| Longer than $10\mu s$ | Reset |
| Between $5\mu s$ and $10\mu s$ | Not Determined |

2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked and then return to Default condition for H/W reset. (ID2 value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period)

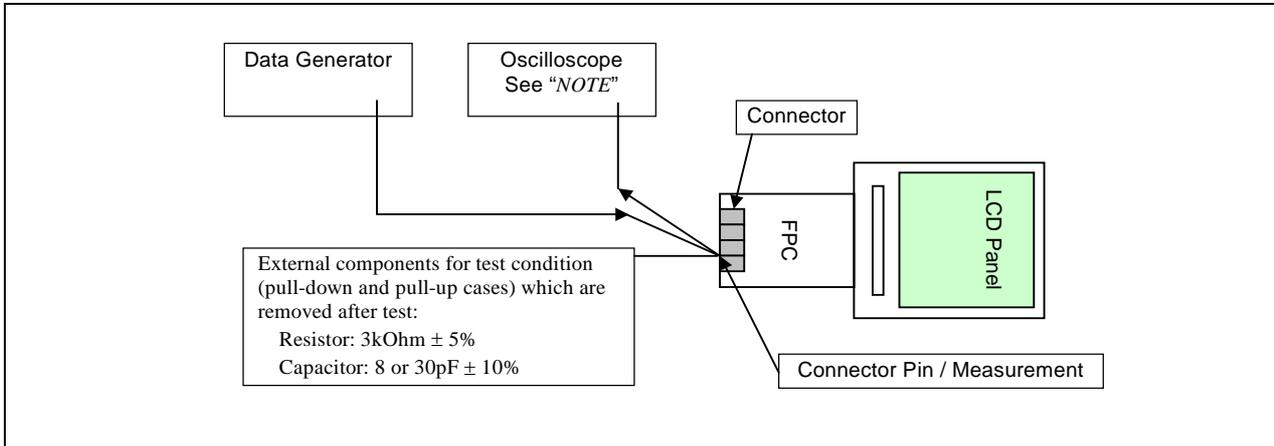
3) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



4) It is necessary to wait $10\mu s$ after releasing !RES before sending commands. After reset complete, Sleep Out command can be sent to start internal power circuit.

7.7.5 Measurement Conditions for Parallel and Serial Interfaces

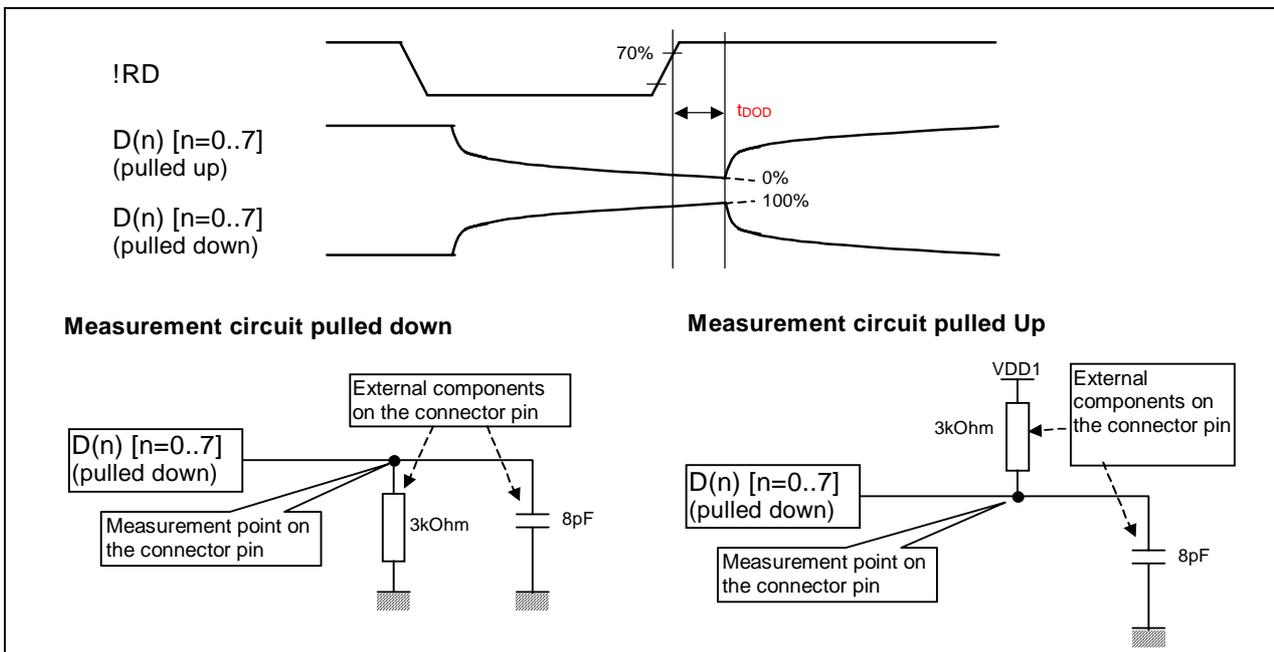
Measurement Condition Set-up for Parallel and Serial Interaces



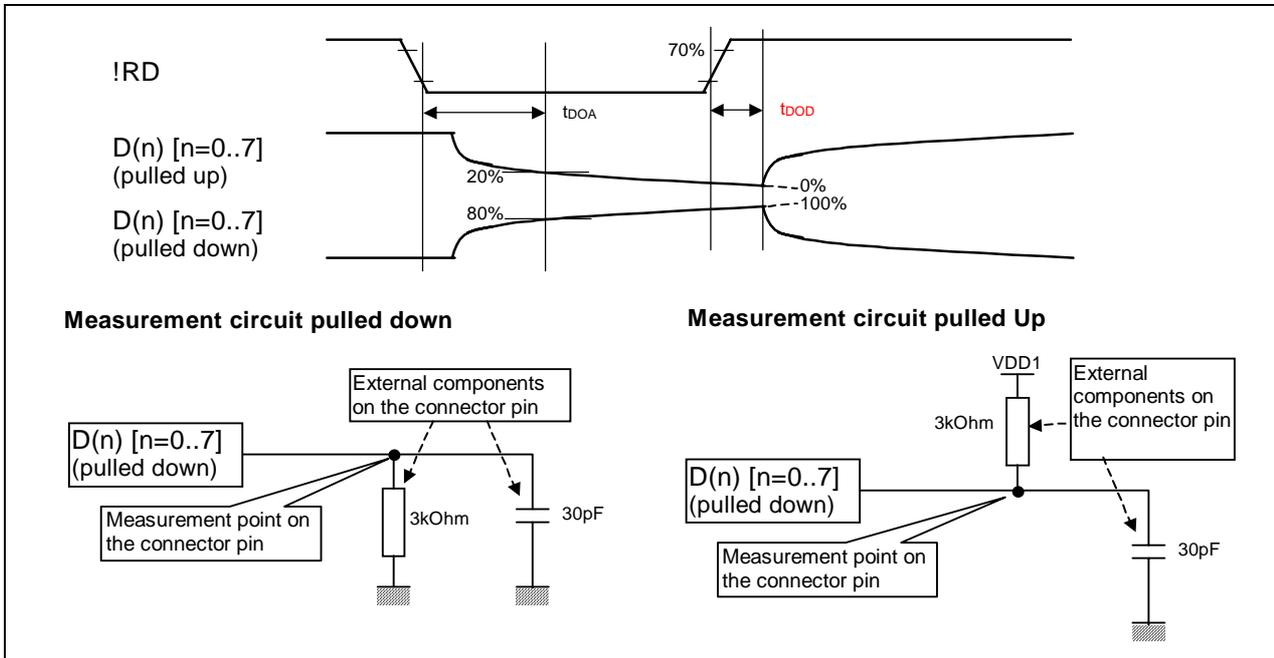
NOTE: Capacitances and resistances of the oscilloscope's probe must be included external components in these measurements

7.7.5.1 t_{DOA} , t_{DOD} Measurement Condition

Minimum Value Measurement

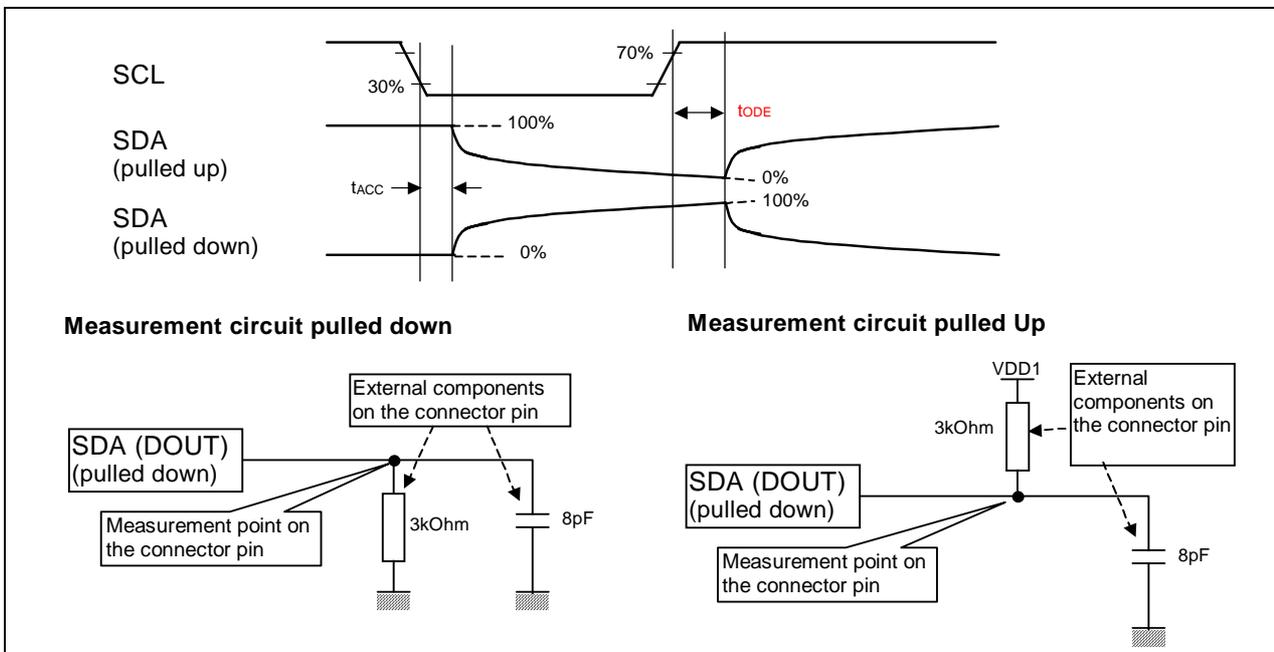


Maximum Value Measurement

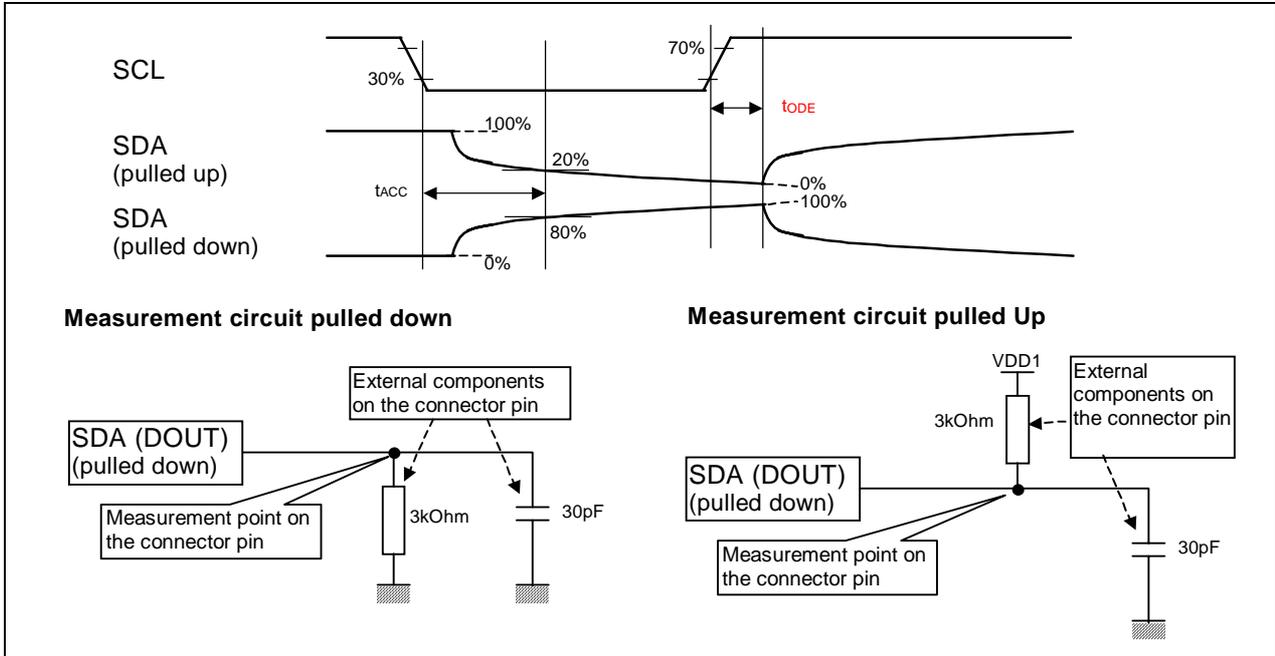


7.7.5.2 t_{ACC} , t_{ODE} Measurement Condition

Minimum Value Measurement



Maximum Value Measurement



8 REFERENCE APPLICATIONS

8.1 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE

8.1.1 Interfacing with 8080-series MPU 8-Bit Bus (PS0 = "H", PS1 = "H")

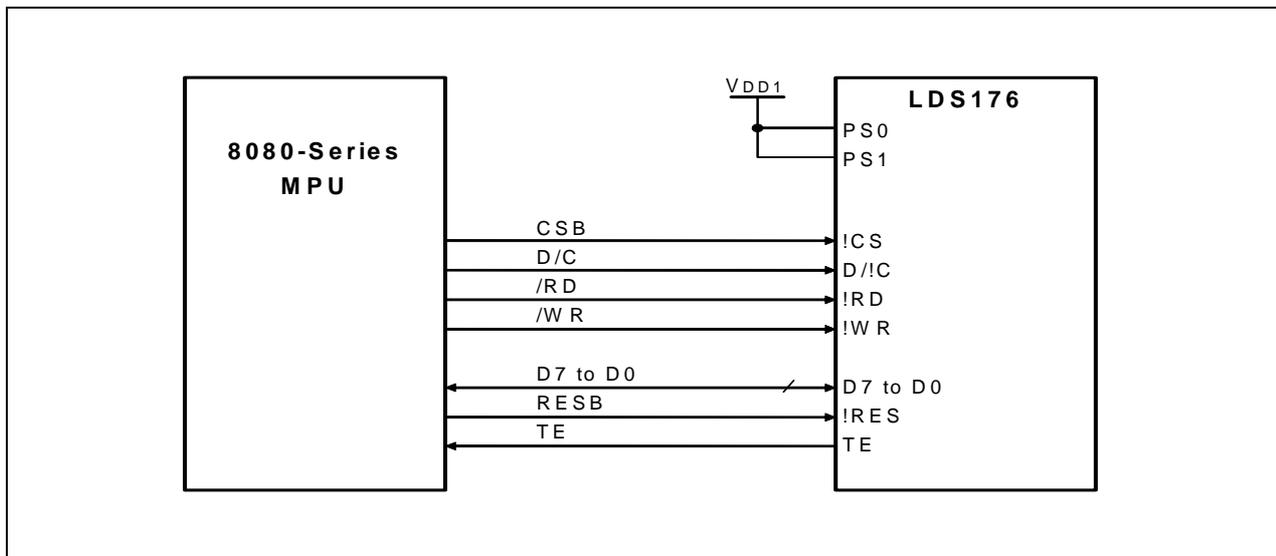


Fig. 8.1.1 Interfacing with 8-bit 8080-series

8.1.2 Interfacing with 6800-series MPU 8-Bit Bus (PS0 = "H", PS1 = "L")

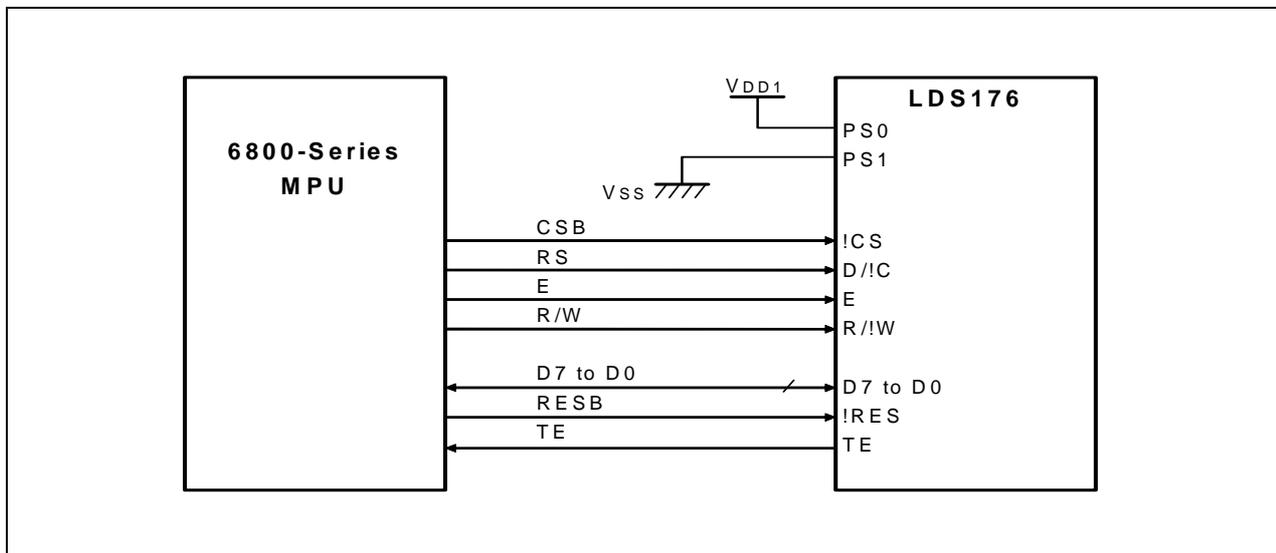


Fig. 8.1.2 Interfacing with 8-bit 6800-series

8.1.3 3-Line Serial mode (PS0 = "L", PS1 = "L" or "H")

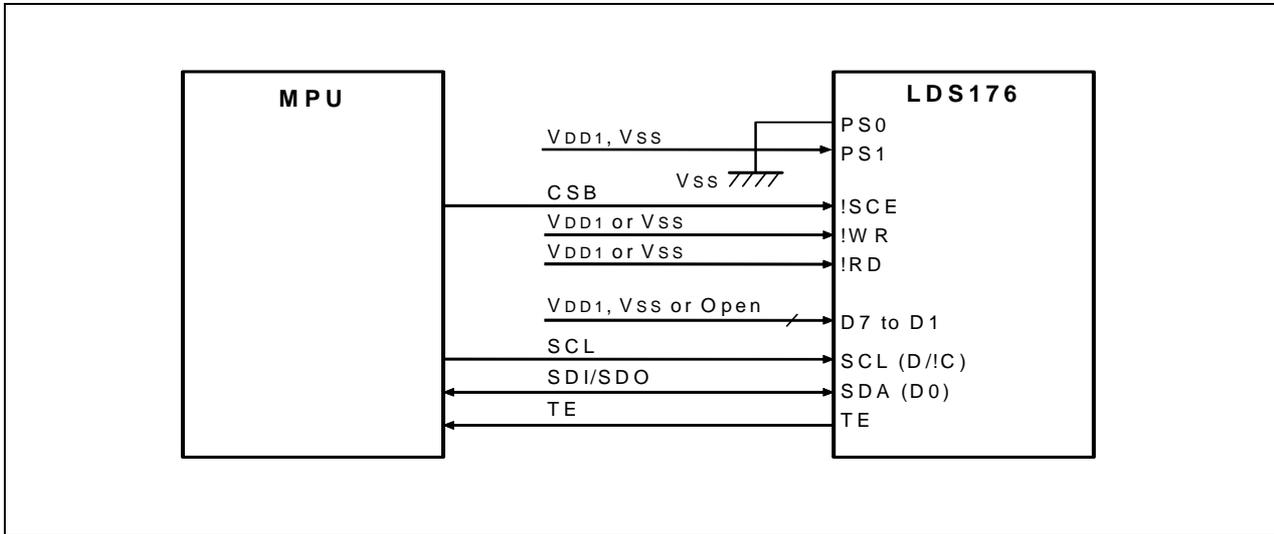
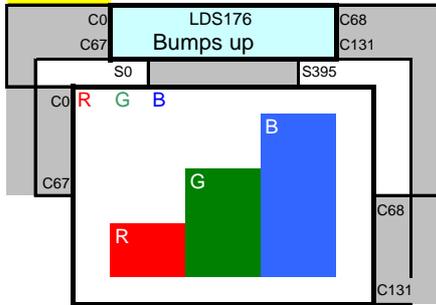


Fig. 8.1.3 3-Line serial interface (PS0 = "L")

8.2 CONNECTIONS WITH LCD PANEL

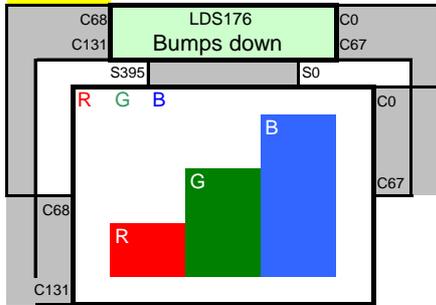
Case 1



MADCTR Command
 MX = 0
 MY = 0
 RGB = 0

S0 = Filter R
 S1 = Filter G
 S2 = Filter B
 ...

Case2

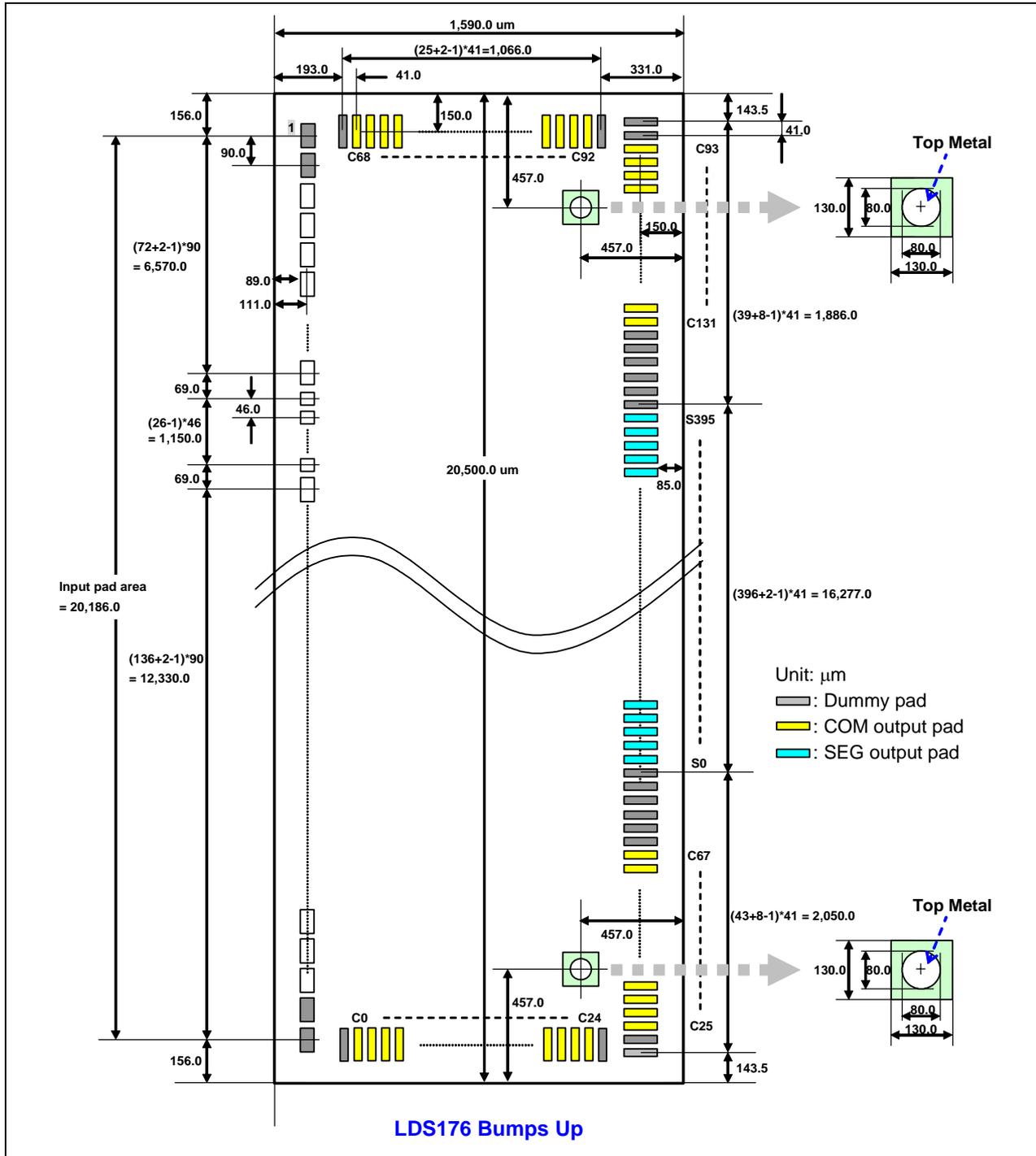


MADCTR Command
 MX = 1
 MY = 0
 RGB = 1

S0 = Filter B
 S1 = Filter G
 S2 = Filter R
 ...

9 CHIP INFORMATION

9.1 CHIP OVERVIEW



NOTE:

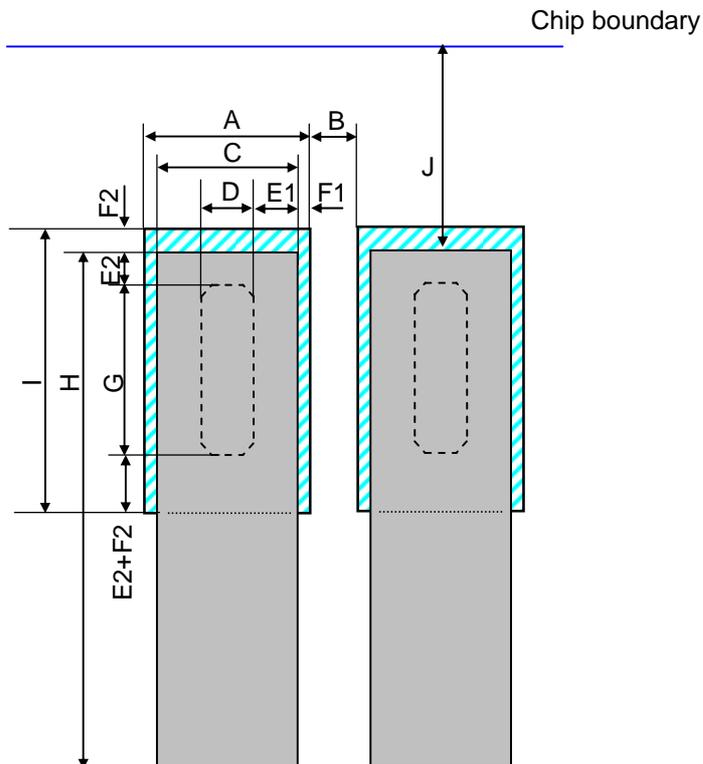
- * *Chip Size = 20,500 x 1,590 (Excluding Scribe Lane 200 x 200)*
- * *Chip Thickness = 500 ± 12 μm*
- * *Bump height = 17 ± 3 μm (chip to chip), less than 2 μm (pad to pad in one chip)*



9.2 BUMP INFORMATION

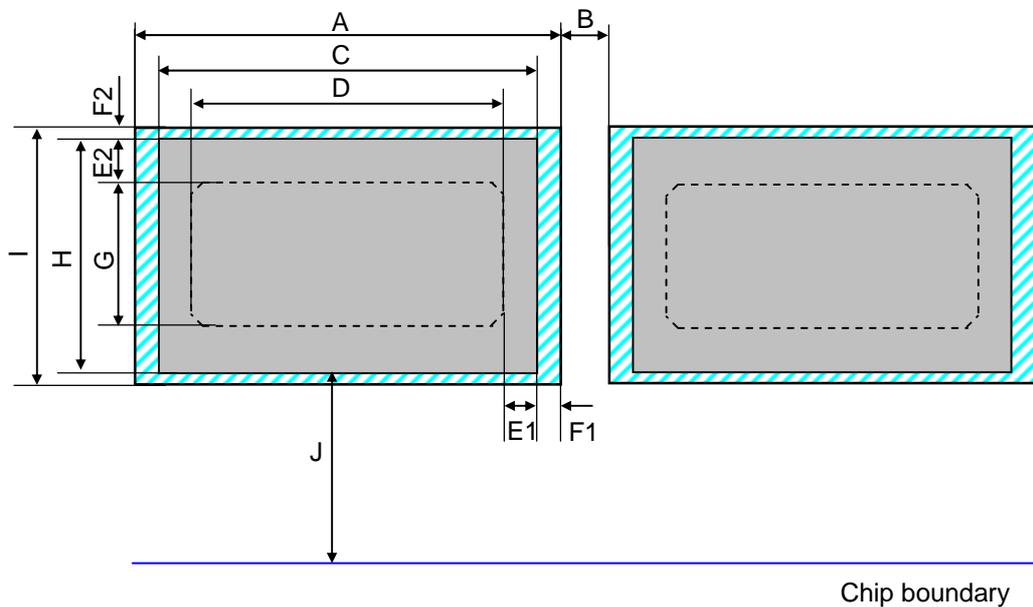
9.2.1 COM/SEG Output Pad Format

| Item | Symbol | Size |
|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| AL width | A | 31 μm |
| AL to AL gap | B | 10 μm |
| Bump width | C | 27 μm |
| Pad open width | D | 7 μm |
| AL height | I | 74 μm |
| Bump height | H | 130 μm |
| Pad open height | G | 50 μm |
| Pad open to Bump gap | E1 | 10 μm |
| | E2 | 7 μm |
| Bump to AL gap | F1 | 2 μm |
| | F2 | 5 μm |
| Pad pitch | A+B | 41 μm |
| Bump area | C*H | 3,510 μm^2 |
| Chip boundary to Bump edge | J | 85 μm |



9.2.2 Input Pad Format

| Item | Symbol | Size | Size (TESTF) |
|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| AL width | A | 80 μm | 36 μm |
| AL to AL gap | B | 10 μm | 10 μm |
| Bump width | C | 70 μm | 26 μm |
| Pad open width | D | 56 μm | 12 μm |
| AL height | I | 62 μm | 62 μm |
| Bump height | H | 58 μm | 58 μm |
| Pad open height | G | 38 μm | 38 μm |
| Pad open to Bump gap | E1 | 7 μm | 7 μm |
| | E2 | 10 μm | 10 μm |
| Bump to AL gap | F1 | 5 μm | 5 μm |
| | F2 | 2 μm | 2 μm |
| Pad pitch | A+B | 90 μm | 46 μm |
| Bump area | C*H | 4,060 μm^2 | 1,508 μm^2 |
| Chip boundary to Bump edge | J | 86 μm | 86 μm |



9.3 PAD COORDINATES

Table 9.3.1 Pad Center Coordinates

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|----|-------|----------|--------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| 1 | DUMMY | -10094.0 | -680.0 | 51 | VOUT | -5594.0 | -680.0 |
| 2 | DUMMY | -10004.0 | -680.0 | 52 | VOUT | -5504.0 | -680.0 |
| 3 | VH | -9914.0 | -680.0 | 53 | EXTB | -5414.0 | -680.0 |
| 4 | VH | -9824.0 | -680.0 | 54 | EXTB | -5324.0 | -680.0 |
| 5 | VH | -9734.0 | -680.0 | 55 | !RES | -5234.0 | -680.0 |
| 6 | VH | -9644.0 | -680.0 | 56 | !RES | -5144.0 | -680.0 |
| 7 | VXH2 | -9554.0 | -680.0 | 57 | !CS | -5054.0 | -680.0 |
| 8 | VXH2 | -9464.0 | -680.0 | 58 | !CS | -4964.0 | -680.0 |
| 9 | VXH2 | -9374.0 | -680.0 | 59 | VSS | -4874.0 | -680.0 |
| 10 | VXH2 | -9284.0 | -680.0 | 60 | VSS | -4784.0 | -680.0 |
| 11 | VXH1 | -9194.0 | -680.0 | 61 | VSS | -4694.0 | -680.0 |
| 12 | VXH1 | -9104.0 | -680.0 | 62 | VSS | -4604.0 | -680.0 |
| 13 | VXH1 | -9014.0 | -680.0 | 63 | VSS | -4514.0 | -680.0 |
| 14 | VXH1 | -8924.0 | -680.0 | 64 | VSS | -4424.0 | -680.0 |
| 15 | VC | -8834.0 | -680.0 | 65 | VSS | -4334.0 | -680.0 |
| 16 | VC | -8744.0 | -680.0 | 66 | VSS | -4244.0 | -680.0 |
| 17 | VC | -8654.0 | -680.0 | 67 | VSS | -4154.0 | -680.0 |
| 18 | VC | -8564.0 | -680.0 | 68 | VSS | -4064.0 | -680.0 |
| 19 | VXL1 | -8474.0 | -680.0 | 69 | VSS | -3974.0 | -680.0 |
| 20 | VXL1 | -8384.0 | -680.0 | 70 | VSS | -3884.0 | -680.0 |
| 21 | VXL1 | -8294.0 | -680.0 | 71 | VSS1 | -3794.0 | -680.0 |
| 22 | VXL1 | -8204.0 | -680.0 | 72 | VSS1 | -3704.0 | -680.0 |
| 23 | VXL2 | -8114.0 | -680.0 | 73 | TE | -3614.0 | -680.0 |
| 24 | VXL2 | -8024.0 | -680.0 | 74 | TE | -3524.0 | -680.0 |
| 25 | VXL2 | -7934.0 | -680.0 | 75 | TESTF1 | -3455.0 | -680.0 |
| 26 | VXL2 | -7844.0 | -680.0 | 76 | TESTF2 | -3409.0 | -680.0 |
| 27 | DUMMY | -7754.0 | -680.0 | 77 | TESTF3 | -3363.0 | -680.0 |
| 28 | VLL | -7664.0 | -680.0 | 78 | TESTF4 | -3317.0 | -680.0 |
| 29 | VLL | -7574.0 | -680.0 | 79 | TESTF5 | -3271.0 | -680.0 |
| 30 | VLL | -7484.0 | -680.0 | 80 | TESTF6 | -3225.0 | -680.0 |
| 31 | VLL | -7394.0 | -680.0 | 81 | TESTF7 | -3179.0 | -680.0 |
| 32 | DUMMY | -7304.0 | -680.0 | 82 | TESTF8 | -3133.0 | -680.0 |
| 33 | CX2M | -7214.0 | -680.0 | 83 | TESTF9 | -3087.0 | -680.0 |
| 34 | CX2M | -7124.0 | -680.0 | 84 | TESTF10 | -3041.0 | -680.0 |
| 35 | CX2M | -7034.0 | -680.0 | 85 | TESTF11 | -2995.0 | -680.0 |
| 36 | CX1M | -6944.0 | -680.0 | 86 | TESTF12 | -2949.0 | -680.0 |
| 37 | CX1M | -6854.0 | -680.0 | 87 | TESTF13 | -2903.0 | -680.0 |
| 38 | CX1M | -6764.0 | -680.0 | 88 | TESTF14 | -2857.0 | -680.0 |
| 39 | CX1P | -6674.0 | -680.0 | 89 | TESTF15 | -2811.0 | -680.0 |
| 40 | CX1P | -6584.0 | -680.0 | 90 | TESTF16 | -2765.0 | -680.0 |
| 41 | CX1P | -6494.0 | -680.0 | 91 | TESTF17 | -2719.0 | -680.0 |
| 42 | VOUT2 | -6404.0 | -680.0 | 92 | TESTF18 | -2673.0 | -680.0 |
| 43 | VOUT2 | -6314.0 | -680.0 | 93 | TESTF19 | -2627.0 | -680.0 |
| 44 | VOUT2 | -6224.0 | -680.0 | 94 | TESTF20 | -2581.0 | -680.0 |
| 45 | VOUT2 | -6134.0 | -680.0 | 95 | TESTF21 | -2535.0 | -680.0 |
| 46 | CX2P | -6044.0 | -680.0 | 96 | TESTF22 | -2489.0 | -680.0 |
| 47 | CX2P | -5954.0 | -680.0 | 97 | TESTF23 | -2443.0 | -680.0 |
| 48 | CX2P | -5864.0 | -680.0 | 98 | TESTF24 | -2397.0 | -680.0 |
| 49 | VOUT | -5774.0 | -680.0 | 99 | TESTF25 | -2351.0 | -680.0 |
| 50 | VOUT | -5684.0 | -680.0 | 100 | TESTF26 | -2305.0 | -680.0 |



Table 9.3.2 Pad Center Coordinates (Continued)

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|-----|-------|---------|--------|-----|-------|--------|--------|
| 101 | OSC | -2236.0 | -680.0 | 151 | VCAP2 | 2264.0 | -680.0 |
| 102 | OSC | -2146.0 | -680.0 | 152 | VCAP2 | 2354.0 | -680.0 |
| 103 | TEST7 | -2056.0 | -680.0 | 153 | VCAP2 | 2444.0 | -680.0 |
| 104 | TEST7 | -1966.0 | -680.0 | 154 | VCAP1 | 2534.0 | -680.0 |
| 105 | TEST7 | -1876.0 | -680.0 | 155 | VCAP1 | 2624.0 | -680.0 |
| 106 | TEST7 | -1786.0 | -680.0 | 156 | VCAP1 | 2714.0 | -680.0 |
| 107 | TEST7 | -1696.0 | -680.0 | 157 | VCAP1 | 2804.0 | -680.0 |
| 108 | TEST7 | -1606.0 | -680.0 | 158 | VCAP1 | 2894.0 | -680.0 |
| 109 | ISS | -1516.0 | -680.0 | 159 | VCAP1 | 2984.0 | -680.0 |
| 110 | ISS | -1426.0 | -680.0 | 160 | VCAP1 | 3074.0 | -680.0 |
| 111 | PS0 | -1336.0 | -680.0 | 161 | VCAP1 | 3164.0 | -680.0 |
| 112 | PS0 | -1246.0 | -680.0 | 162 | VCAP1 | 3254.0 | -680.0 |
| 113 | PS1 | -1156.0 | -680.0 | 163 | VCAP1 | 3344.0 | -680.0 |
| 114 | PS1 | -1066.0 | -680.0 | 164 | VCAP1 | 3434.0 | -680.0 |
| 115 | TEST6 | -976.0 | -680.0 | 165 | C3M | 3524.0 | -680.0 |
| 116 | TEST6 | -886.0 | -680.0 | 166 | C3M | 3614.0 | -680.0 |
| 117 | TEST8 | -796.0 | -680.0 | 167 | C3M | 3704.0 | -680.0 |
| 118 | TEST8 | -706.0 | -680.0 | 168 | DB0 | 3794.0 | -680.0 |
| 119 | TEST8 | -616.0 | -680.0 | 169 | DB0 | 3884.0 | -680.0 |
| 120 | TEST8 | -526.0 | -680.0 | 170 | D/IC | 3974.0 | -680.0 |
| 121 | TEST8 | -436.0 | -680.0 | 171 | D/IC | 4064.0 | -680.0 |
| 122 | TEST8 | -346.0 | -680.0 | 172 | VDD1 | 4154.0 | -680.0 |
| 123 | !RD | -256.0 | -680.0 | 173 | VDD1 | 4244.0 | -680.0 |
| 124 | !RD | -166.0 | -680.0 | 174 | VDD1 | 4334.0 | -680.0 |
| 125 | !WR | -76.0 | -680.0 | 175 | VDD1 | 4424.0 | -680.0 |
| 126 | !WR | 14.0 | -680.0 | 176 | VDD2 | 4514.0 | -680.0 |
| 127 | TEST1 | 104.0 | -680.0 | 177 | VDD2 | 4604.0 | -680.0 |
| 128 | TEST1 | 194.0 | -680.0 | 178 | VDD2 | 4694.0 | -680.0 |
| 129 | DB7 | 284.0 | -680.0 | 179 | VDD2 | 4784.0 | -680.0 |
| 130 | DB7 | 374.0 | -680.0 | 180 | VDD2 | 4874.0 | -680.0 |
| 131 | DB6 | 464.0 | -680.0 | 181 | VDD2 | 4964.0 | -680.0 |
| 132 | DB6 | 554.0 | -680.0 | 182 | VDD2 | 5054.0 | -680.0 |
| 133 | DB5 | 644.0 | -680.0 | 183 | VDD2 | 5144.0 | -680.0 |
| 134 | DB5 | 734.0 | -680.0 | 184 | VDD2 | 5234.0 | -680.0 |
| 135 | DB4 | 824.0 | -680.0 | 185 | VDD2 | 5324.0 | -680.0 |
| 136 | DB4 | 914.0 | -680.0 | 186 | C2P | 5414.0 | -680.0 |
| 137 | DB3 | 1004.0 | -680.0 | 187 | C2P | 5504.0 | -680.0 |
| 138 | DB3 | 1094.0 | -680.0 | 188 | C2P | 5594.0 | -680.0 |
| 139 | DB2 | 1184.0 | -680.0 | 189 | C1P | 5684.0 | -680.0 |
| 140 | DB2 | 1274.0 | -680.0 | 190 | C1P | 5774.0 | -680.0 |
| 141 | DB1 | 1364.0 | -680.0 | 191 | C1P | 5864.0 | -680.0 |
| 142 | DB1 | 1454.0 | -680.0 | 192 | C2M | 5954.0 | -680.0 |
| 143 | VCAP2 | 1544.0 | -680.0 | 193 | C2M | 6044.0 | -680.0 |
| 144 | VCAP2 | 1634.0 | -680.0 | 194 | C2M | 6134.0 | -680.0 |
| 145 | VCAP2 | 1724.0 | -680.0 | 195 | C1M | 6224.0 | -680.0 |
| 146 | VCAP2 | 1814.0 | -680.0 | 196 | C1M | 6314.0 | -680.0 |
| 147 | VCAP2 | 1904.0 | -680.0 | 197 | C1M | 6404.0 | -680.0 |
| 148 | VCAP2 | 1994.0 | -680.0 | 198 | C5M | 6494.0 | -680.0 |
| 149 | VCAP2 | 2084.0 | -680.0 | 199 | C5M | 6584.0 | -680.0 |
| 150 | VCAP2 | 2174.0 | -680.0 | 200 | C5M | 6674.0 | -680.0 |



Table 9.3.3 Pad Center Coordinates (Continued)

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|-----|-------|---------|--------|-----|-------|---------|--------|
| 201 | VOUTL | 6764.0 | -680.0 | 251 | COM11 | 10100.0 | -110.0 |
| 202 | VOUTL | 6854.0 | -680.0 | 252 | COM12 | 10100.0 | -69.0 |
| 203 | VOUTL | 6944.0 | -680.0 | 253 | COM13 | 10100.0 | -28.0 |
| 204 | VLR | 7034.0 | -680.0 | 254 | COM14 | 10100.0 | 13.0 |
| 205 | VLR | 7124.0 | -680.0 | 255 | COM15 | 10100.0 | 54.0 |
| 206 | VLR | 7214.0 | -680.0 | 256 | COM16 | 10100.0 | 95.0 |
| 207 | VLR | 7304.0 | -680.0 | 257 | COM17 | 10100.0 | 136.0 |
| 208 | DUMMY | 7394.0 | -680.0 | 258 | COM18 | 10100.0 | 177.0 |
| 209 | VXL2 | 7484.0 | -680.0 | 259 | COM19 | 10100.0 | 218.0 |
| 210 | VXL2 | 7574.0 | -680.0 | 260 | COM20 | 10100.0 | 259.0 |
| 211 | VXL2 | 7664.0 | -680.0 | 261 | COM21 | 10100.0 | 300.0 |
| 212 | VXL2 | 7754.0 | -680.0 | 262 | COM22 | 10100.0 | 341.0 |
| 213 | VXL1 | 7844.0 | -680.0 | 263 | COM23 | 10100.0 | 382.0 |
| 214 | VXL1 | 7934.0 | -680.0 | 264 | COM24 | 10100.0 | 423.0 |
| 215 | VXL1 | 8024.0 | -680.0 | 265 | DUMMY | 10100.0 | 464.0 |
| 216 | VXL1 | 8114.0 | -680.0 | 266 | DUMMY | 10106.5 | 645.0 |
| 217 | VC | 8204.0 | -680.0 | 267 | DUMMY | 10065.5 | 645.0 |
| 218 | VC | 8294.0 | -680.0 | 268 | COM25 | 10024.5 | 645.0 |
| 219 | VC | 8384.0 | -680.0 | 269 | COM26 | 9983.5 | 645.0 |
| 220 | VC | 8474.0 | -680.0 | 270 | COM27 | 9942.5 | 645.0 |
| 221 | VXH1 | 8564.0 | -680.0 | 271 | COM28 | 9901.5 | 645.0 |
| 222 | VXH1 | 8654.0 | -680.0 | 272 | COM29 | 9860.5 | 645.0 |
| 223 | VXH1 | 8744.0 | -680.0 | 273 | COM30 | 9819.5 | 645.0 |
| 224 | VXH1 | 8834.0 | -680.0 | 274 | COM31 | 9778.5 | 645.0 |
| 225 | VXH2 | 8924.0 | -680.0 | 275 | COM32 | 9737.5 | 645.0 |
| 226 | VXH2 | 9014.0 | -680.0 | 276 | COM33 | 9696.5 | 645.0 |
| 227 | VXH2 | 9104.0 | -680.0 | 277 | COM34 | 9655.5 | 645.0 |
| 228 | VXH2 | 9194.0 | -680.0 | 278 | COM35 | 9614.5 | 645.0 |
| 229 | VH | 9284.0 | -680.0 | 279 | COM36 | 9573.5 | 645.0 |
| 230 | VH | 9374.0 | -680.0 | 280 | COM37 | 9532.5 | 645.0 |
| 231 | VH | 9464.0 | -680.0 | 281 | COM38 | 9491.5 | 645.0 |
| 232 | VH | 9554.0 | -680.0 | 282 | COM39 | 9450.5 | 645.0 |
| 233 | C5P | 9644.0 | -680.0 | 283 | COM40 | 9409.5 | 645.0 |
| 234 | C5P | 9734.0 | -680.0 | 284 | COM41 | 9368.5 | 645.0 |
| 235 | C5P | 9824.0 | -680.0 | 285 | COM42 | 9327.5 | 645.0 |
| 236 | C5P | 9914.0 | -680.0 | 286 | COM43 | 9286.5 | 645.0 |
| 237 | DUMMY | 10004.0 | -680.0 | 287 | COM44 | 9245.5 | 645.0 |
| 238 | DUMMY | 10094.0 | -680.0 | 288 | COM45 | 9204.5 | 645.0 |
| 239 | DUMMY | 10100.0 | -602.0 | 289 | COM46 | 9163.5 | 645.0 |
| 240 | COM0 | 10100.0 | -561.0 | 290 | COM47 | 9122.5 | 645.0 |
| 241 | COM1 | 10100.0 | -520.0 | 291 | COM48 | 9081.5 | 645.0 |
| 242 | COM2 | 10100.0 | -479.0 | 292 | COM49 | 9040.5 | 645.0 |
| 243 | COM3 | 10100.0 | -438.0 | 293 | COM50 | 8999.5 | 645.0 |
| 244 | COM4 | 10100.0 | -397.0 | 294 | COM51 | 8958.5 | 645.0 |
| 245 | COM5 | 10100.0 | -356.0 | 295 | COM52 | 8917.5 | 645.0 |
| 246 | COM6 | 10100.0 | -315.0 | 296 | COM53 | 8876.5 | 645.0 |
| 247 | COM7 | 10100.0 | -274.0 | 297 | COM54 | 8835.5 | 645.0 |
| 248 | COM8 | 10100.0 | -233.0 | 298 | COM55 | 8794.5 | 645.0 |
| 249 | COM9 | 10100.0 | -192.0 | 299 | COM56 | 8753.5 | 645.0 |
| 250 | COM10 | 10100.0 | -151.0 | 300 | COM57 | 8712.5 | 645.0 |



Table 9.3.4 Pad Center Coordinates (Continued)

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|-------|--------|-------|
| 301 | COM58 | 8671.5 | 645.0 | 351 | SEG34 | 6621.5 | 645.0 |
| 302 | COM59 | 8630.5 | 645.0 | 352 | SEG35 | 6580.5 | 645.0 |
| 303 | COM60 | 8589.5 | 645.0 | 353 | SEG36 | 6539.5 | 645.0 |
| 304 | COM61 | 8548.5 | 645.0 | 354 | SEG37 | 6498.5 | 645.0 |
| 305 | COM62 | 8507.5 | 645.0 | 355 | SEG38 | 6457.5 | 645.0 |
| 306 | COM63 | 8466.5 | 645.0 | 356 | SEG39 | 6416.5 | 645.0 |
| 307 | COM64 | 8425.5 | 645.0 | 357 | SEG40 | 6375.5 | 645.0 |
| 308 | COM65 | 8384.5 | 645.0 | 358 | SEG41 | 6334.5 | 645.0 |
| 309 | COM66 | 8343.5 | 645.0 | 359 | SEG42 | 6293.5 | 645.0 |
| 310 | COM67 | 8302.5 | 645.0 | 360 | SEG43 | 6252.5 | 645.0 |
| 311 | DUMMY | 8261.5 | 645.0 | 361 | SEG44 | 6211.5 | 645.0 |
| 312 | DUMMY | 8220.5 | 645.0 | 362 | SEG45 | 6170.5 | 645.0 |
| 313 | DUMMY | 8179.5 | 645.0 | 363 | SEG46 | 6129.5 | 645.0 |
| 314 | DUMMY | 8138.5 | 645.0 | 364 | SEG47 | 6088.5 | 645.0 |
| 315 | DUMMY | 8097.5 | 645.0 | 365 | SEG48 | 6047.5 | 645.0 |
| 316 | DUMMY | 8056.5 | 645.0 | 366 | SEG49 | 6006.5 | 645.0 |
| 317 | SEG0 | 8015.5 | 645.0 | 367 | SEG50 | 5965.5 | 645.0 |
| 318 | SEG1 | 7974.5 | 645.0 | 368 | SEG51 | 5924.5 | 645.0 |
| 319 | SEG2 | 7933.5 | 645.0 | 369 | SEG52 | 5883.5 | 645.0 |
| 320 | SEG3 | 7892.5 | 645.0 | 370 | SEG53 | 5842.5 | 645.0 |
| 321 | SEG4 | 7851.5 | 645.0 | 371 | SEG54 | 5801.5 | 645.0 |
| 322 | SEG5 | 7810.5 | 645.0 | 372 | SEG55 | 5760.5 | 645.0 |
| 323 | SEG6 | 7769.5 | 645.0 | 373 | SEG56 | 5719.5 | 645.0 |
| 324 | SEG7 | 7728.5 | 645.0 | 374 | SEG57 | 5678.5 | 645.0 |
| 325 | SEG8 | 7687.5 | 645.0 | 375 | SEG58 | 5637.5 | 645.0 |
| 326 | SEG9 | 7646.5 | 645.0 | 376 | SEG59 | 5596.5 | 645.0 |
| 327 | SEG10 | 7605.5 | 645.0 | 377 | SEG60 | 5555.5 | 645.0 |
| 328 | SEG11 | 7564.5 | 645.0 | 378 | SEG61 | 5514.5 | 645.0 |
| 329 | SEG12 | 7523.5 | 645.0 | 379 | SEG62 | 5473.5 | 645.0 |
| 330 | SEG13 | 7482.5 | 645.0 | 380 | SEG63 | 5432.5 | 645.0 |
| 331 | SEG14 | 7441.5 | 645.0 | 381 | SEG64 | 5391.5 | 645.0 |
| 332 | SEG15 | 7400.5 | 645.0 | 382 | SEG65 | 5350.5 | 645.0 |
| 333 | SEG16 | 7359.5 | 645.0 | 383 | SEG66 | 5309.5 | 645.0 |
| 334 | SEG17 | 7318.5 | 645.0 | 384 | SEG67 | 5268.5 | 645.0 |
| 335 | SEG18 | 7277.5 | 645.0 | 385 | SEG68 | 5227.5 | 645.0 |
| 336 | SEG19 | 7236.5 | 645.0 | 386 | SEG69 | 5186.5 | 645.0 |
| 337 | SEG20 | 7195.5 | 645.0 | 387 | SEG70 | 5145.5 | 645.0 |
| 338 | SEG21 | 7154.5 | 645.0 | 388 | SEG71 | 5104.5 | 645.0 |
| 339 | SEG22 | 7113.5 | 645.0 | 389 | SEG72 | 5063.5 | 645.0 |
| 340 | SEG23 | 7072.5 | 645.0 | 390 | SEG73 | 5022.5 | 645.0 |
| 341 | SEG24 | 7031.5 | 645.0 | 391 | SEG74 | 4981.5 | 645.0 |
| 342 | SEG25 | 6990.5 | 645.0 | 392 | SEG75 | 4940.5 | 645.0 |
| 343 | SEG26 | 6949.5 | 645.0 | 393 | SEG76 | 4899.5 | 645.0 |
| 344 | SEG27 | 6908.5 | 645.0 | 394 | SEG77 | 4858.5 | 645.0 |
| 345 | SEG28 | 6867.5 | 645.0 | 395 | SEG78 | 4817.5 | 645.0 |
| 346 | SEG29 | 6826.5 | 645.0 | 396 | SEG79 | 4776.5 | 645.0 |
| 347 | SEG30 | 6785.5 | 645.0 | 397 | SEG80 | 4735.5 | 645.0 |
| 348 | SEG31 | 6744.5 | 645.0 | 398 | SEG81 | 4694.5 | 645.0 |
| 349 | SEG32 | 6703.5 | 645.0 | 399 | SEG82 | 4653.5 | 645.0 |
| 350 | SEG33 | 6662.5 | 645.0 | 400 | SEG83 | 4612.5 | 645.0 |



Table 9.3.5 Pad Center Coordinates (Continued)

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|-----|--------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| 401 | SEG84 | 4571.5 | 645.0 | 451 | SEG134 | 2521.5 | 645.0 |
| 402 | SEG85 | 4530.5 | 645.0 | 452 | SEG135 | 2480.5 | 645.0 |
| 403 | SEG86 | 4489.5 | 645.0 | 453 | SEG136 | 2439.5 | 645.0 |
| 404 | SEG87 | 4448.5 | 645.0 | 454 | SEG137 | 2398.5 | 645.0 |
| 405 | SEG88 | 4407.5 | 645.0 | 455 | SEG138 | 2357.5 | 645.0 |
| 406 | SEG89 | 4366.5 | 645.0 | 456 | SEG139 | 2316.5 | 645.0 |
| 407 | SEG90 | 4325.5 | 645.0 | 457 | SEG140 | 2275.5 | 645.0 |
| 408 | SEG91 | 4284.5 | 645.0 | 458 | SEG141 | 2234.5 | 645.0 |
| 409 | SEG92 | 4243.5 | 645.0 | 459 | SEG142 | 2193.5 | 645.0 |
| 410 | SEG93 | 4202.5 | 645.0 | 460 | SEG143 | 2152.5 | 645.0 |
| 411 | SEG94 | 4161.5 | 645.0 | 461 | SEG144 | 2111.5 | 645.0 |
| 412 | SEG95 | 4120.5 | 645.0 | 462 | SEG145 | 2070.5 | 645.0 |
| 413 | SEG96 | 4079.5 | 645.0 | 463 | SEG146 | 2029.5 | 645.0 |
| 414 | SEG97 | 4038.5 | 645.0 | 464 | SEG147 | 1988.5 | 645.0 |
| 415 | SEG98 | 3997.5 | 645.0 | 465 | SEG148 | 1947.5 | 645.0 |
| 416 | SEG99 | 3956.5 | 645.0 | 466 | SEG149 | 1906.5 | 645.0 |
| 417 | SEG100 | 3915.5 | 645.0 | 467 | SEG150 | 1865.5 | 645.0 |
| 418 | SEG101 | 3874.5 | 645.0 | 468 | SEG151 | 1824.5 | 645.0 |
| 419 | SEG102 | 3833.5 | 645.0 | 469 | SEG152 | 1783.5 | 645.0 |
| 420 | SEG103 | 3792.5 | 645.0 | 470 | SEG153 | 1742.5 | 645.0 |
| 421 | SEG104 | 3751.5 | 645.0 | 471 | SEG154 | 1701.5 | 645.0 |
| 422 | SEG105 | 3710.5 | 645.0 | 472 | SEG155 | 1660.5 | 645.0 |
| 423 | SEG106 | 3669.5 | 645.0 | 473 | SEG156 | 1619.5 | 645.0 |
| 424 | SEG107 | 3628.5 | 645.0 | 474 | SEG157 | 1578.5 | 645.0 |
| 425 | SEG108 | 3587.5 | 645.0 | 475 | SEG158 | 1537.5 | 645.0 |
| 426 | SEG109 | 3546.5 | 645.0 | 476 | SEG159 | 1496.5 | 645.0 |
| 427 | SEG110 | 3505.5 | 645.0 | 477 | SEG160 | 1455.5 | 645.0 |
| 428 | SEG111 | 3464.5 | 645.0 | 478 | SEG161 | 1414.5 | 645.0 |
| 429 | SEG112 | 3423.5 | 645.0 | 479 | SEG162 | 1373.5 | 645.0 |
| 430 | SEG113 | 3382.5 | 645.0 | 480 | SEG163 | 1332.5 | 645.0 |
| 431 | SEG114 | 3341.5 | 645.0 | 481 | SEG164 | 1291.5 | 645.0 |
| 432 | SEG115 | 3300.5 | 645.0 | 482 | SEG165 | 1250.5 | 645.0 |
| 433 | SEG116 | 3259.5 | 645.0 | 483 | SEG166 | 1209.5 | 645.0 |
| 434 | SEG117 | 3218.5 | 645.0 | 484 | SEG167 | 1168.5 | 645.0 |
| 435 | SEG118 | 3177.5 | 645.0 | 485 | SEG168 | 1127.5 | 645.0 |
| 436 | SEG119 | 3136.5 | 645.0 | 486 | SEG169 | 1086.5 | 645.0 |
| 437 | SEG120 | 3095.5 | 645.0 | 487 | SEG170 | 1045.5 | 645.0 |
| 438 | SEG121 | 3054.5 | 645.0 | 488 | SEG171 | 1004.5 | 645.0 |
| 439 | SEG122 | 3013.5 | 645.0 | 489 | SEG172 | 963.5 | 645.0 |
| 440 | SEG123 | 2972.5 | 645.0 | 490 | SEG173 | 922.5 | 645.0 |
| 441 | SEG124 | 2931.5 | 645.0 | 491 | SEG174 | 881.5 | 645.0 |
| 442 | SEG125 | 2890.5 | 645.0 | 492 | SEG175 | 840.5 | 645.0 |
| 443 | SEG126 | 2849.5 | 645.0 | 493 | SEG176 | 799.5 | 645.0 |
| 444 | SEG127 | 2808.5 | 645.0 | 494 | SEG177 | 758.5 | 645.0 |
| 445 | SEG128 | 2767.5 | 645.0 | 495 | SEG178 | 717.5 | 645.0 |
| 446 | SEG129 | 2726.5 | 645.0 | 496 | SEG179 | 676.5 | 645.0 |
| 447 | SEG130 | 2685.5 | 645.0 | 497 | SEG180 | 635.5 | 645.0 |
| 448 | SEG131 | 2644.5 | 645.0 | 498 | SEG181 | 594.5 | 645.0 |
| 449 | SEG132 | 2603.5 | 645.0 | 499 | SEG182 | 553.5 | 645.0 |
| 450 | SEG133 | 2562.5 | 645.0 | 500 | SEG183 | 512.5 | 645.0 |



Table 9.3.6 Pad Center Coordinates (Continued)

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|-----|--------|---------|-------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| 501 | SEG184 | 471.5 | 645.0 | 551 | SEG234 | -1578.5 | 645.0 |
| 502 | SEG185 | 430.5 | 645.0 | 552 | SEG235 | -1619.5 | 645.0 |
| 503 | SEG186 | 389.5 | 645.0 | 553 | SEG236 | -1660.5 | 645.0 |
| 504 | SEG187 | 348.5 | 645.0 | 554 | SEG237 | -1701.5 | 645.0 |
| 505 | SEG188 | 307.5 | 645.0 | 555 | SEG238 | -1742.5 | 645.0 |
| 506 | SEG189 | 266.5 | 645.0 | 556 | SEG239 | -1783.5 | 645.0 |
| 507 | SEG190 | 225.5 | 645.0 | 557 | SEG240 | -1824.5 | 645.0 |
| 508 | SEG191 | 184.5 | 645.0 | 558 | SEG241 | -1865.5 | 645.0 |
| 509 | SEG192 | 143.5 | 645.0 | 559 | SEG242 | -1906.5 | 645.0 |
| 510 | SEG193 | 102.5 | 645.0 | 560 | SEG243 | -1947.5 | 645.0 |
| 511 | SEG194 | 61.5 | 645.0 | 561 | SEG244 | -1988.5 | 645.0 |
| 512 | SEG195 | 20.5 | 645.0 | 562 | SEG245 | -2029.5 | 645.0 |
| 513 | SEG196 | -20.5 | 645.0 | 563 | SEG246 | -2070.5 | 645.0 |
| 514 | SEG197 | -61.5 | 645.0 | 564 | SEG247 | -2111.5 | 645.0 |
| 515 | SEG198 | -102.5 | 645.0 | 565 | SEG248 | -2152.5 | 645.0 |
| 516 | SEG199 | -143.5 | 645.0 | 566 | SEG249 | -2193.5 | 645.0 |
| 517 | SEG200 | -184.5 | 645.0 | 567 | SEG250 | -2234.5 | 645.0 |
| 518 | SEG201 | -225.5 | 645.0 | 568 | SEG251 | -2275.5 | 645.0 |
| 519 | SEG202 | -266.5 | 645.0 | 569 | SEG252 | -2316.5 | 645.0 |
| 520 | SEG203 | -307.5 | 645.0 | 570 | SEG253 | -2357.5 | 645.0 |
| 521 | SEG204 | -348.5 | 645.0 | 571 | SEG254 | -2398.5 | 645.0 |
| 522 | SEG205 | -389.5 | 645.0 | 572 | SEG255 | -2439.5 | 645.0 |
| 523 | SEG206 | -430.5 | 645.0 | 573 | SEG256 | -2480.5 | 645.0 |
| 524 | SEG207 | -471.5 | 645.0 | 574 | SEG257 | -2521.5 | 645.0 |
| 525 | SEG208 | -512.5 | 645.0 | 575 | SEG258 | -2562.5 | 645.0 |
| 526 | SEG209 | -553.5 | 645.0 | 576 | SEG259 | -2603.5 | 645.0 |
| 527 | SEG210 | -594.5 | 645.0 | 577 | SEG260 | -2644.5 | 645.0 |
| 528 | SEG211 | -635.5 | 645.0 | 578 | SEG261 | -2685.5 | 645.0 |
| 529 | SEG212 | -676.5 | 645.0 | 579 | SEG262 | -2726.5 | 645.0 |
| 530 | SEG213 | -717.5 | 645.0 | 580 | SEG263 | -2767.5 | 645.0 |
| 531 | SEG214 | -758.5 | 645.0 | 581 | SEG264 | -2808.5 | 645.0 |
| 532 | SEG215 | -799.5 | 645.0 | 582 | SEG265 | -2849.5 | 645.0 |
| 533 | SEG216 | -840.5 | 645.0 | 583 | SEG266 | -2890.5 | 645.0 |
| 534 | SEG217 | -881.5 | 645.0 | 584 | SEG267 | -2931.5 | 645.0 |
| 535 | SEG218 | -922.5 | 645.0 | 585 | SEG268 | -2972.5 | 645.0 |
| 536 | SEG219 | -963.5 | 645.0 | 586 | SEG269 | -3013.5 | 645.0 |
| 537 | SEG220 | -1004.5 | 645.0 | 587 | SEG270 | -3054.5 | 645.0 |
| 538 | SEG221 | -1045.5 | 645.0 | 588 | SEG271 | -3095.5 | 645.0 |
| 539 | SEG222 | -1086.5 | 645.0 | 589 | SEG272 | -3136.5 | 645.0 |
| 540 | SEG223 | -1127.5 | 645.0 | 590 | SEG273 | -3177.5 | 645.0 |
| 541 | SEG224 | -1168.5 | 645.0 | 591 | SEG274 | -3218.5 | 645.0 |
| 542 | SEG225 | -1209.5 | 645.0 | 592 | SEG275 | -3259.5 | 645.0 |
| 543 | SEG226 | -1250.5 | 645.0 | 593 | SEG276 | -3300.5 | 645.0 |
| 544 | SEG227 | -1291.5 | 645.0 | 594 | SEG277 | -3341.5 | 645.0 |
| 545 | SEG228 | -1332.5 | 645.0 | 595 | SEG278 | -3382.5 | 645.0 |
| 546 | SEG229 | -1373.5 | 645.0 | 596 | SEG279 | -3423.5 | 645.0 |
| 547 | SEG230 | -1414.5 | 645.0 | 597 | SEG280 | -3464.5 | 645.0 |
| 548 | SEG231 | -1455.5 | 645.0 | 598 | SEG281 | -3505.5 | 645.0 |
| 549 | SEG232 | -1496.5 | 645.0 | 599 | SEG282 | -3546.5 | 645.0 |
| 550 | SEG233 | -1537.5 | 645.0 | 600 | SEG283 | -3587.5 | 645.0 |



Table 9.3.7 Pad Center Coordinates (Continued)

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|-----|--------|---------|-------|-----|--------|---------|-------|
| 601 | SEG284 | -3628.5 | 645.0 | 651 | SEG334 | -5678.5 | 645.0 |
| 602 | SEG285 | -3669.5 | 645.0 | 652 | SEG335 | -5719.5 | 645.0 |
| 603 | SEG286 | -3710.5 | 645.0 | 653 | SEG336 | -5760.5 | 645.0 |
| 604 | SEG287 | -3751.5 | 645.0 | 654 | SEG337 | -5801.5 | 645.0 |
| 605 | SEG288 | -3792.5 | 645.0 | 655 | SEG338 | -5842.5 | 645.0 |
| 606 | SEG289 | -3833.5 | 645.0 | 656 | SEG339 | -5883.5 | 645.0 |
| 607 | SEG290 | -3874.5 | 645.0 | 657 | SEG340 | -5924.5 | 645.0 |
| 608 | SEG291 | -3915.5 | 645.0 | 658 | SEG341 | -5965.5 | 645.0 |
| 609 | SEG292 | -3956.5 | 645.0 | 659 | SEG342 | -6006.5 | 645.0 |
| 610 | SEG293 | -3997.5 | 645.0 | 660 | SEG343 | -6047.5 | 645.0 |
| 611 | SEG294 | -4038.5 | 645.0 | 661 | SEG344 | -6088.5 | 645.0 |
| 612 | SEG295 | -4079.5 | 645.0 | 662 | SEG345 | -6129.5 | 645.0 |
| 613 | SEG296 | -4120.5 | 645.0 | 663 | SEG346 | -6170.5 | 645.0 |
| 614 | SEG297 | -4161.5 | 645.0 | 664 | SEG347 | -6211.5 | 645.0 |
| 615 | SEG298 | -4202.5 | 645.0 | 665 | SEG348 | -6252.5 | 645.0 |
| 616 | SEG299 | -4243.5 | 645.0 | 666 | SEG349 | -6293.5 | 645.0 |
| 617 | SEG300 | -4284.5 | 645.0 | 667 | SEG350 | -6334.5 | 645.0 |
| 618 | SEG301 | -4325.5 | 645.0 | 668 | SEG351 | -6375.5 | 645.0 |
| 619 | SEG302 | -4366.5 | 645.0 | 669 | SEG352 | -6416.5 | 645.0 |
| 620 | SEG303 | -4407.5 | 645.0 | 670 | SEG353 | -6457.5 | 645.0 |
| 621 | SEG304 | -4448.5 | 645.0 | 671 | SEG354 | -6498.5 | 645.0 |
| 622 | SEG305 | -4489.5 | 645.0 | 672 | SEG355 | -6539.5 | 645.0 |
| 623 | SEG306 | -4530.5 | 645.0 | 673 | SEG356 | -6580.5 | 645.0 |
| 624 | SEG307 | -4571.5 | 645.0 | 674 | SEG357 | -6621.5 | 645.0 |
| 625 | SEG308 | -4612.5 | 645.0 | 675 | SEG358 | -6662.5 | 645.0 |
| 626 | SEG309 | -4653.5 | 645.0 | 676 | SEG359 | -6703.5 | 645.0 |
| 627 | SEG310 | -4694.5 | 645.0 | 677 | SEG360 | -6744.5 | 645.0 |
| 628 | SEG311 | -4735.5 | 645.0 | 678 | SEG361 | -6785.5 | 645.0 |
| 629 | SEG312 | -4776.5 | 645.0 | 679 | SEG362 | -6826.5 | 645.0 |
| 630 | SEG313 | -4817.5 | 645.0 | 680 | SEG363 | -6867.5 | 645.0 |
| 631 | SEG314 | -4858.5 | 645.0 | 681 | SEG364 | -6908.5 | 645.0 |
| 632 | SEG315 | -4899.5 | 645.0 | 682 | SEG365 | -6949.5 | 645.0 |
| 633 | SEG316 | -4940.5 | 645.0 | 683 | SEG366 | -6990.5 | 645.0 |
| 634 | SEG317 | -4981.5 | 645.0 | 684 | SEG367 | -7031.5 | 645.0 |
| 635 | SEG318 | -5022.5 | 645.0 | 685 | SEG368 | -7072.5 | 645.0 |
| 636 | SEG319 | -5063.5 | 645.0 | 686 | SEG369 | -7113.5 | 645.0 |
| 637 | SEG320 | -5104.5 | 645.0 | 687 | SEG370 | -7154.5 | 645.0 |
| 638 | SEG321 | -5145.5 | 645.0 | 688 | SEG371 | -7195.5 | 645.0 |
| 639 | SEG322 | -5186.5 | 645.0 | 689 | SEG372 | -7236.5 | 645.0 |
| 640 | SEG323 | -5227.5 | 645.0 | 690 | SEG373 | -7277.5 | 645.0 |
| 641 | SEG324 | -5268.5 | 645.0 | 691 | SEG374 | -7318.5 | 645.0 |
| 642 | SEG325 | -5309.5 | 645.0 | 692 | SEG375 | -7359.5 | 645.0 |
| 643 | SEG326 | -5350.5 | 645.0 | 693 | SEG376 | -7400.5 | 645.0 |
| 644 | SEG327 | -5391.5 | 645.0 | 694 | SEG377 | -7441.5 | 645.0 |
| 645 | SEG328 | -5432.5 | 645.0 | 695 | SEG378 | -7482.5 | 645.0 |
| 646 | SEG329 | -5473.5 | 645.0 | 696 | SEG379 | -7523.5 | 645.0 |
| 647 | SEG330 | -5514.5 | 645.0 | 697 | SEG380 | -7564.5 | 645.0 |
| 648 | SEG331 | -5555.5 | 645.0 | 698 | SEG381 | -7605.5 | 645.0 |
| 649 | SEG332 | -5596.5 | 645.0 | 699 | SEG382 | -7646.5 | 645.0 |
| 650 | SEG333 | -5637.5 | 645.0 | 700 | SEG383 | -7687.5 | 645.0 |



Table 9.3.8 Pad Center Coordinates (Continued)

| No | Name | X | Y | No | Name | X | Y |
|-----|--------|---------|-------|-----|-------|----------|--------|
| 701 | SEG384 | -7728.5 | 645.0 | 751 | COM99 | -9778.5 | 645.0 |
| 702 | SEG385 | -7769.5 | 645.0 | 752 | COM98 | -9819.5 | 645.0 |
| 703 | SEG386 | -7810.5 | 645.0 | 753 | COM97 | -9860.5 | 645.0 |
| 704 | SEG387 | -7851.5 | 645.0 | 754 | COM96 | -9901.5 | 645.0 |
| 705 | SEG388 | -7892.5 | 645.0 | 755 | COM95 | -9942.5 | 645.0 |
| 706 | SEG389 | -7933.5 | 645.0 | 756 | COM94 | -9983.5 | 645.0 |
| 707 | SEG390 | -7974.5 | 645.0 | 757 | COM93 | -10024.5 | 645.0 |
| 708 | SEG391 | -8015.5 | 645.0 | 758 | DUMMY | -10065.5 | 645.0 |
| 709 | SEG392 | -8056.5 | 645.0 | 759 | DUMMY | -10106.5 | 645.0 |
| 710 | SEG393 | -8097.5 | 645.0 | 760 | DUMMY | -10100.0 | 464.0 |
| 711 | SEG394 | -8138.5 | 645.0 | 761 | COM92 | -10100.0 | 423.0 |
| 712 | SEG395 | -8179.5 | 645.0 | 762 | COM91 | -10100.0 | 382.0 |
| 713 | DUMMY | -8220.5 | 645.0 | 763 | COM90 | -10100.0 | 341.0 |
| 714 | DUMMY | -8261.5 | 645.0 | 764 | COM89 | -10100.0 | 300.0 |
| 715 | DUMMY | -8302.5 | 645.0 | 765 | COM88 | -10100.0 | 259.0 |
| 716 | DUMMY | -8343.5 | 645.0 | 766 | COM87 | -10100.0 | 218.0 |
| 717 | DUMMY | -8384.5 | 645.0 | 767 | COM86 | -10100.0 | 177.0 |
| 718 | DUMMY | -8425.5 | 645.0 | 768 | COM85 | -10100.0 | 136.0 |
| 719 | COM131 | -8466.5 | 645.0 | 769 | COM84 | -10100.0 | 95.0 |
| 720 | COM130 | -8507.5 | 645.0 | 770 | COM83 | -10100.0 | 54.0 |
| 721 | COM129 | -8548.5 | 645.0 | 771 | COM82 | -10100.0 | 13.0 |
| 722 | COM128 | -8589.5 | 645.0 | 772 | COM81 | -10100.0 | -28.0 |
| 723 | COM127 | -8630.5 | 645.0 | 773 | COM80 | -10100.0 | -69.0 |
| 724 | COM126 | -8671.5 | 645.0 | 774 | COM79 | -10100.0 | -110.0 |
| 725 | COM125 | -8712.5 | 645.0 | 775 | COM78 | -10100.0 | -151.0 |
| 726 | COM124 | -8753.5 | 645.0 | 776 | COM77 | -10100.0 | -192.0 |
| 727 | COM123 | -8794.5 | 645.0 | 777 | COM76 | -10100.0 | -233.0 |
| 728 | COM122 | -8835.5 | 645.0 | 778 | COM75 | -10100.0 | -274.0 |
| 729 | COM121 | -8876.5 | 645.0 | 779 | COM74 | -10100.0 | -315.0 |
| 730 | COM120 | -8917.5 | 645.0 | 780 | COM73 | -10100.0 | -356.0 |
| 731 | COM119 | -8958.5 | 645.0 | 781 | COM72 | -10100.0 | -397.0 |
| 732 | COM118 | -8999.5 | 645.0 | 782 | COM71 | -10100.0 | -438.0 |
| 733 | COM117 | -9040.5 | 645.0 | 783 | COM70 | -10100.0 | -479.0 |
| 734 | COM116 | -9081.5 | 645.0 | 784 | COM69 | -10100.0 | -520.0 |
| 735 | COM115 | -9122.5 | 645.0 | 785 | COM68 | -10100.0 | -561.0 |
| 736 | COM114 | -9163.5 | 645.0 | 786 | DUMMY | -10100.0 | -602.0 |
| 737 | COM113 | -9204.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 738 | COM112 | -9245.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 739 | COM111 | -9286.5 | 645.0 | | KEY_L | -9793.0 | 338.0 |
| 740 | COM110 | -9327.5 | 645.0 | | KEY_R | 9793.0 | 338.0 |
| 741 | COM109 | -9368.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 742 | COM108 | -9409.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 743 | COM107 | -9450.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 744 | COM106 | -9491.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 745 | COM105 | -9532.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 746 | COM104 | -9573.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 747 | COM103 | -9614.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 748 | COM102 | -9655.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 749 | COM101 | -9696.5 | 645.0 | | | | |
| 750 | COM100 | -9737.5 | 645.0 | | | | |

